CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM

235 NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

---

8 Units: $12,270,000.00
8 Storage Lockers*: $76,000.00

Total Offering Amount..... $12,346,000.00

SPONSOR:
235 North Henry Street, LLC
1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S
New York, NY 10028

SELLING AGENT:
The Corcoran Group
482 Driggs Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11211
(718) 384-5304

Filing Date of this Offering Plan: _____, 2022. This Offering Plan may not be used after _____, 2023, unless this Offering Plan is extended by amendment.

This Offering Plan contains Special Risks to Purchasers. See Page 1.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER THE CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN, THIS OFFERING PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO SPONSOR. PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING PLAN. (SEE THE SECTION OF THIS OFFERING PLAN ENTITLED "SPECIAL RISKS") SPONSOR RESERVES THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO SELL THE UNITS IN SUCH ORDER OF PRIORITY AS IT MAY DETERMINE AND TO DELAY THE SALE OR RENTAL OF ONE OR MORE UNITS. AT THIS TIME, SPONSOR DOES NOT INTEND TO WITHHOLD ANY UNITS FROM SALE.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS OFFERING PLAN AND TO FILE THIS OFFERING PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

***STORAGE LOCKERS ARE BEING SOLD PURSUANT TO STORAGE LOCKER LICENSES. EACH STORAGE LOCKER IS A GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT. ANY REFERENCE IN THE PLAN TO "OWNING A STORAGE LOCKER" MEANS THAT THE UNIT OWNER HAS ENTERED INTO A LICENSE FOR THE STORAGE LOCKER.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Section	Page
SPECIAL RISKS	1
INTRODUCTION	20
DEFINITIONS	28
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION	36
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	41
SCHEDULE A – PURCHASE PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION	43
SCHEDULE B – BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION	49
SCHEDULE B-1 - PROJECTED INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS BUDGET	56
OPINION OF COUNSEL RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I	61
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I COMPLIANCE LETTER	63
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	65
USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS	67
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	69
ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS	76
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS	81
EFFECTIVE DATE	82
TERMS OF SALE	83
CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	86
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR	95
CONTROL BY SPONSOR	105
CONDOMINIUM BOARD	107
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS	109
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD/ SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS	120
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	126
REAL ESTATE TAXES	128
WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS	129
RESERVE FUND	131
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	132
IDENTITY OF PARTIES	134
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	137
DOCUMENTS ON FILE	138
GENERAL	139
EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	140

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II

Section	Page
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION	143
FLOOR PLANS	168
PURCHASE AGREEMENT	179
UNIT DEED	221
USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT	227
STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE AGREEMENT	238
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE	244
DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	247
BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	277
UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY	336
UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY	339
ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION	354
REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION	360
FORM W-8 (CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)	364
FORM W-9 (REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)	366
ESCROW AGREEMENT	373
CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL	380
CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT	383
CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT	386
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk	389
PROTECT YOUR FAMILY FROM LEAD IN YOUR HOME	391
COPIES OF CERTAIN PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES	412

PART I

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPECIAL RISKS

Sponsor Control of the Condominium Board

1. (a) Sponsor will have control over the Condominium Board until the earlier to occur of: (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing; (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan; or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board ("Sponsor Control Period"). Notwithstanding the relinquishment of control by Sponsor, the Condominium Board cannot take any action whatsoever which would interfere to any degree with Sponsor's rights under the Plan or Sponsor's ability to meet its obligations under the Plan.

(b) Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, until the earlier to occur of (a) the second anniversary of the First Closing or (b) the Closing of Title to all Units, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board.

(c) During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will designate a majority of the Members and shall have control of the Condominium Board. Therefore, Sponsor will have control of the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium, and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners. Sponsor may continue to exercise veto power over certain actions of, or contemplated by, the Condominium Board after the Sponsor Control Period. For so long as Sponsor shall continue to own Unsold Units representing at least 25% in number of all Units, but in no event later than 5 years after the First Closing, whichever occurs sooner the Condominium Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, or (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessment for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund, or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees from those described in the First Year's Budget, or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business, or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer; or (iv) ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Condominium.

(d) See the sections of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" and "Condominium Board" for details.

Purchase of a Condominium Unit

2. (a) **THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.**

(b) As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the Property currently comprises of two buildings located on two separate tax lots – respectively, a building located at 235 North Henry Street on Former Lot 8

and a building located at 235A North Henry Street on Former Lot 9. As of the First Closing, both Buildings shall constitute one (1) Condominium located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York comprising of (in aggregate) eight (8) individual condominium units – of which, four (4) Units shall be located in Building "A" (f/k/a Former Lot 8) and four (4) Units shall be located in Building "B" (f/k/a Former Lot 9).

(c) At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Initial Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. At the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the date the Purchase Agreement is fully executed; or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Additional Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Purchaser executing a Purchase Agreement on or after the date the Plan is declared effective is required to deliver the full Deposit in an amount equal to 20% of the Purchase Price.

(d) The Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements (if any) are being sold in their "as is" condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs the Purchase Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser). In the event that Sponsor discovers that the layout or dimensions of any Unit that becomes vacant varies materially from the corresponding Floor Plan in Part II of the Plan, Sponsor will amend the Plan to correct such Floor Plan. Purchasers should note that any Floor Plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser (including those set forth in the Plan) is only an approximation of the dimensions (within reasonable tolerances) and layout of each Unit. Each Unit should be inspected prior to purchase to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. All Units sold by Sponsor will comply with New York City Building Code as of the date of Closing. The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including without limitation the Unit, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings, and all Common Elements contained in the Buildings. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings, or the Common Elements. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

(e) Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Building Condition for the respective Building set forth in Part II of the Plan for the description of the condition of the Building by Sponsor's architect and a list of violations listed as "active" on the NYC Building Information System. Sponsor shall exercise good faith efforts to resolve violations prior to the First Closing, and in any event any violation against a Unit shall be resolved no later than the Closing of Title to such Unit.

(f) In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, time being of the essence with regard to the obligations of Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to either: (i) cancel the Purchase Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Ninth Edition), "specific performance" means "a court-ordered remedy that requires precise fulfillment of a legal or contractual obligation when monetary damages are inappropriate or inadequate." If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such 30 days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, provided Sponsor makes a written demand for such payment after default at least 30 days before forfeiture of the Deposit, (a) all Deposits and any interest earned thereon and (b) Special Work Funds, to the extent expended. Upon the cancellation of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close title to the Unit in accordance with the Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled under the Purchase Agreement (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, disbursements and costs of collection). (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

(g) TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation for the payment of all Deposits when due and the Balance of the Purchase Price on the Closing Date. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Fifth Edition), "time is of the essence of contract" means generally that punctual performance by one party at one precise time named or within a period specified in the contract is essential to enable the party to require performance by the other party.

(h) Under current law, if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Unit, the amount in excess of $250,000 will not be federally insured. If a Purchaser maintains accounts at the Escrow Bank, the funds in such accounts, together with the Deposit, may be aggregated by the Escrow Bank for purposes of determining the $250,000 federally insured limit. Additionally, until such time as Purchaser delivers either an executed W-9 Form or W-8 Form to Sponsor, the Deposit shall remain non-interest-bearing. Until the Deposit is transferred into an interest-bearing sub-account, the Deposit may not be federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law concerning such accounts. Purchasers should consult with their accountants or financial advisors for further information. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" for details.)

(i) If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Deposits from escrow and secures the Deposits with a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on the Deposits.

(j) If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally Scheduled Closing Date other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close: (a) the Closing apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of the Unit for each day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs by virtue of the delay, in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

(k) Special Work Funds will initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Escrow Agent to Sponsor to pay, or to reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. As a result, in the event Sponsor cancels the Purchase Agreement or Purchaser is entitled to rescind the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Plan, or if Sponsor abandons or withdraws the Plan, the Special Work Funds will be returned to Purchaser, to the extent not expended. Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to verify that Sponsor used or committed such funds for special work. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" for details.)

(l) Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to sell the Units in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale or rental of one or more Units. At this time, Sponsor does not intend to withhold any Units from sale. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Units sold to any Purchaser and to make Bulk Sales. Purchasers of Bulk Sales shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Units. In the event of a Bulk Sale (or any dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor), the principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals to assume the status and obligations of Sponsor for those Units. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Conveyance of Title

3. The conveyance of title to the Unit will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title defects except for those described in the Plan and the Unit Deed. More specifically, the conveyance of title to the Unit will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title defects except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens, encumbrances, and title defects other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, or (b) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (c) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien, encumbrance, or title defect will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (d) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from monies paid by Purchaser at Closing. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to remove any lien, encumbrance or title defect. In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances, that Sponsor has no obligation to remove and elects not to remove, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title subject to the lien, encumbrance or title defect, or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement, within 15 days after receipt of notice of such election or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. If Purchaser fails to notify Sponsor of Purchaser's election within 15 days after Sponsor notified Purchaser of Sponsor's failure or refusal to remedy the title defect, it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected to acquire title subject to the title defect. A Purchaser electing to proceed with the purchase of the Unit will not be entitled to any credit against, or abatement of, the Purchase Price set forth in the Purchase Agreement and will have no claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise by reason thereof. If Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall cause all Deposits together with any interest earned thereon, as well as any Special Work Funds, to be returned to Purchaser, within 30 days after receipt of Purchaser's termination notice. Upon making such refund, Sponsor and Purchaser shall be relieved of all further obligations and liabilities under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for details.)

Sponsor's Right to Rent Unsold Units

4. (a) Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units after the consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% necessary to declare the Plan effective (i.e., 2 Units based on 8 Units offered for sale) and therefore owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

(b) Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Unit Owners who occupy Units and those Unit Owners who do not occupy Units (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium shall be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing (i.e., purchasing as a home as opposed to as an investment).

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

Closing Fees

5. (a) Each Purchaser shall be required to pay the following fees and taxes associated with the purchase of their Unit: (i) Sponsor Closing Fees, (ii) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") and New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax"), and (iii) New York Tax Law "additional tax," commonly referred to as the "mansion tax" ("Mansion Tax").

(b) While the State Transfer Tax and RPT Tax are the statutory obligation of Sponsor (in its role as seller), this obligation has been transferred to the Purchasers under the terms of this Plan, as is typical and customary in the majority of offering plans filed with the Department of Law. The New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that where a purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the payment of the RPT Tax, the State Transfer Tax, and other fees that are generally obligations borne by a seller (which in this case includes Sponsor Closing Fees) ("Other Fees"), those amounts will be treated as additional consideration that is added to the Purchase Price (the resulting sum, the "RPT Consideration") when calculating the RPT Tax payable by Purchaser at the Closing. However, only the RPT Tax and Other Fees that are added to the Purchase Price as additional consideration (the resulting sum, "the STT Consideration"), when calculating the State Transfer Tax payable by Purchaser at the Closing. As the Mansion Tax is a statutory obligation of Purchaser, the payment by Purchaser of the Mansion Tax is not treated as additional consideration for the transaction. However, the New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that the amount of Mansion Tax due at Closing (if any) is calculated based on the STT Consideration, as opposed to the Purchase Price or RPT Consideration, and therefore Purchasers should be aware that in some instances it is possible that the aforementioned "bulking up" of the consideration by virtue of the Other Fees can ultimately cause a Purchase Price of less than $1,000,000 to exceed $1,000,000 in STT Consideration. The disclosures in this section regarding calculation of the State Transfer Tax, RPT Tax, and Mansion Tax are subject to change based on guidance documentation that may be issued in the future by the Department of Law, New York City Department of Finance, New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or other applicable authority that may dictate a different interpretation of how to calculate the State Transfer Tax, RPT Tax, and Mansion Tax in light of changes made to New York State Tax Law Section 1404(a) effective as of July 1, 2021. For more information regarding calculations of transfer taxes, Purchasers are advised to consult with their title company or with counsel.

(c) Purchasers are advised that, as part of the budget bill for New York's 2020 fiscal year (effective July 1, 2019), the legislature has adopted certain increases to the State Transfer Tax and has established a new supplemental tax ("Additional Mansion Tax") that functions like an expansion of the Mansion Tax (while remaining technically distinct therefrom), all of which apply to transactions of real property in New York City. Purchasers are encouraged to refer to the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" to review current tax rates applicable to the RPT Tax, State Transfer Tax, Mansion Tax, and Additional Mansion Tax.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for details.

Reserve Fund and Working Capital Fund

6. (a) Sponsor has not established a reserve fund for capital replacements or repairs, since Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for capital repairs, replacements or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises. The Condominium Board, in its discretion, and subject to certain restrictions contained in the By-Laws, may decide in the future to create a reserve fund by Special Assessment or by increases in Common Charges.

(b) The contingency line item provided for in Schedule B – First Year's Budget is intended to provide a fund for unanticipated expenses not included in the First Year's Budget and for possible

increases in operating expenses above the amounts projected if the Working Capital Fund is not sufficient to cover such costs. The contingency line item is not intended, and may not be sufficient, to meet the cost of any major capital repairs or replacements which may be required. If additional funds are required to meet such costs, it may be necessary for the Condominium Board to increase Common Charges or impose Special Assessments.

(c) Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at Closing, in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for details.

Foreign Government Purchaser

7. Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (.i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Any Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. A Foreign Government Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium at Closing an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date of the Unit which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund. Such amount shall increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws of the Condominium. In the event that such Foreign Government Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Foreign Government Unit Owner is in default. Thereafter, the Foreign Government Unit Owner shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

Storage Locker Licenses

8. (a) Sponsor is offering Purchasers of Units the opportunity to purchase certain Storage Lockers pursuant to the terms of a license ("Storage Locker License") for the exclusive use of Purchaser for so long as Purchaser owns a Unit in the Building, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. Although the Storage Locker Area is a General Common Element, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Storage Locker Licenses located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers. A Storage Locker may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

(b) Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to sell the Storage Locker Licenses in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale of one or more Storage Locker. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Storage Lockers sold to any Purchaser and to make bulk sales.

(c) Based upon market conditions, until such time as Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of a Storage Locker License, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of Storage Locker Licenses and/or to reduce the number of Storage Locker Licenses offered. After such time that Sponsor has entered into a Purchase Agreement with respect to the sale of a Storage Locker License, Sponsor may withdraw or reduce the offering of Storage Lockers but only to the extent that such withdrawal or reduction does not affect any Storage Locker Licenses already under contract. If, subject to the foregoing limitations, Sponsor elects to withdraw or reduce the offering of Storage Locker Licenses, then such withdrawal or reduction shall be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan, and Sponsor shall have the right to utilize such Storage Locker Area for any use as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Furthermore, in the event of such withdrawal or reduction, with respect Purchasers (i) who have not entered into Purchase Agreements for Storage Lockers and (ii) who have entered into Purchase Agreements for Storage Lockers unaffected by the withdrawal or reduction, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase the Unit.

(d) A Storage Locker License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless the Storage Locker License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of the Storage Locker License and the Condominium Documents. A Licensee may also voluntarily surrender a Storage Locker License to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may elect to terminate a Storage Lockers License in the event that the Licensee defaults in its obligations under the Storage Locker License beyond any applicable cure periods or as otherwise provided for in the Storage Locker License. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of a Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Storage Locker License for the Storage Locker to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate the former Licensee therefor.

(e) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Use of Units and Common Elements and Storage Lockers" for details.

Janitorial Services

9. Reference should be made to the First Year's Budget for the budgeted expenses relating to garbage and recycling management and the cleaning of the Common Elements of the Buildings by a third-party contractor, as well as snow removal and certain landscaping services. Purchasers are advised that, since the Condominium will consist of less than nine (9) units, the requirements under the Administrative Code of the City of New York, § 27-2052 et seq. relating to the provision of janitorial services do not apply to this Condominium. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation" for more details.)

No Bond or Other Security Posted

10. To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, Sponsor has sufficient resources to fund its obligations set forth in the Plan. No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure Sponsor's obligation under the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Services and Facilities

11. (a) Purchasers are advised that all of the services and facilities described in the Plan (including without limitation usage of the Common Rooftop Space) may not be available until approximately 12 months after the First Closing. Additionally, until certain occupancy levels in the Buildings are achieved, the hours and duties of the building staff may be reduced.

(b) Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit or abatement against the Purchase Price or Common Charges if any services and/or facilities are not available for use on or after Purchaser's Closing. The Condominium Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole and absolute discretion, to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce Common Charges for the period in which such services and/or facilities are not available.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Building Condition" subsection "Services and Facilities" for details.

Permanent Certificate of Occupancy

12. The Buildings Department issued PCO No. 300831651F (with respect to 235 North Henry Street) and 300831660F (with respect to 235A North Henry Street), each dated May 11, 2001 ("PCOs"). At this time, Sponsor does not expect that the PCOs will need to be amended for any reason. The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of a TCO for the Unit or a PCO for the Building. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Mechanical Equipment and Building Conditions

13. (a) The Buildings will contain HVAC condensers on the yards and bulkhead of the Buildings which may cause noise and vibration. It is possible that Units and amenity areas in close proximity may be affected.

(b) The Buildings shall not be serviced by an emergency generator, and the Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Buildings, including without limitation in any of the Units. Any loss or damage in any Unit as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner, as applicable.

(c) The Buildings will be subject to normal settling, deflection, expansion and shifting. Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner of any conditions resulting from normal settling, deflection, expansion or shifting (if any), including without limitation any cracks in the crown molding, minor gapping in the flooring, uneven ceilings or floors, or walls, floor buckling, or any immaterial conditions. Additionally, Purchasers should note that since the ceramic, marble, stone and wood finishing installed throughout the Units (in areas including, but not limited to, flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash and vanity tops) are cut from different slabs, manufactured in different batches and/or are comprised of natural materials, there will be variations in the tone and color of such finishes.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

Apportionments with the Condominium

14. At the First Closing, certain apportionments will be made between Sponsor and the Condominium. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be deferred and paid to Sponsor by the Condominium in one installment on the first anniversary of the First Closing, without interest, pursuant to an unsecured, negotiable, promissory note

executed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Closing. The promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for details.)

Window Treatments

15. In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Buildings, the By-Laws provide that all Unit Owners shall be obligated, regardless of the type of window treatment they use, to provide for a white backing on the window treatment so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for details.)

Effectiveness of the Plan

16. Pursuant to Law, Sponsor may declare the Plan effective by entering into Purchase Agreements for the sale of a minimum of 15% of the Units offered for sale (i.e., 2 Units based on 8 Units offered for sale). Even if the Plan is declared effective with a minimum number of sales, it is possible that Sponsor may be able to create a Condominium with fewer than the minimum number of sales, if Purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately close title to their Units. In the event that all Purchase Agreements are rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Closing (regardless whether the Declaration has been recorded), Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective by submission of an amendment to the Department of Law. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details.)

Purchase Agreement Not Contingent on Financing

17. (a) Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. In the event a Purchaser defaults under a Purchase Agreement beyond all applicable cure periods for any reason whatsoever, including without limitation any inability to obtain financing, Sponsor shall be entitled to exercise any remedies provided under the Purchase Agreement, including the right to retain the Deposit as liquidated damages. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability, cost, or other terms of any form of financing. Purchasers who desire financing are advised to consult with a lending institution as to the availability or cost of such financing and/or finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement. While the First Closing is projected to occur on or around December 1, 2022, neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date for any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

(b) Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include, among others, requiring that a certain percentage (such as 70% or more) of the units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulties in obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the percentage of units purchased and owner-occupancy is lower than a lender's particular sales or owner-occupancy minimum. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same sales or owner-occupancy minimum requirements of lenders.

(c) Even after the Buildings have been submitted to a condominium regime, lenders may still impose minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements before granting a loan. It then may

be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.

Special Rights of Sponsor

18. (a) Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Buildings and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding any Limited Common Elements) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements (including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor shall be entitled to permit any one or more of such easements to be utilized by Permitted Users. Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Buildings. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

(b) Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to sell, lease, license, or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. Any such sale, lease, license, or transfer will not require the consent of any other Purchaser or Unit Owner, nor will it require notice to the Condominium Board, except as set forth below. In the event Sponsor sells or otherwise transfers any portion of the Common Elements after the recording of the Declaration and such sale or transfer affects the percentages of Common Interest in the Buildings, Sponsor will: (i) obtain the consent of the affected Unit Owner(s) and provide notice to the Condominium Board; (ii) disclose such sale or transfer in a duly filed amendment to the Plan; and (iii) reflect such change in an amendment to the Declaration and Tax Lot Drawings, if applicable and required. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

(c) During the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to waive Unit Owner obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided the basic operating costs of the Condominium (inclusive of any insurance premiums and reserves) are paid by Sponsor. If the Condominium Board elects to waive payment of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such waiver of Common Charges and the expected period of time of such waiver of Common Charges ("Waiver Period") in the closing notice to Purchasers and in the post-closing amendment to the Plan. In the event the Condominium Board elects to extend the Waiver Period, Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose the extended Waiver Period. Sponsor shall additionally notify Unit Owners of the expiration of the Waiver Period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. Notwithstanding any waiver of Common Charges, (i) the Condominium Board shall nevertheless remain obligated to comply with the provisions of the By-Laws with respect to the circulation of certified financial statements to Unit Owners in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and (ii) Sponsor shall remain obligated to comply with the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law with respect to the inclusion of certified financial statements of the Condominium in the post-closing amendment and (as applicable) subsequent financial update amendments, to the extent required by the Department of Law. To the extent that Common Charges are waived in accordance herewith, then for the year(s) in which Common Charges are waived the Condominium Board (as controlled by Sponsor) shall

obtain certified financial statements for the Waiver Period. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, there will not be a Special Assessment for any expense set forth in the approved budget for which Common Charges were not collected during the Waiver Period. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Purchasers should note that, if the Condominium Board elects to waive Unit Owners' obligation to pay Common Charges, Unit Owners will remain responsible during such Waiver Period for individual Unit expenses, including without limitation real estate taxes and utility charges (if applicable). (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Common Charges: Determination and Assessment" for details.)

(d) Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the Plans and Specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, that any such amendments, additions, or changes shall not materially and adversely affect a Unit Owner or Purchaser, increase any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree and any substitution of appliances, equipment or materials shall be of Equal or Better Quality. Any such material and adverse modification, addition or change will be reflected in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

(e) No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or any Rules and Regulations (other than those required by Law) shall be effective against Sponsor unless Sponsor has given its prior written consent. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Future Construction

19. No representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in obstruction of the views from any windows and/or Terraces in the Buildings. In the event Sponsor engages in any development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium and such project has a material impact on the Condominium (e.g. impairment of views), Sponsor shall disclose such material impact in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time. While Sponsor is under no obligation to undertake any inquiry into whether any development project is planned or underway by a party other than Sponsor that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium, in the event that (i) Sponsor becomes aware of such a project, and (ii) such project has a material impact on the Condominium (e.g. impairment of views), Sponsor shall endeavor to disclose such project in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time after Sponsor obtains actual knowledge thereof. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Location and Area Information" for details.)

Unit Measurements

20. Each Unit consists of the area measured horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from corridors, stairways, elevator shafts, other General Common Elements, Limited Common Elements or other Units, or to the opposite exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building, as the case may be. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Measured vertically, each Unit consists of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. In any instance where a floor of a Unit is above or below a floor of the same Unit, the concrete floor slab between such floors shall be a part of such Unit.

The floor area occupied by any Common Elements within a Unit (such as the Building's façade and exterior walls, vents, chase walls or areas, conduits, shafts, pipes and any structural components) have been included in the computation of the floor area of such Unit, but such Common Elements shall not be considered part of that Unit. Any and all measurements are approximations within reasonable tolerances.

(b) As the manner in which the square footage areas were calculated are not based on measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, the square footage areas of the Units provided in Schedule A significantly exceed the usable floor area.

(c) See the footnotes in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A" in Part I of the Plan and the "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.

Window Guards / Legally Compliant Window Stops

21. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in any Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Unit, (ii) make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in the Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Unit comply with Laws relating to window guards and/or window stops. Sponsor makes no representation whether or not Unit Owners will comply with the foregoing obligations. (See the "Rules and Regulations" annexed to the By-Laws set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Asbestos and Lead-Based Hazards

22. (a) Since the Buildings were constructed in 1999, Sponsor does not believe that any asbestos containing material is present in insulating or fireproofing material anywhere in the Buildings.

(b) Under applicable Federal and local law, lead-based paint can no longer be used in the construction of a building. Under Federal Law, Sponsor must provide Purchasers with all available records and material pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based hazards in the Buildings, to the extent that any exist. Sponsor has, to the best of its knowledge, received no specific reports regarding lead-based paint in the Buildings and therefore does not believe in good faith there to be any lead-based paint in the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor does not make any representation as to the existence or non-existence of lead-based paint within the walls. Set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the booklet issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 747-K-95-001, which details certain information regarding lead-based paint. Purchasers are advised that, in the event they remove sheetrock at any time in the future, they may be responsible for removing and abating lead-based paint in accordance with applicable Law at their sole cost and expense.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Sponsor's Statement of Building Condition."

Excess Development Rights

23. To Sponsor's knowledge, no Excess Development Rights remain with respect to the Buildings. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in

any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises, the light and air of one or both of the Buildings and views from Units and/or Terraces may be affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration. See the sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," "Excess Development Rights" and the Declaration in Part II of the Plan for details.

Marketing Materials and Sales Activity

24. (a) In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Buildings or Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Buildings or Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Units that differ from the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways, dens/media rooms and powder rooms. In no event, however, shall any designations, labels or nomenclature used in marketing materials conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials.

(b) During the time that Units are being offered for sale by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan, there may be an increased number of visitors to the Buildings. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when Sponsor's selling activity will terminate. Sponsor, the Managing Agent, and their respective representatives shall not be responsible or liable for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to the personal property in the Buildings that may occur as a result, unless arising from gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct on the part of Sponsor, Managing Agent, and/or their respective representatives. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

Wood Products

25. Purchasers should note that wood products have certain inherent risks. Risks associated with all wood products (including, without limitation, wood flooring, furniture, cabinetry, and molding) include, but are not limited to, the following: cracks between the floor boards, squeaks, cupping, knots, mineral streaks, warping, splitting, denting, and/or delamination. The foregoing items may affect light-colored wood more noticeably. Additionally, wood products are subject to variations (i) in color (including possibly white, red, black, or even green shades), (ii) in the pattern and/or texture of wood grain, and (iii) in the appearance of finishes (including wood staining, gloss, and/or matte finishes). These variations may occur between (a) pieces of wood taken from the same tree, (b) wood products located in the same area of the Unit, and/or (c) pieces of wood in a Unit and samples shown by the Selling Agent. Wood products can also be affected by exposure to light and may darken, lighten, fade, and otherwise change with use and age. Protective felt pads and protective sheeting (such as plywood or masonite) should always be used on wood flooring when placing furniture or appliances to avoid denting. As recommended by the National Wood Flooring Association, Unit Owners are advised to be very cautious about washing wood products with a wet mop or otherwise with water, since contact with standing water can cause cupping, swelling, and subsequent gapping. For more information about the effect of water on wood flooring, Purchasers should make reference to the National Wood Flooring Association, available at http://www.nwfa.org/. All wood products should be maintained in accordance

with the manufacturer's recommendations. All references in the Plan to wood products shall be deemed references to engineered wood products unless otherwise specified. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for details.)

Post-Closing Restrictions

26. (a) A Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor is prohibited under the Purchase Agreement for a period of twelve (12) months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing such Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale. A Unit Owner's breach of these provisions may result in, among other things, Sponsor bringing a legal claim against such Unit Owner for damages. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for details.)

(b) Each Unit Owner who acquired a Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") and subsequently enters into an agreement ("Resale Agreement") to sell such Unit prior to the first anniversary of the First Closing ("Resale") shall be obligated to pay to Sponsor a portion of the proceeds of the Resale ("Resale Fee"). Such Unit Owner will be required to provide Sponsor with Notice of the Resale Agreement within ten (10) days after entering into the Resale Agreement. The Resale Fee paid to Sponsor at the closing of the Resale shall be equal to 50% of the "Gross Profit," i.e. the difference between (A) the "Net Profit," i.e. the sales price of the Unit set forth in the Resale Agreement less the following expenses actually paid by the Unit Owner (to the extent applicable): (1) brokerage commissions not exceeding 6% in the aggregate; (2) transfer taxes imposed by Law, if paid for by the Unit Owner, and (3) actual legal fees not exceeding $5,000, and (B) the "Sponsor Sale Price," i.e. the Purchase Price paid to Sponsor in connection with the Sponsor Sale. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Units or any Permitted Mortgagee acquires title to the Unit, the obligation to pay the Resale Fee shall no longer be applicable with respect to such Unit. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" and "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for details.)

Principals of Sponsor Have Executed the Certification of Sponsor and Principals for Compliance with the Martin Act and Governing Regulations

27. Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et al, 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013). (See the form of "Purchase Agreement" set forth in Part II of the Plan.)

Insurance / Flood Zone

28. (a) The budgeted line item for the insurance premiums set forth in Schedule B represents current insurance premiums at current rates. In recent years, premiums for insurance (especially fire, terrorism, liability and flood insurance) have increased significantly. Although the projections in Schedule B are believed to be reasonable, Purchasers should note that insurance premiums could increase depending on market and weather conditions. It is not possible to predict whether future premiums will continue to escalate at the same substantial rate or will level off. No assurance is given that insurance premiums will not increase.

(b) Sponsor does not make any representation that the insurance limits set forth in Schedule B will meet the requirements of a lender who finances the purchase of a Unit. If Purchaser's lender

requires additional insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental insurance at Purchaser's sole cost and expense.

(c) As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the Building is located in Zone X on the effective 2007 FEMA flood map 3604970202F, which is an area of minimal flood hazard higher than the elevation of the 0.2-percent-annual-chance flood, and in Zone X (shaded) as per the 2013 FEMA preliminary flood map 3604970202G, which is an area of moderate flood hazard between the limits of the base flood and the 0.2-percent-annual-chance (or 500-year) flood (according NYC Flood Hazard Mapper, a website created and controlled by the New York City Department of City Planning and available at https://www1.nyc.gov/site/planning/data-maps/flood-hazard-mapper.page). Pursuant to the NYC website, the X zone (shaded) is a moderate risk flood zone and property owners in X Zone (shaded) are not required to purchase flood insurance unless they have received federal disaster assistance in the past. Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees that FEMA or any governmental agency will not change the flood maps impacting the Building at any point in the future. The Building has not had any flood in the past 10 years. If Purchaser's lender requires additional flood insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental dwelling flood policy at Purchaser's sole cost and expense.

(d) See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" for details.

Natural Stone Surfaces

29. Certain surfaces in Units may consist of natural stone. Purchasers should be aware that natural stone can be porous and calciferous, with the potential to absorb and/or chemically react to certain substances. As a result, Purchasers are advised that contact with certain liquids or other substances may result in discoloration or etching. To the extent that any natural stone exists in a Unit, it will be each Unit Owner's obligation to maintain the natural stone, including any obligation to engage a professional to apply and/or reapply the sealer at regular intervals. Purchasers should consult a professional regarding the proper care and maintenance necessary to preserve the appearance of natural stone surfaces. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations Unit Owners.")

Fannie Mae and FHA

30. While Sponsor does not intend to submit an application to either Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") to have the Condominium added to their respective lists of "approved" condominiums, in the event that any such applications were to be submitted, there is no guarantee or assurance that (a) such applications would satisfy Fannie Mae's and/or FHA's criteria for approval, (b) even if either or both Fannie Mae and FHA requirements are satisfied, that the Condominium will continue to satisfy such criteria, or (c) Purchasers would be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA. No Purchaser shall be entitled to rescind any Purchase Agreement for any failure by Sponsor to either apply to Fannie Mae and/or FHA or to have any such application approved. Purchasers are advised that, in the event any applications to Fannie Mae or FHA are submitted and approved, Fannie Mae and FH require a certain percentage of the total First Year's Budget to be placed in a reserve fund, which would accordingly result in an increase to the estimated Common Charges for the Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase.")

Principals of Sponsor

31. All rights of Sponsor as set forth herein and in the Condominium Documents shall inure to the benefit of the principals of Sponsor. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor.")

Financial Crimes Enforcement Network Disclosure

32. For the purpose of preventing evasion of the Bank Secrecy Act, the director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury ("FinCen") issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") to collect information about certain transactions, which applies to any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction (other than a business whose common stock or analogous equity interests are listed on a securities exchange regulated by the Security Exchange Commission, a self-regulatory organization registered with the Security Exchange Commission, or an entity solely owned by such a business) using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase "residential real property" in any borough of New York City for a total price in excess of certain threshold amounts. At the time of the Filing Date of this Plan, such reporting threshold is $300,000, which may be subject to change in the future. For the purposes of FinCEN, "residential real property" is defined as "real property (including individual units of condominiums and cooperatives) designed principally for the occupancy of from one to four families." Purchasers are advised that FinCEN has revised and extended the Order from time to time, which currently remains in effect until April 24, 2023, but may be subject to further extension. In the event that a Purchaser enters into a transaction that falls within the current scope of the Order, the Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the title company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the title company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. For further details, Purchasers are advised to consult with a title company. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase.")

Use and Occupancy Agreements

33. The Use and Occupancy Agreement shall provide, among other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Use and Occupancy Agreement will constitute a default under the Use and Occupancy Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Use and Occupancy Agreement in accordance with Law. In addition, each Purchase Agreement shall provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any Use and Occupancy Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Purchase Agreement and to exercise any remedies provided therein. In the event a Purchaser is permitted to take possession of the Unsold Unit prior to Closing, such Purchaser will be required to obtain liability insurance and renter's insurance for their own benefit in such amounts as determined by Sponsor. A Purchaser who takes possession of a Unit prior to Closing assumes the risk of loss not covered by insurance. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Use and Occupancy Agreements" for details.)

First Closing and Subsequent Closings

34. (a) Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, the First Closing will take place on or about December 1, 2022. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the

extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

(b) In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

(c) As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

Smoking Policy

35. (a) As set forth in the Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan in more detail, the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York shall be as follows: smoking shall be (i) prohibited in all common areas of the Building (without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas) and within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Building (collectively, "Prohibited Smoking Locations") and (ii) permitted within the Unit and on the Unit's appurtenant Terrace provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations.

(b) Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

(c) See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan, and the Rules and Regulations annexed to the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for details.

Purchase Agreement Provisions

36. The form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan contains provisions that require each Purchaser to (i) waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created thereby or in the Plan, and (ii) keep all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement confidential (except for certain limited exceptions set forth therein), failing which Purchaser will be in default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to exercise the remedies provided therefor under the Purchase Agreement. (See Sections 33 and 38 in the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

HVAC Condensers

37. Purchasers of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are advised that an HVAC condenser servicing each Unit is located in each Unit's respective appurtenant Terrace. For all remaining Units, the HVAC condensers shall be located on the bulkhead of the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves the right to relocate one or more of the HVAC condensers to a different area within the Common Elements of the Building. With respect to all Units, each HVAC condenser shall be considered a part of such Unit. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible to obtain and maintain, at their sole cost and expense, a service and maintenance agreement for their respective HVAC condenser with a vendor approved by the Condominium Board and shall be obligated to deliver a copy thereof to the Condominium Board. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners.")

Certain Features of Unit 1A and Unit 1B

38. (a) With respect to the winder interior stairs at Units 1A and 1B (collectively, "Winder Stairs"), the Winder Stairs were constructed under the 1968 code design standards and are compliant therewith. They however would not meet current code and design standards which require a minimum depth of 6" at any point.

(b) Unit 1A and Unit 1B each have an approximately 575 square foot recreation space located on the lower level (collectively, "Recreation Areas") which are non-habitable areas that may not be legally used for living, sleeping, or cooking purposes – violations of which may result in a building code violation issued against the Building, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by such Unit Owner. The Recreation Areas are for accessory use only and therefore the below-grade levels of Unit 1A and Unit 1B may not be independently leased or rented. Since the Recreation Areas (as well as the Storage Lockers and the rest of the cellar portion of the Buildings) are below-grade, they are more susceptible to dampness. Purchasers are advised that the below-grade portions of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are not ADA compliant as there is no accessible route to the cellar.

(c) The window wells located in the cellar level adjacent to Units 1A and 1B are General Common Elements, which are not included in the Unit nor shall not be accessible by any residents but shall only be accessed by the Building Staff for maintenance purposes.

ADA Accessibility

39. The first floor portions of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are ADA accessible. A shared ramp exists in the rear of the Building to provide ADA access to the first floor units. This ramp is accessed by the Norman Avenue side of the Building. Purchasers are advised that there is no ADA access for any floors above and below the first floor.

Copies of Certain Permitted Encumbrances

40. The Permitted Encumbrances include (among other title exceptions) a One Dollar Condemnation Clause recorded in Liber 8115, Cp. 531 and a Declaration made by 230 Norman Avenue LLC, dated October 25, 2000 and recorded November 3, 2000 in Reel 5002, Page 1580. Copies of the foregoing documents are included in Part II of the Plan. Purchasers are advised to consult with their Title Company or with counsel for more information relating thereto. Reference should be made to the Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan for a full list of the Permitted Encumbrances.

INTRODUCTION

Nature of the Transaction

235 North Henry Street, LLC ("Sponsor") is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York.

As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the Property currently comprises of two buildings located on two separate tax lots – respectively, a building located at 235 North Henry Street on Former Lot 8 and a building located at 235A North Henry Street on Former Lot 9. Sponsor acquired Former Lot 8 on November 5, 2021 from Joshua P. Guberman and Former Lot 9 on November 5, 2021 from Joshua P. Guberman.

As of the First Closing, both Buildings shall constitute one (1) Condominium located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York comprising of (in aggregate) eight (8) individual condominium units – of which, four (4) Units shall be located in Building "A" (f/k/a Former Lot 8) and four (4) Units shall be located in Building "B" (f/k/a Former Lot 9).

Sponsor presents this offering plan, as the same may be amended from time to time ("Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the Land and Buildings pursuant to the Condominium Act. The Condominium will be known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium and located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222 ("Property") and shall be subject to and compliant with the Condominium Act.

The principal of Sponsor (as such term is defined in the Department of Law's regulations) is Josh Guberman. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Identity of Parties" and the "Certification of Sponsor and Principals" in Part II of the Plan for details.)

The Condominium will consist of 8 Units.

The Offering Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth in detail all material facts relating to the offering by Sponsor. The Plan is subject to and complies with the New York Condominium Act and contains all of the detailed terms of the transaction.

Sponsor may from time to time amend the Plan by filing an amendment with the Department of Law and serving such amendment on Purchasers, Unit Owners, and any other person entitled to service pursuant to Law. The Department of Law is located at 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005.

The Plan is presented in two parts that, together with all documents filed with the Department of Law, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Part I sets forth a general description of the offering and the Condominium and Part II contains the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and otherwise effectuate the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property and certifications as to certain matters discussed in the Plan.

In addition, Sponsor has filed with the Department of Law, Exhibits to the Plan which, along with the Plan, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Copies of the Plan and all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the Plan shall be available for inspection by Purchasers and their attorneys without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge by any Person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan through Selling Agent and available for inspection and copying at the office of the Department of Law. A prospective Purchaser may borrow the Plan upon payment of a $300 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in substantially the same or similar condition at the time it was borrowed or (ii) the execution by the prospective Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. Purchasers are also

advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. All documents are important and should be read carefully by Purchasers.

All capitalized terms used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the section of the Plan entitled "Definitions," unless otherwise defined.

The Property

Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, the First Closing will take place on or about December 1, 2022. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

A detailed description of the Property is contained in the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

Offering of Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Units for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Purchase Prices for each of the Units are listed in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information" ("Schedule A"). THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

Offering of Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Units for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Purchase Prices for each of the Units are listed in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information" ("Schedule A"). THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

Offering of Storage Lockers for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Storage Lockers for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Storage Lockers will be conveyed pursuant to a license agreement, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Storage Locker License"). A Storage Locker may only be purchased by a Purchaser of a Unit. The Purchase Price for each of the Storage Locker is listed in Schedule "A." THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Lockers. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

Although the Storage Locker Area is a General Common Element, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Storage Lockers located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers. A Storage Locker may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to sell the Storage Lockers in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale of one or more Storage Locker. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Storage Lockers sold to any Purchaser and to make bulk sales.

If, subject to the foregoing limitations, Sponsor elects to withdraw or reduce the offering of the Storage Lockers, then such withdrawal or reduction shall be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan, and Sponsor shall have the right to utilize such Storage Locker Area for any use as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Furthermore, in the event of such withdrawal or reduction, with respect only to Purchasers (i) who have not entered into Purchase Agreements for Storage Lockers and (ii) who have entered into Purchase Agreements for Storage Lockers unaffected by the withdrawal or reduction, such Purchasers shall not be relieved of any of their obligations under their respective Purchase Agreements as a result of such withdrawal or reduction, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase the Unit.

Conveyance of Title

The conveyance of title to the Unit will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title defects except for those described in the Plan and the Unit Deed. More specifically, the conveyance of title to the Unit will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title defects except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens, encumbrances, and title defects other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, or (b) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title

Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (c) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien, encumbrance, or title defect will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (d) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from monies paid by Purchaser at Closing. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to remove any lien, encumbrance or title defect. In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances, that Sponsor has no obligation to remove and elects not to remove, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title subject to the lien, encumbrance or title defect, or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement, within 15 days after receipt of notice of such election or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. If Purchaser fails to notify Sponsor of Purchaser's election within 15 days after Sponsor notified Purchaser of Sponsor's failure or refusal to remedy the title defect, it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected to acquire title subject to the title defect. A Purchaser electing to proceed with the purchase of the Unit will not be entitled to any credit against, or abatement of, the Purchase Price set forth in the Purchase Agreement and will have no claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise by reason thereof. If Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall cause all Deposits together with any interest earned thereon, as well as any Special Work Funds, to be returned to Purchaser, within 30 days after receipt of Purchaser's termination notice. Upon making such refund, Sponsor and Purchaser shall be relieved of all further obligations and liabilities under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for details.

Sponsor's Reservation of Right to Rent Rather than Sell Units

Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units after the consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% necessary to declare the Plan effective (i.e., 2 Units based on 8 Units offered for sale) and therefore owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

Sponsor intends to offer Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Unit Owners who occupy Units and those Unit Owners who do not occupy Units (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium shall be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchasing as a home as opposed to as an investment).

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to sell the Units in such order of priority as it may determine and to delay the sale of one or more Units. At this time, Sponsor does not intend to withhold any Units from sale. In addition, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to limit the number of Units sold to any Purchaser and to make Bulk Sales. Purchasers of Bulk Sales shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Units. In the event of a Bulk Sale (or any dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor), the principal of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals to assume the status and obligations of Sponsor for those Units.

Purchasers are advised that, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, the Property is subject to a mortgage with Fairway Independent Mortgage Corporation, having an address is 4201 Marsh Lane, Carrollton, TX 75007 ("Sponsor's Mortgage"). Sponsor's Mortgage shall be paid off at the First Closing using the proceeds

from the First Closing and therefore the lien of Sponsor's Mortgage against the Buildings shall be released at the First Closing. In the event that Sponsor transfers ownership of the Property to any Sponsor Lender or any affiliate thereof in accordance with the terms of such loan documents, such transfer shall not by itself constitute a material or adverse change affording Purchasers any rights to rescind their Purchase Agreements.

Excess Development Rights

To Sponsor's knowledge, no Excess Development Rights remain with respect to the Buildings. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises, the light and air of one or both of the Buildings and views from Units and/or Terraces may be affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration. (See the sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor", "Excess Development Rights" and the Declaration in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Basic Aspects of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to the Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession and use thereof and is obligated to comply, with the terms of the Condominium Documents and any other requirements implemented by the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements. The Common Elements are comprised of: (i) portions of the Property serving and benefiting all Units, generally, including, for example, the Land upon which the Buildings stand and foundations and supports of the Buildings, these Common Elements being more specifically designated as "General Common Elements," and (ii) portions of the Buildings exclusively serving and benefiting one Unit such as a Terrace, these Common Elements being specifically designated as "Limited Common Elements."

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit with such lender and in such amount as the Unit Owner chooses. However, Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Unit. There are no limitations or restrictions upon the rights of Sponsor to mortgage Unsold Units. Each Unit is separate and will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

Operation of the Condominium will be vested in a Condominium Board, the Members of whom will be elected by the Unit Owners, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate Members of the Condominium Board, as set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit per Member to be elected.

A Unit Owner may decorate and construct the interior of the Unit in any way the Unit Owner desires, subject to compliance with the Condominium Documents and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to the Unit after Closing.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the opinion of Tax Counsel to Sponsor, which opinion is set forth in full in Part II of the Plan, a Unit Owner who itemizes deductions may be eligible, under current

Law, to deduct from income for income tax purposes, real estate taxes and interest paid on the Unit Owner's mortgage, subject to certain exceptions and limitations discussed in the "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" set forth in Part II of the Plan. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for details.)

The cost of operating the Condominium will be borne entirely by the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the "Schedule B – Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Condominium Board determines, the Condominium Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses. Common Charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in the same proportion their respective Units bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the First Year of Condominium Operation are set forth in Schedule A. Purchasers are obligated to pay monthly Common Charges pursuant to the Condominium Act (Real Property Law §§339 (i) and (m)).

The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

Unit Owners will have no interest in any rents, net profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any Unit owned by another. The aggregate Common Interest of all Units equals 100%. The percentage of Common Interest is the basis for determining a Unit Owner's share of distribution upon termination of the Condominium with Unit Owners then sharing pro rata in the proceeds of the Condominium. Each Unit's Common Interest and estimate of the Common Charges that will be payable by the Unit Owner during the First Year of Condominium Operation of the Property subsequent to the First Closing are set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A – Purchase Prices of Units and Related Information."

After the Closing of Title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. The Condominium Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements (except for any Limited Common Elements appurtenant to Units and any Unit Owner Property located in a Common Element), in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at Closing, in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes with respect to the Unit (both before and after such taxes are separately assessed and billed against the Unit by the City of New York), interest and amortization payments on any mortgage and charges for electricity consumed in the Unit.

A Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution (except as described below), and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be

occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by members of the immediate family or guests of any of the foregoing. A Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided that such use is permitted by, and complies with Law and does not violate the then existing PCO covering the respective Building and that the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, grants permission for such use. Use and occupancy of the Unit shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium which may be amended from time to time.

A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Purchasers are advised that field conditions may require that certain Storage Lockers contain mechanical equipment, including without limitation pipes, ducts, ductwork, conduits, shafts, shaftways, chases, and chaseways. In such event, Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement.

No Storage Locker may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of a Storage Locker for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of a Storage Locker shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Locker for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Locker, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

With certain exceptions, as set forth in the By-Laws, any sale or rental of a Unit will be subject to a right by the Condominium Board to acquire or lease such Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Unit. Sponsor may sell or lease their respective Units, or portions thereof, without any restriction or limitation. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" subsection "Sales and Leases of Units" for details.)

Each Unit Owner has exclusive use, subject to any and all Rules and Regulations implemented by the Condominium Board, of any Limited Common Element appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit, as shown on the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan, and is responsible for all normal maintenance, repairs and replacements thereto. However, the costs and expenses of any structural or extraordinary repairs or replacements to any Limited Common Element (including any leaks which are not caused by the negligence of the Unit Owner having access to same) shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The type, size, weight, location and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units, except as set forth herein. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, limited liability company, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to Law. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of any of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and execute Purchase Agreements for one or more Units to any Person. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting the Initial Deposit thereunder (see the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than 18 years of age or an incompetent under Law.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Additional Deposit" shall mean a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser before the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the date on which a Purchase Agreement is executed by Sponsor and Purchaser, or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective.

"Adverse Effect," or "adverse effect" shall mean any action or proposed change with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by 25% or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, (iii) materially and permanently obstruct or degrade the view from the windows and/or Terraces of the Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish the use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or rental of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Buildings" shall mean, collectively, the two (2) buildings designated as Building "A" (f/k/a Block 2655, Lot 8) and Building "B" (f/k/a Block 2655, Lot 9) located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222. Each of the Buildings shall be referred to individually as a "Building."

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of the New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 20% of the total number of Units in the Condominium.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" shall mean the date, time, place and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully-executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date on which a Closing is scheduled to occur.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with the Schedule B allocations and as provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean the Property, other than the Units themselves, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for

working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Common Rooftop Space" shall have the meaning ascribed in the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part I of the Plan, subsection "Services and Facilities," paragraph (i) entitled "Common Rooftop Recreational Space."

"Condominium" shall mean 235 North Henry Street Condominium which will be established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium which will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Declarant" shall mean 235 North Henry Street, LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Declarant's rights under the Condominium Documents.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" shall mean Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York, Real Estate Finance Bureau.

"Deposits" shall mean, collectively, all deposits, advances and payments delivered by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit, including, without limitation, the Initial Deposit and Additional Deposit, but excluding Special Work Funds.

"Development Rights Owner" shall mean Sponsor, its designees, or any Person which acquires all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights from Sponsor.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which the Plan is declared effective.

"Equal or Better Quality" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Excess Development Rights" shall mean certain rights, as determined by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York ("Zoning Resolution"), that are available as of the date of the Declaration or may become available thereafter by any means, and are appurtenant to a zoning lot, whereby (a) contiguous tax lots may be merged into a single zoning lot ("Combined Zoning Lot") and the Combined Zoning Lot or a portion thereof may be developed by erecting thereon one or more structures with (i) "floor area" (as such term is defined in the Zoning Resolution); (ii) any bulk and density development rights permitted under the Zoning Resolution, (iii) any so-called bonus redevelopment rights hereafter appurtenant to the Property; or (b) excess "floor area" not utilized by the Buildings as of the date of the Declaration may be utilized on the zoning lot or transferred to other zoning lots as permitted by the Zoning Resolution.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Buildings and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the term "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchangers, mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wireways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, playground equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls, or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, sheetrock, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, sockets, davits and rigs for window cleaning.

"Family Members" shall mean the spouse, domestic partner, their children, stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, stepsiblings, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, parents, stepparents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Unit Owner who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first 12 months of operation of the Condominium beginning on the date of First Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." The First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans depicting the proposed layouts of the Units and the Storage Lockers that appear in Part II of the Plan.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor; however, for purposes of this definition, Sponsor's lack of funds or inability to obtain financing are expressly excluded from the meaning of "any causes not within the control of Sponsor."

"Former Lot 8" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York (as of the Filing Date of the Plan) as Block 2655, Lot 8.

"Former Lot 9" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York (as of the Filing Date of the Plan) as Block 2655, Lot 9.

"GBL" shall mean §352-e of the New York State General Business Law, as amended from time to time.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings except with respect to the Storage Lockers, which are available only for use by the licensee of the particular Storage Locker.

"Initial Closing Notice" shall mean that certain written notice designating the time and place of the Closing of Title to a Unit, which is given to Purchaser at least 30 days in advance of such Closing.

"Initial Deposit" shall mean a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement.

"Inspection Statement" shall mean that certain document (substantially in the form annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement as Schedule "B" set forth in Part II of the Plan) to be completed by Sponsor and Purchaser prior to the signing of the Purchase Agreement.

"Installations" shall mean all fixtures, machinery, heating, plumbing, electrical, HVAC, equipment, furnishings, appliances, installations, mechanical systems, and other personal property (as applicable) contained in and/or servicing (as applicable, depending on context) any Common Elements and/or any Unit(s).

"Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders, including mezzanine lenders, which shall include one of the foregoing, or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system, or (iii) Sponsor, (iv) the principal or other affiliates of Sponsor, or (v) with respect to only loans secured by any Unsold Units and/or any other Unit owned by Sponsor or its principal or other affiliates, (a) without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any real estate mortgage investment conduit within the meaning of § 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, (b) any entity not included among any of the foregoing entities that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans, including, without limitation, a so-called "conduit lender," or (c) any group of lenders which shall include one or more of the foregoing, or (d) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any of the foregoing entities.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any Permitted Mortgage where the initial holder is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Insurance Trustee" shall mean a bank or trust company, in either event having both an office in the City of New York and a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

"Land" shall mean, collectively, Former Lot 8 and Former Lot 9, as may be described in the recorded Declaration in more detail.

"Law" shall mean any of the following which are applicable at the time in question: laws, ordinances and codes of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, including, without limitation, the Buildings Department, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units and the General Common Elements), existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Unit Owners to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to all Units or (ii) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Member" shall mean any member of the Condominium Board, either elected or designated thereto in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. All such members are collectively referred to as "Members."

"Mortgage Representative" shall mean not more than three (3) representatives designated by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"PCO" shall mean the permanent certificate of occupancy for the respective Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question. Wherever the consent of a Permitted Mortgagee is required, "Permitted Mortgagee" shall be deemed to include any Sponsor Lender to the extent that the lien of such Sponsor Loan has not yet been released.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, Permitted Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or a portion of the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Condominium Documents; or (iv) Sponsor.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean that certain Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to the GBL and any and all amendments thereto.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the Buildings which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Buildings Department and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing to Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Prohibited Use" shall mean one or more of any of the following uses: (a) for storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) for sleeping or other occupancy uses.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Buildings (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean an agreement to purchase a Unit, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as a Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings County.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium promulgated in accordance with the By-Laws, as any of such Rules and Regulations may be amended, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time.

"Schedule A" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information."

"Schedule B" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "First Year's Budget."

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs."

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor Selling Agent at the time in question.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with the By-Laws of the Condominium.

"Special Work Funds" shall mean all amounts expended by, or reimbursable to, Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser and agreed to in writing by Sponsor.

"Sponsor" shall mean 235 North Henry Street, LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor Closing Fees" shall mean the closing fees payable to Starr Associates LLP set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

"Sponsor Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board.

"Sponsor Lender" shall mean any holder of any Sponsor Loan at the time in question.

"Sponsor Loan" shall mean (to the extent entered into between Sponsor and any lender) the Sponsor's Mortgage, any mezzanine finance loan(s), and/or any or preferred equity loan(s). All such loans are collectively referred to as the "Sponsor Loans."

"Sponsor's Mortgage" shall mean the mortgage encumbering the Buildings under which Sponsor is the mortgagor.

"Sponsor's Mortgagee" shall mean a Person, together with its respective successors and assigns, from whom Sponsor has procured, or will have procured, a mortgage agreement encumbering the Buildings.

"Storage Locker" shall mean any storage locker located in the Storage Locker Area and shall include the structural framework and materials out of which the storage locker is constructed. Each Storage Locker is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Storage Locker" means that the Unit Owner has entered into a license for the Storage Locker.

"Storage Locker Escrow" shall mean that escrow account in which proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers are held.

"Storage Locker License" shall mean the agreement pursuant to which a Storage Locker is licensed to a Unit Owner.

"Storage Locker Licensee" shall mean any Unit Owner who licenses a Storage Locker at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as "Storage Locker Licensees."

"Storage Locker Area" shall mean an area located in the cellar of the Building containing the Storage Lockers. The Storage Locker Area is a General Common Element.

"Tax Lot Drawings" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect and filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, as the same may be supplemented and/or amended from time to time.

"TCO" shall mean a temporary certificate of occupancy for the respective Building or a portion thereof (as applicable) issued by the Buildings Department.

"Terrace" shall mean any roof deck, terrace, yard, or garden which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, hose bibs, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed thereon (if any). All such areas are collectively referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean Kensington Vanguard, having an office at 39 West 37th Street, New York, NY 10018 (telephone: (212) 532-8686), or any successor Title Company at the time in question.

"Unit" shall mean any of the Units designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Units are collectively referred to as the "Units."

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unit) who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unit Owner Property" shall mean all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, and other personal property of any kind contained in a Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Storage Locker.

"Unsold Storage Locker" shall mean a Storage Locker owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of

Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Storage Lockers are collectively referred to as the "Unsold Storage Lockers."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean a Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Units are collectively referred to as the "Unsold Units."

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended from time to time, or replacement rule, regulation or resolution pertaining to development of a zoning lot.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION

The following is a general description of the Property as well as certain facilities and services to be provided at the Condominium. For a more detailed description of the Property, see the "Description of Property and Building Condition" contained in Part II of the Plan.

Location

The Property is located at 235 North Henry Street in the Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York.

General Description of Property

The Condominium will consist of 8 Units and 8 Storage Lockers located within a structure comprising of two (2) Buildings designated as Building "A" and Building "B," each of which comprise four (4) above-grade stories, one (1) below-grade level, one (1) roof level, and one (1) bulkhead level. While the Buildings are adjoining to each other, access between the Buildings is only available on the roof level and by exiting and re-entering through the ground floor entrances.

There will also be various utility and service areas located throughout the Buildings. (See the subsection entitled "Services and Facilities" for details.)

The Buildings shall not be serviced by an emergency generator, and the Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Buildings, including without limitation in any of the Units. Any loss or damage in any Unit as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner, as applicable.

The Buildings shall not contain any elevators.

A shared ramp exists in the rear of the Building to provide ADA access to the first floor units. This ramp is accessed by the Norman Avenue side of the Building. Purchasers are advised that there is no ADA access for any floors above and below the first floor.

Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Building Condition prepared by Sponsor's architect set forth in Part II of the Plan for more details.

Units

There will be 8 Units located on Floor 1 through Floor 4 of the Buildings, the square footages of which are set forth on Schedule A.

Unit 1A and Unit 1B shall each include a rear yard and porch area, which shall comprise Limited Common Elements respectively appurtenant to such Units. Reference should be made to the Description of Property and Building Condition contained in Part II of the Plan for more details relating to such rear yards.

The first floor portions of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are ADA accessible. Purchasers are advised that the below-grade portions of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are not ADA compliant as there is no accessible route to the cellar.

With respect to the winder interior stairs at Units 1A and 1B (collectively, "Winder Stairs"), the Winder Stairs were constructed under the 1968 code design standards and are compliant therewith. They

however would not meet current code and design standards which require a minimum depth of 6" at any point.

Unit 1A and Unit 1B each have an approximately 575 square foot recreation space located on the lower level (collectively, "Recreation Areas") which are non-habitable areas that may not be legally used for living, sleeping, or cooking purposes – violations of which may result in a building code violation issued against the Building, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by such Unit Owner. The Recreation Areas are for accessory use only and therefore the below-grade levels of Unit 1A and Unit 1B may not be independently leased or rented. Since the Recreation Areas (as well as the Storage Lockers and the rest of the cellar portion of the Buildings) are below-grade, they are more susceptible to dampness. Purchasers are advised that the below-grade portions of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are not ADA compliant as there is no accessible route to the cellar.

The window wells located in the cellar level adjacent to Units 1A and 1B are General Common Elements, which are not included in the Unit nor shall not be accessible by any residents but shall only be accessed by the Building Staff for maintenance purposes.

Purchasers are urged to consult the Floor Plans and Description of Property and Building Condition contained in Part II of the Plan for details regarding the Units.

Storage Lockers

The Buildings will contain 8 Storage Lockers, each of which will be offered for sale by way of license agreement. The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Storage Lockers are set forth on Schedule A.

A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Purchasers are advised that field conditions may require that certain Storage Lockers contain mechanical equipment, including without limitation pipes, ducts, ductwork, conduits, shafts, shaftways, chases, and chaseways. In such event, Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement.

No Storage Locker may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of a Storage Locker for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of a Storage Locker shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Locker for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Locker, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

Although the Storage Locker Area is a General Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Storage Lockers located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers. A Storage Locker may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

If Sponsor elects to withdraw or reduce the offering of Storage Lockers, then such withdrawal or reduction shall be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan, and Sponsor shall have the right to utilize the Storage Locker Area for any use as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Furthermore, in the event of such withdrawal or reduction, with respect only to Purchasers (i) who have not entered into Purchase Agreements for Storage Lockers and (ii) who have entered into Purchase Agreements for Storage

Lockers unaffected by the withdrawal or reduction, such Purchasers shall not be relieved of any of their obligations under their respective Purchase Agreements as a result of such withdrawal or reduction, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase the Unit.

A Storage Locker License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless the Storage Locker License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of the Storage Locker License and the Condominium Documents. A Licensee may also voluntarily surrender a Storage Locker License to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may elect to terminate an Storage Locker License in the event that the Licensee defaults in its obligations under the Storage Locker License beyond any applicable cure periods or as otherwise provided for in the Storage Locker License. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of a Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Storage Locker License for the Storage Locker to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate the former Licensee therefor.

Purchasers should not purchase a Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Storage Locker and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Storage Locker.

First Closing

Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, the First Closing will take place on or about December 1, 2022. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

Services and Facilities

The services and facilities described below will be provided to the residents of the Buildings and are included in the Common Charges, unless otherwise specified below.

(a) Lobby

There will be a lobby located on the first floor of each Building for the use and enjoyment of the residents of such Building. The lobby will be unattended.

(b) Building Staff

One or more outside contractors will be engaged by the Condominium for the purpose of cleaning the common areas of the Buildings, handling garbage and recycling, snow removal, and/or certain landscaping services. Purchasers should refer to the Footnotes to Schedule B set forth in the section "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" for a complete description.

(c) Telecommunications

The Buildings will be pre-wired for telephone, cable television and internet services to the Units. Residents will be able to subscribe for telephone, television and internet services. Charges for activating cable television, installing and attaching appropriate receptacles, additional installations and monthly usage charges will be determined by and payable directly to the cable company by each resident subscribing for and activating such service. Sponsor reserves the right to enter into an agreement with a service provider to provide a building wide internet access package, the monthly cost of which will be paid by the Condominium Board and billed to each Unit Owner as a Common Expense.

(d) Mail

All incoming mail will be delivered to the Buildings and will either, as determined by the Condominium Board, be delivered to the individual Units by building staff or placed by the United States Postal Service in mail boxes located in the lobbies of the Buildings.

(e) Laundry Facilities

Each Unit will contain hook-ups for a washing machine and dryer. A washing machine and dryer will be included in the sale of the Unit. The Buildings will not contain any common laundry room.

(f) Refuse Disposal

There shall be a secured area located in the front of the Buildings which will contain garbage and recycling containers ("Secured Refuse Area"). To dispose of refuse, all residents are individually responsible to utilize bags for their trash and recycling in compliance with applicable New York City ordinances and to transport and place such bags in the Secured Refuse Area.

(g) Communication Facilities and Intercom System

Each Unit will be equipped with an intercom telephone system which will enable the occupants to communicate directly with the front entrance over a standard touch tone telephone. The system

will have video capabilities. Sponsor reserves the right to substitute an alternate service to enable communication between the front entrance and the residents.

(h) Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detector/Sprinklers

A combination smoke and carbon monoxide detector will be provided in each Unit in compliance with the Law. The Buildings will not be sprinklered, with the understanding that the Buildings were built prior to code requiring sprinklers and therefore remain in compliance with Law notwithstanding the absence of sprinklers due to its "grandfathered" status.

(i) Common Rooftop Recreational Space

Each Building will contain a common rooftop recreational space (approximately 800 square feet), inclusive of an outdoor kitchen area ("Common Rooftop Space") for the use and enjoyment of the Buildings' residents. Use of the Common Rooftop Space shall be subject to regulation by the Condominium Board, which may include, without limitation: (i) restrictions concerning the number of people permitted on the Common Rooftop Space at one time; (ii) noise constraints; (iii) prohibitions from utilizing glassware; (iv) restrictions concerning access between the hours of 10 p.m. and 10 a.m. and during inclement weather; (v) a requirement for a chaperone for children under the age of 18; and (vi) fines or other penalties in the event of any violations of these rules and regulations. Additionally, no individuals other than residents of the Buildings shall be permitted to use the outdoor kitchen in the Common Rooftop Space, and residents shall be responsible for their own preparations and clean-up when using the outdoor kitchen. It is current contemplated that the Common Rooftop Space will contain furniture and furnishings such as couches, tables, chairs, and garbage cans and that the outdoor kitchen will include a gas grill, a refrigerator, and a sink. With respect to the foregoing provision, Sponsor reserves the right to make changes and substitutions in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The maximum capacity for the Common Rooftop Space is 20 people.

There will be mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium located on the bulkhead which may generate noise and vibration.

(j) General

Use of the services and facilities shall be available only to individuals who reside in a Unit in the Buildings (i.e. a Unit Owner or permitted tenant) and such individual's guests, provided that such Unit Owner or tenant accompanies the guest during such use. In addition, use of the services and facilities are subject to such Rules and Regulations as may be promulgated from time to time by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access, use, and/or service, as applicable.

Purchasers are advised that all of the services and facilities described in the Plan (including without limitation usage of the Common Rooftop Space) may not be available until approximately 12 months after the First Closing. Additionally, until certain occupancy levels in the Buildings are achieved, the hours and duties of the building staff may be reduced. Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit or abatement against the Purchase Price or Common Charges if any of the services and/or facilities are not available for use on or after Purchaser's Closing. The Condominium Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole and absolute discretion, to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce Common Charges for the period in which such services and/or facilities are not available.

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location

The Property is located at 235 North Henry Street in the Borough of Brooklyn in the City and State of New York. The Property is bounded by Norman Ave and Nassau Ave.

Surrounding Area, Shopping, Culture and Recreation

There are numerous luxury residences, office buildings, museums, libraries, theaters, art galleries, cultural institutions, hotels, parks, and retail establishments, including supermarkets, drugstores, dry cleaners and banks within the New York City area.

Transportation

New York City is served by three major airports: LaGuardia Airport, Kennedy International Airport and Newark Liberty International Airport. Passenger railroad service is provided from Pennsylvania Station, located at Seventh Avenue and 33rd Street, and from Grand Central Station, located at Lexington Avenue and 42nd Street.

Transportation to and from the Condominium, and through New York City, is available by taxi, limousine, private automobiles, subway or bus. One of the closest subway stations to the Condominium is located at Nassau Ave G Train. One of the closest bus stations to the Condominium is located at B43 and B62 At Nassau/Norman Ave. A number of commercial parking garages are located within the New York City area.

Medical, Educational, and Religious Facilities

A number of medical centers are located within the New York City area, such as New York Hospital, Cornell Medical Center, Memorial Sloan Kettering, Lenox Hill Hospital, New York University Medical Center, Mount Sinai Medical Center and Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center.

Private schools, public schools and parochial schools on the elementary, middle school and high school levels as well as colleges, universities, and other educational centers are located in the New York City area.

There are houses of worship of most major denominations located within the New York City area.

Municipal Services

The City of New York will provide water, sanitation, police and fire services to the Buildings.

The local police station is located at 100 Meserole Avenue Brooklyn, New York.

The local fire station is located at 205 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn, New York.

Mailing Address

The mailing address for the Buildings is 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222.

Zoning

The Property is located within a Group 2 zoning district in which residential, two-family homes and multi-family residential use are permitted.

Landmark Designation

The Buildings do not have landmark status.

General

Sponsor does not make any representations to the continued existence of any of the named establishments or transportation lines. Sponsor is currently not participating in any development projects within a one-block radius of the Buildings. Additionally, no representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in the obstruction of the views from any windows and/or Terrace. No representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in obstruction of the views from any windows and/or Terraces in the Buildings.

In the event Sponsor engages in any development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium, and such project has a material impact on the Condominium (*e.g.* impairment of views), Sponsor shall disclose any such material change in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time. While Sponsor is under no obligation to undertake any inquiry into whether any development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the Condominium are planned or underway by a party other than Sponsor, in the event that Sponsor becomes aware that such other party has engaged in a development project that will be immediately adjacent to or directly across the street from the condominium, and such project has a material impact on the Condominium (*e.g.* impairment of views), Sponsor shall endeavor to disclose the changes in an amendment to the Plan within a reasonable period of time after Sponsor obtains actual knowledge thereof.

SCHEDULE A – PURCHASE PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION

235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

Projected Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes are for the First Year of Condominium Operation (December 1, 2022 - November 30, 2023)

1 Unit	1 # of Baths	1 # of Bed	2 Approx. Total Interior Area (sq.ft.)	2 Approx. Total Exterior Area (sq.ft.)	3 Offering Price	4 % of Common Interest	5 Projected Monthly Common Charges	5 Projected Annual Common Charges	6 Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes	6 Projected Annual Real Estate Taxes	7 Projected Monthly Carrying Charges
1A	3	2	1500*	593 (§)	$ 1,795,000.00	14.4261%	$647.23	$7,766.71	$790.37	$9,484.44	$1,437.60
2A	2	2	937		$ 1,395,000.00	11.3237%	$508.04	$6,096.44	$620.40	$7,444.77	$1,128.43
3A	2	2	937		$ 1,350,000.00	11.3237%	$508.037	$6,096.44	$620.40	$7,444.77	$1,128.43
4A	2	2	937	370 (†)	$ 1,595,000.00	12.9265%	$579.95	$6,959.36	$708.21	$8,498.53	$1,288.16
1B	3	2	1500*	490 (§)	$ 1,795,000.00	14.4261%	$647.23	$7,766.71	$790.37	$9,484.44	$1,437.60
2B	2	2	937		$ 1,395,000.00	11.3237%	$508.04	$6,096.44	$620.40	$7,444.77	$1,128.43
3B	2	2	937		$ 1,350,000.00	11.3237%	$508.04	$6,096.44	$620.40	$7,444.77	$1,128.43
4B	2	2	937	370 (†)	$ 1,595,000.00	12.9265%	$579.95	$6,959.36	$708.21	$8,498.53	$1,288.16
Unit Totals			**5,622**	**1,926**	**$ 12,270,000.00**	**100.0000%**	**$4,486.49**	**$53,837.92**	**$5,478.75**	**$65,745.00**	**$9,965.24**
Storage Locker Totals				**96**	**$76,000.00**						

Notes:

* Unit 1A and Unit 1B each have an approximately 575 square foot recreation space located on the lower level (collectively, "Recreation Areas") which are non-habitable areas that may not be legally used for living, sleeping, or cooking purposes – violations of which may result in a building code violation issued against the Building, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by such Unit Owner. The Recreation Areas are for accessory use only and therefore the below-grade levels of Unit 1A and Unit 1B may not be independently leased or rented.

(†) This exterior square footage is a rooftop terrace

(§) This exterior square footage is a rear yard

Schedule A-1

235 North Henry Street Condomimium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

(1) Storage Unit	(2) Approximate storage square footage	(3) Offering price
1A	12	$ 9,500.00
2A	12	$ 9,500.00
3A	12	$ 9,500.00
4A	12	$ 9,500.00
1B	12	$ 9,500.00
2B	12	$ 9,500.00
3B	12	$ 9,500.00
4B	12	$ 9,500.00
TOTAL	**96**	**$ 76,000.00**

Notes to Schedule A

1. Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan for an approximation of the dimensions and typical layouts of the Units. The number of bedrooms and bathrooms for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice and does not necessarily conform to the zoning room count or the method utilized by the Real Estate Board of New York. Each Unit should be inspected to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition prior to Closing.

Unit 1A and Unit 1B each have an approximately 575 square foot recreation space located on the lower level (collectively, "Recreation Areas") which are non-habitable areas that may not be legally used for living, sleeping, or cooking purposes – violations of which may result in a building code violation issued against the Building, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by such Unit Owner. The Recreation Areas are for accessory use only and therefore the below-grade levels of Unit 1A and Unit 1B may not be independently leased or rented. Since the Recreation Areas (as well as the Storage Lockers and the rest of the cellar portion of the Buildings) are below-grade, they are more susceptible to dampness. Purchasers are advised that the below-grade portions of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are not ADA compliant as there is no accessible route to the cellar

2. The square footages of the Units listed in Schedule A and in the Declaration are approximate within reasonable tolerances and may change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances and were obtained by using the method customarily used in New York City to measure condominium units. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. Sponsor's sole obligation if the net square footage of the Unit is decreased by more than 5% shall be to refund all Deposits made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Each Unit consists of the area measured horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from corridors, stairways, elevator shafts, other General Common Elements, Limited Common Elements or other Units, or to the opposite exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building, as the case may be. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Measured vertically, each Unit consists of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. In any instance where a floor of a Unit is above or below a floor of the same Unit, the concrete floor slab between such floors shall be a part of such Unit. The floor area occupied by any Common Elements within a Unit (such as the Building's façade and exterior walls, vents, chase walls or areas, conduits, shafts, pipes and any structural components) have been included in the computation of the floor area of such Unit, but such Common Elements shall not be considered part of that Unit. Any and all measurements are approximations within reasonable tolerances. As the manner in which the square footage areas were calculated are not based on measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, the square footage areas of the Units provided in Schedule A significantly exceed the usable floor area.

3. The Purchase Prices and other terms of sale (as more fully set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units") of Units may be negotiated by Sponsor and, therefore, may be changed. Accordingly, Purchasers may pay different Purchase Prices for similar Units. The effect of this, as well as the right of Sponsor to change Purchase Prices, is more particularly discussed in the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." In addition to the payment of the Purchase Price, each Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of certain closing costs and expenses at the time

of Closing, as explained in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of additional closing costs and expenses relating to such loan. There will be an apportionment of certain charges relating to the Units at the Closing. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW OR APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Lockers. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

4. The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

5. The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation prepared by Budget Expert on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from December 1, 2022 – November 30, 2023. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than such year. In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes on the Unit, mortgage payments under a loan, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which will be separately metered and payable either directly to the utility company or to the Condominium Board for payment to the utility company, the cost of any insurance which the Unit Owner obtains for the Unit and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Unit. See the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 - Budget for Individual Energy Costs" concerning estimates of certain electric costs for the Units.

As discussed in the section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Building Condition" subsection "Services and Facilities," the full range of services and facilities described in the Plan may not be available until approximately 12 months after the First Closing.

6. The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by Purchasers who use such Units as a personal residence was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Olshan Frome Wolosky LLP ("Income Tax Counsel"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. Subject to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, it is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Unit Owner who uses his or her Unit exclusively as a personal residence and itemizes his or her deductions will, under current U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax Law, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and state and local real property taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers. Purchasers should note that interest paid on a mortgage secured by a personal residence generally is deductible only with respect to indebtedness that is incurred in acquiring or substantially improving a principal or secondary personal residence and, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, only up to an aggregate indebtedness of $750,000 (or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Sponsor makes no representation concerning the availability of any tax deductions. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for more details.)

The following discussion of projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Korngold Powers LLP ("Real Estate Tax Counsel"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan. It is estimated that the aggregate real estate

taxes payable with respect to all Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $71,411, assuming (a) an estimated actual assessed valuation for the Property of $535,946 for the 7 months of the 2022/2023 tax year, and the same estimated actual assessed valuation for the Property of $535,946 for the 5 months of the 2023/2024 tax year, and (b) estimated average tax rate of $12.267 per $100 of assessed valuation for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years. This tax projection does not take into account any real estate tax abatements that may be applicable to the Property at any given time, if at all.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Condominium structure is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Tax Lot Drawings are filed with the Register's Office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Buildings were apportioned among the Units based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages.

Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, its principal, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel or Selling Agent be liable to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future.

At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

7. These figures represent the aggregate estimated monthly carrying charges which include estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes.

Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at Closing, in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

SCHEDULE B – BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222
December 1st 2022 to November 30, 2023 (Note 1)

Income

Common Charges (Note 2)	**$53,837.92**

Expenses

Garbage management/cleaning (Note 3)	$ 8,112.00
Gas (Note 4)	$ 1,248.00
Electricity (Note 5)	$ 2,875.62
Water and Sewer (Note 6)	$ 5,355.05
Repairs and Maintenance (Note 7)	$ 3,640.00
Snow Clearing (Note 8)	$ 468.00
Supplies (Note 9)	$ 2,392.00
Insurance (Note 10)	$ 6,453.85
Management Fees (Note 11)	$ 10,400.00
Legal, Auditing, and Tax Returns (Note 12)	$ 6,396.00
Landscaping/irrigation (Note 13)	$ 416.00
Contingency (Note 14)	$ 6,240.00
Labor (Note 15)	$0.00

Total Estimated Expenses (Note 16)	**$53,837.92**

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B ON NEXT PAGE

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B

1. **Projected First Year of Condominium Operation**

Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than projected. If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of the First Year of Condominium Operation is delayed by six (6) months from the commencement the projected First Year of Condominium Operation, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing updated projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by 25% or more, Sponsor will offer in the amendment all Purchasers who signed Purchase Agreements under the original budget the right, for a period of fifteen (15) days after the Presentation Date of such amendment, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their deposits, together with any interest earned thereon. Sponsor may not declare an offering plan effective if there are any material changes to the budget which are not yet disclosed by a duly filed amendment.

INCOME

2. Unit Owners Common Charges (Budget - $53,837.92)

The amount of the Common Charges is the estimated amount needed to pay the operational cost for the first year of operation for the Condominium's common elements. The individual Common Charges are derived by allocating the total expenses of the Condominium among all Units based on their respective Common Interest percentages.

EXPENSES

3. Costs for garbage management/building cleaning (Budget - $7,800.00)

There will be an outside contractor handling cleaning of the common areas of the building and the roofs two times a week. (Pristine Facility Management) Garbage and recycling will also be managed by Pristine 3X per week.

4. Gas: National Grid (Budget – $1,200.00)

The budgeted figure represents the projected consumption of gas for the Common Elements for the First Year of Condominium Operation, which projection is based on actual consumption and use in 2021 inclusive of a 10% annual inflation factor. This consumption is attributable to the gas grill in the outdoor kitchen, noting that there shall be no heating for Common Elements. The projected annual consumption is expected to be approximately 1,936 therms per year and is calculated at 62 cents per therm.

The individual units will be supplied with thru wall package and conventional HVAC units controlled and fed by gas and electric meters paid by Unit Owners. (See Schedule B-1 below for projected costs of heating to Unit Owners).

5. Electricity Con Edison (Budget – $2,765.02)

This item includes the cost of electricity supplied to the Common Elements. The budgeted figure represents the projected consumption for the for the First Year of Condominium Operation, which projection is based on actual consumption and use in 2021 inclusive of a 10% annual inflation factor. This annual consumption is calculated based on 160 kw at $112/month.

All Units are separately metered for electricity use. Each Unit Owner will be charged for all electricity furnished to his/her Unit, as measured by separate meter, directly to the provider Con Ed, as and when billed. Reference should be made to the Schedule B-1 for more information on separately metered electricity costs.

Utility rate increases will increase the cost of utilities. The utility rates are largely affected by increases in the price of fuel paid by the utility company, among other factors. The cost of fuel is largely influenced by the charges for foreign fuel oil, which is the principal source of oil used in this section of the United States.

6. Water and Sewer (DEP Budget - $5,355.05)

Water for all individual Unit is supplied by the City of New York Department of Environmental Protection. Water supply will be master metered for the building and read quarterly by DEP agents. Charges for sewer use are proportional to the metered water consumption and will be allocated by the City of New York accordingly. The budgeted figure amount represents projected consumption for the for the First Year of Condominium Operation, which projection is based upon actual invoices from 2020, inclusive of a 10% annual inflation factor.

7. Repairs and Maintenance (Budget - $3,640.00)

The budgeted figure for these items includes the cost of normal maintenance and repairs to the General Common Elements. The figure is based on the cost of maintenance in comparable residential buildings. Each Unit Owner will be responsible for the cost of interior maintenance, repairs, decoration and painting of his respective Unit, including the appliances.

The repair budget is an allowance for systems such as interior repairs, roofing, exterior repairs (including walls, foundations, windows, doors and locks), heating system (fuel burner, boiler, pipes, radiators), plumbing, electrical work in the event repairs are needed. Maintenance budget includes costs of exterior window cleaning once per year.

8. Snow Clearing (Budget - $468.00)

The budgeted figure represents the cost of ten (10) annual snowplow/clean-ups after storms at a cost of $45.00 per service. It is the intention of the Condominium to use Pristine Facility Management for this service when possible and the annual outlay for the expense will be adjusted accordingly.

9. Supplies (Budget - $2,392.00)

The budgeted figure represents the estimated annual cost of conventional cleaning and maintenance supplies to be used in the daily and weekly maintenance of the Condominium.

10. Insurance (Budget - $6,453.85)

The following insurance will be covering the Condominium for the first year of Condominium operation. Quote from Umanoff Boyer Agency, insurance brokers.

Commercial Property
$2,283,027 Building Coverage
Replacement Cost Agreed Amount
$2,500 Deductible

Commercial Liability
$1MM Per Occurrence / $2MM General Aggregate
Additional Liability Coverages as Outlined

*This policy includes D&O, & Crime

Carrier:	Wesco Insurance Company
Premium:	$6,453.85

The estimated annual premium for the foregoing coverage is $6,453.85. It is not possible to predict future premiums. Although the projection is believed to be reasonable, no budget item is warranted.

Sponsor will deliver a fire and liability insurance binder or policy to the Board of Managers prior to or at the first closing of a Unit. The premium will be financed and Sponsor will pay the initial installment of the premium, for which Sponsor shall be reimbursed one (1) year from and after the first Unit closing, without interest. Thereafter, the cost for such binder or policy will be paid by the Board (and shared by all Unit Owners as a portion of the Common Charges). The proposed insurance coverage satisfies the requirements of the management agreement described below. The terms of the all-risk policy will provide that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Board of Managers and Unit Owners. The policy will waive subrogation, invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners, and any pro-rata reduction if additional Unit Owners obtain coverage.

Each individual Unit Owner should consider the desirability of obtaining additional insurance at his own cost covering (i) fire or casualty loss to the contents of his Unit and any replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements therein and (ii) liability for personal injury or property damage as a result of occurrences in his Unit.

11. Management Fees (Budget - $10,400.00)

At the first Unit closing, the Board of Managers will enter into a management agreement with Core Development Group, LLC, 1001 Park Avenue New York, New York 10028, for an initial term of one (1) year. The agreement will be renewed from year to year thereafter, unless terminated by either party upon sixty (60) days written notice. The management agreement may be cancelled at any time by either party without cause upon sixty (60) days prior written notice to the other party. The Managing Agent may receive fees from Unit Owners (including the Board but excluding the Sponsor, any principal of Sponsor, Sponsor's designee or other owner of an Unsold Unit) who sell or lease their Units. If engaged by the Board, the Managing Agent may receive additional commissions in accordance with its rates then in effect for leasing or selling Units owned by the Board or its designees.

12. Legal, Auditing, and Tax Returns (Budget - $6,396.00)

Auditing fees in connection with the preparation of the financial statements for the Condominium's first year of operation is $5,250.00 and the filing of all necessary Federal, State and City corporate tax returns will be approximately $900 based upon the estimate of Daniel Diller, Certified Public Accountant, 616 East Palisade Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

13. Landscaping (Budget - $416.00)

Cost of irrigation turn on and off for the roof top deck, to be performed by an employee or agent of Managing Agent. This amount was budgeted based on Managing Agent's experience and expertise managing buildings.

14. Contingency (Budget $6,240.00)

The contingency fund is intended to provide for any unanticipated expenses or unanticipated increases in the projected expenses.

15. Labor (Budget $0.00)

There is no amount budgeted to labor as the Condominium shall not have any building staff or employees.

TOTAL

16. Total Estimated Expenses ($53,837.92)

The projections set forth in this budget assume that the first year of Condominium operation will cover the period from December 1, 2022 through November 30, 2023, subject to all rights of Sponsor set forth in the Plan and/or afforded to Sponsor by law.

NOTE:

THE SPONSOR EXPECTS TO CLOSE TITLE TO THE FIRST UNIT ON OR ABOUT DECEMBER 1, 2022. IN THE OPINION OF SPONSOR, THE PROJECTED INCOME IS ADEQUATE TO MEET THE ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION, ASSUMING SUCH FIRST YEAR TO BE THE YEAR COMMENCING DECEMBER 1, 2022. THE FOREGOING BUDGET, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR COMMON EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM BY THE BOARD OF MANAGERS WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN SAID BUDGET.

IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION WILL VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE BUDGET.

SPONSOR HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT TO ENTER INTO SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, EMPLOYMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE AND OTHER AGREEMENTS THAT WILL BE BINDING ON THE BOARD OF MANAGERS UPON COMMENCEMENT OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION. HOWEVER, SPONSOR MAY NOT ENTER INTO ANY BINDING SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, EMPLOYMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE AND OTHER AGREEMENTS THAT WILL MATERIALLY INCREASE THE FIRST YEAR'S PROJECTED COMMON CHARGES OR THAT WILL BE BINDING ON THE BOARD FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN TWO (2) YEARS. FROM THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION, UNLESS DISCLOSED IN AN AMENDMENT.

SCHEDULE B-1 - PROJECTED INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS BUDGET

SCHEDULE B-1
Projected Individual Energy Costs Budget

The following estimate of annual electric energy costs for lighting and for operating the typical electrical appliances located in each Unit is based on actual consumption and use in 2021 inclusive of a 10% annual inflation factor.

The projected rates are not guaranteed and it must be expected that these rates will increase with the passage of time and may be affected by many factors which are beyond the control of Sponsor. Purchasers are advised that the projections are only estimates and actual consumption will be metered and will vary based on the personal needs of Unit Owners and weather conditions.

ESTIMATED ELECTRICITY COST FOR RESIDENTIAL UNITS
FOR THE PROJECTED FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION
DECEMBER 1, 2022 TO NOVEMBER 30, 2023

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 1A	1,500	-	-	-	-
Cooling	-			2,872.40	844.50
Lighting and Receptacles	-	1.50	1,460	2,190.0	643.86
Kitchen Appliances and Fans	-	7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer	-	1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total	-			**15,718.40**	**4621.16**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 2A	937	-	-	-	-
Cooling	-			1,789.67	526.20
Lighting and Receptacles	-	0.94	1,460	1,368.0	402.20
Kitchen Appliances and Fans	-	7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer	-	1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total	-			**13,813.67**	**4061.20**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 3A	937	-	-	-	-
Cooling				1,789.67	526.20
Lighting and Receptacles		0.94	1,460	1,368.0	402.20
Kitchen Appliances and Fans		7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer		1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total				**13,813.67**	**4061.20**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 4A	937	-	-	-	-
Cooling				1,789.67	526.20
Lighting and Receptacles		0.94	1,460	1,368.0	402.20
Kitchen Appliances and Fans		7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer		1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total				**13,813.67**	**4061.20**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 1B	1,500	-	-	-	-
Cooling				2,872.40	844.50
Lighting and Receptacles		1.50	1,460	2,190.0	643.86
Kitchen Appliances and Fans		7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer		1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total				**15,718.40**	**4621.16**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 2B	937	-	-	-	-
Cooling				1,789.67	526.20
Lighting and Receptacles		0.94	1,460	1,368.0	402.20
Kitchen Appliances and Fans		7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer		1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total				**13,813.67**	**4061.20**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 3B	937	-	-	-	-
Cooling				1,789.67	526.20
Lighting and Receptacles		0.94	1,460	1,368.0	402.20
Kitchen Appliances and Fans		7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer		1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total				**13,813.67**	**4061.20**

	Area (sq.ft.)	Load (kW)	Annual Use (Hrs)	Annual Consumption (kWhr)	Annual Cost $
UNIT 4B	937	-	-	-	-
Cooling				1,789.67	526.20
Lighting and Receptacles		0.94	1,460	1,368.0	402.20
Kitchen Appliances and Fans		7.20	1,460	10,512.0	3,090.50
Washer and Dryer		1.20	120	144.0	42.30
Total				**13,813.67**	**4061.20**

OPINION OF COUNSEL RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

220 EAST 42 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
TEL 212 620 2680
FAX 212 898 0389
www.starr-lawfirm.com

November 28, 2022

235 North Henry Street, LLC
1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S
New York, NY 10028

Re: 235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222 ("Property")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of Common Interest to the Units at the Property as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Condominium Offering Plan ("Plan") for the Property.

In connection with the rendering of this opinion we have reviewed the determination of Common Interest as shown on Schedule A of the Plan and the Declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is also based upon the factual determinations made by Robert Silverblatt ("Budget Expert") set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(i). We have made no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Budget Expert. Accordingly, in the event that facts presented by Budget Expert were or prove incorrect in no event will Starr Associates LLP be liable.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that the method selected by Budget Expert to calculate the percentage of Common Interest is permissible under Real Property Law ("RPL") section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will Sponsor, Starr Associates LLP, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or the Condominium Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL section 339 or other applicable Law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York Law.

Very truly yours,

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP

By: _____
Name: Adam Kriegstein
Title: Partner

REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I COMPLIANCE LETTER

PART 20: LETTER TO ATTORNEY GENERAL
RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i.1 COMPLIANCE

October 28, 2022

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

Dear Sir/Madam:

235 North Henry Street, LLC ("Sponsor") of the Condominium Offering Plan ("Offering Plan") for the Property retained True Management ("Firm") to review the percentage of Common Interest in the Common Elements allocated to each Unit in the Property set forth in Schedule A of the Offering Plan.

The Firm is licensed as a real estate brokerage firm in the State of New York. The principals of the Firm have been engaged in the real estate and brokerage business for over 10 years and have been actively associated with sale and management of condominium and cooperative buildings.

The Firm has been advised by Sponsor that the Common Interest of each Unit has been determined in accordance with Real Property Law Section 339-i.1 based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

In the Firm's opinion, within the framework of Real Property Law Section 339-i.1, this method of determining Common Interest is reasonable and equitable.

The Firm certifies that it is not owned or controlled by Sponsor and that it has no financial interest in the offering other than its fee for services rendered in connection with the preparation of this letter. The Firm understands that a copy of this letter is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan.

All capitalized terms not defined in this letter shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Offering Plan.

Very truly yours,

TRUE MANAGEMENT

By: _____
Name: Robert Silverblatt
Title: President

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Purchase prices and other terms of sale for the Units offered are negotiable, in Sponsor's sole discretion. Sponsor reserves the right to enter into a Purchase Agreement with a Purchaser, as a result of an individually negotiated transaction, to sell one or more Units at prices lower than those set forth in Schedule A, or to modify any other term of sale, without filing an amendment to the Plan. No Purchaser has the right to benefit from any price, term or condition negotiated with any other Purchaser. Sponsor further reserves the right, at any time and without notice to, or consent of, any Purchaser, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to increase the price of any Unit by a duly filed amendment to the Plan. Purchase prices set forth in Schedule A must be changed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan when the change in price (a) is an across the board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, (b) is an increase affecting one or more Units, or (c) is to be advertised. Modifications to the terms and conditions of sale affecting all Purchasers must be modified by a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

The location in the Buildings, approximate size and layout of the Units are shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the size, layout and square footage of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering any boundary walls between two or more Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit, and (c) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interest. In the event of any change pursuant to either (a), (b) or (c) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. Provided that Purchaser is not in default of its obligations under the Purchase Agreement, no such change, including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit, will be made with respect to such Unsold Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect which increases or decreases the square footage or Common Interest by more than 5%, or materially changes the Unsold Unit size, the layout or Common Interest of such Unsold Unit, unless the Purchaser consents to such changes. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. The foregoing reservations of Sponsor's right to make changes is subject to the governing regulations of the Department of Law which provide for an affected Purchaser's consent for any material changes in Unit size, layout, or percentage of common interest and all Purchasers' consents for any material change in the size or material adverse change in the quality of the Common Elements. Provided Purchaser's consent is not required, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan. If Purchaser's consent is required as a result of a change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances, or as a result of changes in Law (including without limitation applicable building codes and regulations) and Purchaser refuses to consent, then in such event, Sponsor's sole obligation shall be to terminate the Purchase Agreement and refund to Purchaser all Deposits made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement and/or the Condominium Documents by virtue of a non-material inaccuracy or error in the Floor Plans.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls as aforesaid or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed, unless, in each such event, the Declaration and Floor Plans and the Plan are amended with the consent of each Unit Owner whose Unit is directly affected by such change. In the case of a material and adverse change in the size or quality of the Common Elements, no such change shall be made without the consent of every Unit Owner. In such event, Sponsor will have the right to amend or to cause the Condominium Board to amend the Declaration to reflect any such material and adverse change and to file such amendment and any necessary plans and specifications in connection therewith.

Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to sell, lease, license, or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. Any such sale, lease, license, or transfer will not require the consent of any other Purchaser or Unit Owner, nor will it require notice to the Condominium Board, except as set forth below. In the event Sponsor sells or otherwise transfers any portion of the Common Elements after the recording of the Declaration and such sale or transfer affects the percentages of Common Interest in the Buildings, Sponsor will: (i) obtain the consent of the affected Unit Owner(s) and provide notice to the Condominium Board; (ii) disclose such sale or transfer in a duly filed amendment to the Plan; and (iii) reflect such change in an amendment to the Declaration and Tax Lot Drawings, if applicable and required.

The provisions set forth in this section of the Plan shall also apply to Storage Lockers, as applicable.

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS

Sponsor reserves the right with respect to any Unsold Unit, to enter into a pre-closing "use and occupancy" agreement ("Use and Occupancy Agreement") with the Purchaser of such Unsold Unit on an interim basis on such terms and conditions as may be agreed to between Sponsor and Purchaser. Purchasers are advised that the occupancy under such Use and Occupancy Agreement is not subject to any governmental regulations, including, without limitation, rent regulations or continued occupancy. Such use and occupancy fees shall be determined by Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion. Purchasers are advised that (i) the Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be subordinate to the Sponsor Loans, and (ii) if required by the terms and conditions in any Sponsor Loan, written consent may be required from such Sponsor Lender prior to the execution of any Use and Occupancy Agreement. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person in connection with any Use and Occupancy Agreement because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

The Use and Occupancy Agreement shall provide, among other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Use and Occupancy Agreement will constitute a default under the Use and Occupancy Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Use and Occupancy Agreement in accordance with Law. In addition, each Purchase Agreement shall provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any Use and Occupancy Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its option, to terminate such Purchase Agreement and to exercise any remedies provided therein. If Sponsor elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default and follow the default procedures set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase." However, prior to Sponsor utilizing the default under the Use and Occupancy Agreement to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor must obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser unless the Purchaser has vacated the Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall make written demand to Purchaser for payment of any monies due at least 30 days before forfeiture of a Purchaser's Deposit may be declared. In addition, in the event a Purchaser is permitted to take possession of the Unsold Unit prior to Closing, such Purchaser will be required to obtain liability insurance and renter's insurance for their own benefit in such amounts as determined by Sponsor. A Purchaser who takes possession of a Unit prior to Closing assumes the risk of loss not covered by insurance.

In the event (i) that Purchaser defaults under the terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement which default is not cured within 10 days of notice (other than Purchaser's failure to make a Payment within ten (10) days of the first day of the month in which such Payment is due, in which event Sponsor shall not be required to send notice of default and the event of default shall be deemed to have occurred on the 11th day after the date on which such Payment is due), or (ii) that the term of the Use and Occupancy Agreement expires, Purchaser agrees to vacate and deliver full possession of the Unit to Sponsor in broom-clean condition within 10 days of written notice from Sponsor or its attorney.

The Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Purchasers entering into a Use and Occupancy Agreement for an Unsold Unit will be required to pay the legal fees of Attorneys for Sponsor in connection therewith upon execution of the Use and Occupancy Agreement. All other charges or other fees due under the Use and Occupancy Agreement will be adjusted as of the Closing of Title to the Unsold Unit and no portion of the Use and Occupancy fee paid under the Use and Occupancy Agreement will be credited towards the Purchase Price of an Unsold Unit unless the Use and Occupancy Agreement expressly provides. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will be under no obligation to enter into any Use and Occupancy Agreement.

As set forth in the Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan in more detail, the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York shall be as follows: smoking shall be (i) prohibited in all common areas of the Building (without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas) and within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Building (collectively, "Prohibited Smoking Locations") and (ii) permitted within the Unit and on the Unit's appurtenant Terrace provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations.

Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A Purchaser desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute a Purchase Agreement, which will be in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. A Purchaser also interested in acquiring a Storage Locker will be required to execute the form of Rider annexed to the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Purchasers shall be afforded not less than 3 business days to review the Plan prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. A Purchaser may obtain the Plan upon payment of a $300 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in substantially the same or similar condition at the time it was borrowed or (ii) the execution by the Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. If a Purchaser has not received the Plan at least 3 business days prior to executing a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser shall have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the Initial Deposit to Sponsor or Selling Agent. The Purchase Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to each Unit and should be read carefully by Purchaser.

The Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements (if any) are being sold in their "as is" condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs the Purchase Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser). In the event that Sponsor discovers that the layout or dimensions of any Unit that becomes vacant varies materially from the corresponding Floor Plan in Part II of the Plan, Sponsor will amend the Plan to correct such Floor Plan. Purchasers should note that any Floor Plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser (including those set forth in the Plan) is only an approximation of the dimensions (within reasonable tolerances) and layout of each Unit. Each Unit should be inspected prior to purchase to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. All Units sold by Sponsor will comply with New York City Building Code as of the date of Closing. The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including without limitation the Unit, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings, and all Common Elements contained in the Buildings. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings, or the Common Elements.

Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Building Condition for the respective Building set forth in Part II of the Plan for the description of the condition of the Building by Sponsor's architect and a list of violations listed as "active" on the NYC Building Information System. Sponsor shall exercise good faith efforts to resolve violations prior to the First Closing, and in any event any violation against a Unit shall be resolved no later than the Closing of Title to such Unit.

Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. In the event a Purchaser defaults under a Purchase Agreement beyond all applicable cure periods for any reason whatsoever, including without limitation any inability to obtain financing, Sponsor shall be entitled to exercise any remedies provided under the Purchase Agreement, including the right to retain the Deposit as liquidated damages. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability, cost, or other terms of any form of financing. Purchasers who desire financing are advised to consult with a lending institution as to the availability or cost of such financing and/or finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement.

While the First Closing is projected to occur on or around December 1, 2022, neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date for any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire.

Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include, among others, requiring that a certain percentage (such as 70% or more) of the units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulties in obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the percentage of units purchased and owner-occupancy is lower than a lender's particular sales or owner-occupancy minimum. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales or owner-occupancy requirements of lenders.

Even after the Buildings have been submitted to a condominium regime, lenders may still impose minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements before granting a loan. It then may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by it, and delivered by Sponsor to the Purchaser. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information (including credit reports and litigation searches) concerning any Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by Law.

At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Initial Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. At the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the date Purchaser executes the Purchase Agreement or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Additional Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Purchaser executing a Purchase Agreement on or after the date the Plan is declared effective is required to deliver the full Deposit in an amount equal to 20% of the Purchase Price. Sponsor may require that Purchasers of more than one (1) Unit deliver a Deposit in excess of that set forth in the Plan, which amount shall be on terms individually negotiated with each Purchaser.

All Deposits made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement are subject to the requirements of § 71a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law and 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New

York. Pursuant to these laws, Sponsor will cause all Deposits received by it directly or by its agents or employees to be promptly deposited and held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements."

Sponsor will have 30 days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement and the Initial Deposit to accept or reject the Purchase Agreement. If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within the 30 day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and the Initial Deposit shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, except that with respect thereto Sponsor may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status, age, national origin or other ground as prohibited by Law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement for more than one Unit to any Person.

A Purchaser must deliver the payment of a Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price by wire transfer unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion, to accept an official bank check. Any and all wire transfer fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank(s) shall be payable by Purchaser.

The Balance of the Purchase Price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit. The deed will be substantially in the form as set forth in Part II of the Plan and, if applicable, the Storage Locker License. The deed and the Storage Locker License will be substantially in the form as set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on Purchaser's Deposits will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing.

Following the Plan being declared effective, Sponsor will deliver to each Purchaser an Initial Closing Notice at least 30 days prior to the Closing Date specified therein ("Scheduled Closing Date"). The Initial Closing Notice requirement may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, time being of the essence with regard to the obligations of Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to either: (i) cancel the Purchase Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Ninth Edition), "specific performance" means "a court-ordered remedy that requires precise fulfillment of a legal or contractual obligation when monetary damages are inappropriate or inadequate." If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such 30 days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, provided Sponsor makes a written demand for such payment after default at least 30 days before forfeiture of the Deposit, as and for liquidated damages, (a) all Deposits and any interest earned thereon and (b) Special Work Funds. Upon the cancellation of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close title to the Unit in accordance with the Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled under the Purchase Agreement (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, disbursements and costs of collection).

If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the Scheduled Closing Date, other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close: (a) the Closing apportionments described in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of the Unit per day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor

postpones the Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF ALL DEPOSITS WHEN DUE AND THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE ON THE CLOSING DATE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under the other Purchase Agreements. In the event of such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Purchase Agreements and retain, as liquidated damages, all Deposits made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of the Purchase Agreements.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Any Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Such Foreign Government Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium at Closing an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date of the Unit, which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund. Such amount shall increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws of the Condominium. In the event that such Foreign Government Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Foreign Government Unit Owner is in default. Thereafter, the Foreign Government Unit Owner shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

A Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor is prohibited under the Purchase Agreement for a period of twelve (12) months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing such Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale. A Unit Owner's breach of these provisions may result in, among other things, Sponsor bringing a legal claim against such Unit Owner for damages.

If the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, all Deposits previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date."

From and after the Closing of each Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges (once Common Charges are assessed by the Condominium Board), real estate taxes and assessments whether or not separately assessed (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately

assessed) and all other expenses with respect to the Unit, whether or not Purchaser has taken possession of the Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by anyone in or to the Unit has been completed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the Unit. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made in its sole discretion within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended, to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

If the Purchase Agreement covers both a Unit and one or more Storage Locker and Sponsor does not elect, or the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration to the affected Storage Locker or Storage Locker Area pursuant to the By-Laws following the fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall only be cancelled, as described above, with respect to the particular Storage Locker in question, and Purchaser shall remain obligated to purchase the Unit. At the Closing of Title to the Unit, Purchaser will receive a credit against the Balance of the Purchase Price equal to the amount allocated to the affected Storage Locker, to the extent any such money has been paid under the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor is obligated to provide only the equipment, fixtures and furnishings set forth in the "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part II of the Plan. If a Person desiring to purchase a Unit requests that Sponsor perform special or additional work in the Unit or provide extra or upgraded fixtures or finishes, including, but not limited to, any deviation from the materials or specifications described in the Description of Property and Building Condition set forth in Part II of the Plan, and Sponsor agrees in writing to perform such work and/or provide such fixtures or finishes, then Sponsor may require such Person to deposit an amount greater than the Deposit required under the Purchase Agreement.

SPONSOR SHALL IN NO EVENT BE OBLIGATED TO PERFORM ANY WORK TO THE PROPERTY, THE BUILDING, THE UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY REQUIRED BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE "DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION" SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

Each Purchaser shall be given an opportunity to examine the Unit prior to the signing of the Purchase Agreement in the company of Sponsor's representative ("Pre-Signing Walkthrough") and is urged to make a careful inspection thereof. To the extent that Sponsor and Purchaser negotiate and mutually agree (in their respective sole discretions) during the Pre-Signing Walkthrough that one or more conditions in the Unit exist that must be addressed by Sponsor in order for Sponsor to deliver the Unit to Purchaser, Sponsor or

its designated representative and Purchaser will at the time of the Pre-Signing Walkthrough create a mutually agreeable list of such work to be completed by Sponsor following the Closing substantially in the form annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement as Schedule "B" set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Inspection Statement") without provision for escrow. Subject only to the Inspection Statement, Purchaser accepts and agrees that (i) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements, additions, or decorations in or to the Unit or Installations contained in and/or servicing the Unit and (ii) the signing of the Purchase Agreement by Purchaser signifies Purchaser's acceptance, in their respective "AS IS" existing conditions (ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs the Purchase Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser), of the condition of the Unit in its entirety and of all Installations contained in and/or servicing the Unit. Any work set forth on the Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor as agreed in writing set forth therein. Sponsor's obligation under the Inspection Statement shall survive the Closing. Under no circumstances shall any item included on an Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing. The failure of Sponsor to complete the work under the Inspection Statement prior to Closing shall not be grounds for Purchaser to delay the Closing or to refuse to pay the full Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing. Purchaser will be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work on the Inspection Statement, failing which Sponsor shall be relieved of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Inspection Statement. With respect to any conditions noted on the Inspection Statement, Purchaser acknowledges that the completion thereof may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather, and other events of Force Majeure (to the extent applicable). Sponsor has no obligation under the Plan to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing as a result of any work set forth on the Inspection Statement.

Purchaser or its duly authorized agent shall have the right to access the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing ("Final Walkthrough") solely for the purposes of confirming that the Unit is free of leaks and other casualties, with the understanding that in no event shall the Final Walkthrough be used or construed as an opportunity to create a new Inspection Statement or add new punchlist items to the existing Inspection Statement. In no event shall the Final Walkthrough exceed one (1) hour in duration. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange and/or attend the Final Walkthrough in accordance with the terms of hereof shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit "as is" as of the Closing Date and shall not excuse Purchaser from timely Closing Title to the Unit and otherwise fulfilling Purchaser's other obligations under the Purchase Agreement and Plan without any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit

With respect to both the Pre-Signing Walkthrough and the Final Walkthrough, Purchaser is expressly prohibited from conducting any testing to the Unit for any reason, including without limitation making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows, or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi, or other toxins or for any other purpose.

At Closing, each Purchaser will be required to execute and deliver a Unit Power of Attorney in favor of the Condominium Board and Sponsor, the failure of which shall be a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor to all of the remedies set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

Under applicable Federal and local law, lead-based paint can no longer be used in the construction of a building. Under Federal Law, Sponsor must provide Purchasers with all available records and material pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based hazards in the Buildings, to the extent that any exist. Sponsor has, to the best of its knowledge, received no specific reports regarding lead-based paint in the Buildings and therefore does not believe in good faith there to be any lead-based paint in the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor does not make any representation as to the existence or non-existence of lead-based paint within the walls. Set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the booklet issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 747-K-95-001, which details certain information regarding lead-based paint. Purchasers are advised that, in the event they remove

sheetrock at any time in the future, they may be responsible for removing and abating lead-based paint in accordance with applicable Law at their sole cost and expense.

While Sponsor does not intend to submit an application to either Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") to have the Condominium added to their respective lists of "approved" condominiums, in the event that any such applications were to be submitted, there is no guarantee or assurance that (a) such applications would satisfy Fannie Mae's and/or FHA's criteria for approval, (b) even if either or both Fannie Mae and FHA requirements are satisfied, that the Condominium will continue to satisfy such criteria, or (c) Purchasers would be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA. No Purchaser shall be entitled to rescind any Purchase Agreement for any failure by Sponsor to either apply to Fannie Mae and/or FHA or to have any such application approved. Purchasers are advised that, in the event any applications to Fannie Mae or FHA are submitted and approved, Fannie Mae and FH require a certain percentage of the total First Year's Budget to be placed in a reserve fund, which would accordingly result in an increase to the estimated Common Charges for the Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation.

For the purpose of preventing evasion of the Bank Secrecy Act, the director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury ("FinCen") issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") to collect information about certain transactions, which applies to any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction (other than a business whose common stock or analogous equity interests are listed on a securities exchange regulated by the Security Exchange Commission, a self-regulatory organization registered with the Security Exchange Commission, or an entity solely owned by such a business) using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase "residential real property" in any borough of New York City for a total price in excess of certain threshold amounts. At the time of the Filing Date of this Plan, such reporting threshold is $300,000, which may be subject to change in the future. For the purposes of FinCEN, "residential real property" is defined as "real property (including individual units of condominiums and cooperatives) designed principally for the occupancy of from one to four families." Purchasers are advised that FinCEN has revised and extended the Order from time to time, which currently remains in effect until April 24, 2023, but may be subject to further extension. In the event that a Purchaser enters into a transaction that falls within the current scope of the Order, the Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the title company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the title company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. For further details, Purchasers are advised to consult with a title company.

The Purchase Agreement provides that, in the event that any obligation or undertaking required by Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement is prevented, delayed, or hindered by Force Majeure, Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the duration of the Force Majeure event and such tolling shall not entitle Purchaser to any credit, offset, or reduction in purchase price of the Unit or to be relieved of any other obligation under the Purchase Agreement. Purchasers should refer to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure" for more details.

The provisions set forth in this section of the Plan shall also apply to Storage Lockers, as applicable.

ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Deposits") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Starr Associates LLP, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 and whose telephone number is (212) 620-2680. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Allan Starr, Esq., Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq., Samantha Sheeber, Esq., Adam Kriegstein, Esq., and Shaun Pappas, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or has any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Chase Bank located at 12 East 86th Street, Floor 1, New York, NY 10028 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments (a) in payment of a Deposit shall be wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan (or, if Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check, made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, as Escrow Agent") and (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. In the event Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check: (i) checks must be drawn or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association, with the understanding that checks drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted; (ii) in the event of any return of any check for insufficient funds or for any other reason, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any and all penalties or other fees imposed by the escrow bank or any other bank in connection therewith; (iii) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Initial Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void ab initio and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made; and (iv) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Additional Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor at its option to exercise the remedies provided therefor under the Purchase Agreement. All instruments accepted by Sponsor are subject to collection. In the event that Sponsor offers, in its sole discretion, to accept electronic payments, such electronic payments must be sent via the Federal Reserve Wire Network and in no event shall ACH transfers be permitted.

All Deposits will be placed initially in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account (excluding Special Work Funds). Each Purchaser is required to deliver, in addition to any other documents required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to the Plan, to Attorneys for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Initial Deposit. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest-bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser (except for deposits for Special Work Funds). If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or FormW-8 or any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will remain or may be moved back into the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser will be required to comply with the requirements of the Escrow Bank and/or any governmental agency at any time, failing which the Deposit shall remain in (or may be moved back into) the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as any Deposit is released, such Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of all Deposits. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations) and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the interest rate for the Escrow Bank is approximately 0.03%. The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no assurance as to interest rates paid by the Escrow Bank and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Deposit is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Deposit is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Deposit from the checking account portion of the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Deposit clears.

All Deposits, except for any Special Work Funds, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to the Deposits as per GBL § 352-h.

Special Work Funds will initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Escrow Agent to Sponsor to pay, or to reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. As a result, in the event Sponsor cancels the Purchase Agreement or Purchaser is entitled to rescind the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Plan or if Sponsor abandons or withdraws the Plan, the Special Work Funds will be returned to Purchaser, to the extent not expended. Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to verify that Sponsor used or committed such funds for special work.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Initial Deposit. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Initial Deposit has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Initial Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery of the Initial Deposit by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Initial

Deposit was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000 per individual Deposit. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 such Deposit will not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Deposit is in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease such limit.

All Deposits delivered subsequent to the Initial Deposit, including, without limitation, the Additional Deposit, may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service or, if applicable, wired directly to the Escrow Account. A Deposit shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of any Deposit by Sponsor or Selling Agent, and any deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow, shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Deposit without an executed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Deposit and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Deposit has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Deposit has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Deposits within two (2) business days of delivery of such Deposits by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations). Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law §352-h.

Escrow Agent shall release the Deposits if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Deposits are not released pursuant to this paragraph and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Deposits, Escrow Agent shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Deposits. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of

objection to the release of the Deposits at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Deposits shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Deposits. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to subsections (i) through (iii) of this paragraph. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Deposits to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Deposits.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Deposits pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such Deposits.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations. Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to the Purchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of any Deposits or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of such Deposits and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Starr Associates LLP's dual role as Escrow Agent and Sponsor's attorney in no way affects the legal and contractual obligations of Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable Law with respect to the maintenance or release of Deposits.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for

protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposits nor deducted from the Deposits by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this section or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposits from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of Deposits.

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

No Third-Party Assignment

Purchaser does not have the right to assign the Purchase Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this section will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, then Purchaser shall be required to pay to Starr Associates LLP a fee of $1,500, in advance, for preparation of an assignment and assumption agreement. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this section shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase," and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, with respect to any request by a Purchaser for an assignment of a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

EFFECTIVE DATE

The offering by Sponsor of the Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The First Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective and the effectiveness amendment is accepted for filing by the Department of Law. The Plan may be declared effective, at Sponsor's option by (i) an amendment to the Plan or (ii) personal service of notice to each Purchaser in the manner required by 13 NYCRR § 20.1(d) stating that the Plan is declared effective and submission of an amendment to the Department of Law within 5 days confirming that the Plan was declared effective on a specified date. The Plan may be declared effective, at Sponsor's option, at any time when bona fide purchasers, including investors, have executed Purchase Agreements with respect to not less than 15% of the Units offered for sale (i.e. 2 Units based on 8 Units offered for sale). The Plan must be declared effective at such time as Purchase Agreements have been executed and are in effect with respect to 80% of the Units offered for sale (i.e. 7 Units based on 8 Units offered for sale).

The Plan will not be declared effective based on Purchase Agreements: (i) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) signed by Purchasers who have not been afforded at least 3 business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or, in lieu thereof, at least 7 days to rescind after executing a Purchase Agreement; or (iii) signed by any Purchaser who is Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or a principal of either, or is related by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or a principal of either, except that such a Purchaser (other than Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor) may be counted only if Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that Purchaser is bona fide.

Once the Plan has been declared effective, it may not thereafter be abandoned, except that, prior to the First Closing, the Plan may, at the option of Sponsor, be abandoned in the event of: (1) the existence of one or more title defects (including violations of record or work orders of a mortgagee or insurance carrier) affecting any one or more Units or the Property that cannot be removed, complied with or cured without litigation or for less than ½ of 1% of the total offering amount in the aggregate, and which are not waived by the Purchasers thereof; (2) a substantial damage to or destruction of the Buildings (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty that cannot be repaired prior to the date set for the First Closing for less than ½ of 1% of the total offering amount in the aggregate; or (3) a taking of a material portion of the Property in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain. Excluded from the dollar amounts set forth in (1) and (2) above are attorneys' fees and title defects (including violations of record or work orders) or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which existed on the Filing Date of the Plan and were either known to Sponsor or were a matter of public record.

If the Plan is abandoned and Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, then Sponsor shall file an amendment with the Department of Law abandoning the Plan together with a form RS-3. If Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, including for Special Work Funds, will be returned to Purchasers 5 days after the Filing Date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon the return of the Deposits, as aforesaid, the Purchase Agreement will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to Purchaser under the Plan or the Purchase Agreement. If the Plan is abandoned and Sponsor has not accepted Purchase Agreements, then Sponsor shall file a form RS-3 with the Department of Law without an amendment, which form RS-3 shall be served simultaneously by Sponsor on all commercial and professional tenants, if any. In the event that all Purchase Agreements are rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Closing (regardless of whether the Declaration has been recorded), Sponsor must re-declare the Plan effective by submission of an amendment to the Department of Law.

TERMS OF SALE

The term "Closing" refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the Purchase Price for such Unit. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the office of Starr Associates LLP, 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 or at such other place as Sponsor may designate.

Purchasers are required to close title upon the occurrence of the following events:

(a) the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

(b) a TCO or PCO for the Unit is in effect. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Unit is the only construction-related prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title. So long as a TCO or PCO for the Unit is in effect, Purchaser will be obligated to close title irrespective of the nature of the items that may be included on the Inspection Statement which Sponsor agreed to complete as part of its post-closing obligations (if any).

(c) the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws, Tax Lot Drawings and architect and tax authority certifications required by § 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable Law and such other documents as may be required by Law.

(d) the release of the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest from the lien of all mortgages, if any, or (at the option of Sponsor) if Purchaser is obtaining financing on such Unit, the assignment to the Purchaser's mortgagee of any existing mortgage(s) encumbering such Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest.

(e) the delivery to Purchaser of written notice of the time and place of the Closing at least 30 days prior to the Closing Date specified therein (unless Purchaser consents to waive such 30 day notice), including a reasonable opportunity for Purchaser to examine the Unit, during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's representative, prior to Closing.

(f) the installation by Sponsor of a smoke and carbon monoxide detector in the Unit.

(g) the conveyance of title to the Unit free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and title defects except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, or (b) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (c) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien or encumbrance will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (d) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from monies paid by Purchaser at Closing.

Sponsor shall be entitled to deliver the Initial Closing Notice once the Plan has been declared effective and prior to meeting the remaining Closing prerequisites set forth in this section, including, but not limited to, the issuance of a TCO or PCO.

At the Closing of Title to each Unit, each Purchaser shall execute and deliver:

(a) a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, in proper form for recording and containing the provisions set forth in subdivision 5 of §13 of the Lien Law upon delivery to Sponsor of the Balance of the Purchase Price and such other checks and documents required pursuant to the Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

(b) a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(c) a notice to Managing Agent indicating whether a child under the age of eleven (11) will be living or residing (even temporarily) in the Unit or if the Purchaser wants to have legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops installed on the windows of the Unit even though no child under the age of eleven (11) will be living in the Unit. In the event that legally compliant window guards and/or window stops are to be installed, replaced, or repaired in the Unit, such installation shall be performed at the direction of Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be charged to and be borne solely by the Purchaser of the Unit. Unit Owners and their Permitted Users are prohibited from modifying or tampering with any window guards and/or window stops installed in the Unit.

(d) certificates or other evidence of property and liability insurance for the Unit, in amounts determined by the Condominium Board.

(e) all other documents necessary and/ or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit as directed by Attorneys for Sponsor.

Purchaser's failure to execute and deliver at Closing, all documents necessary and/or customary or as directed by Sponsor's attorney in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including without limitation, the documents listed in (a) through (e) above, shall constitute an event of default under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Ongoing construction in the Buildings or other Units and/or the absence of a TCO or PCO for any other Unit or portion of the Common Elements shall not constitute a basis for Purchaser's failure or refusal to close.

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in the sale.

In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances, which Sponsor fails or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title subject to the title defect or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement, within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. A Purchaser electing to proceed with the purchase of the Unit will not be entitled to any credit against, or abatement of, the Purchase Price set forth in the Purchase Agreement and will have no claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise by reason thereof. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects. If Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall cause all Deposits together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended, to be returned to Purchaser, within 30 days after receipt of Purchaser's termination notice. Upon making such refund, Sponsor and Purchaser shall be relieved of all further obligations and liabilities under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

IF THE PURCHASER FAILS TO NOTIFY SPONSOR OF PURCHASER'S ELECTION WITHIN 15 DAYS AFTER SPONSOR NOTIFIED PURCHASER OF SPONSOR'S FAILURE TO REMEDY THE TITLE DEFECT, IT WILL BE CONCLUSIVELY DEEMED THAT PURCHASER ELECTED TO ACQUIRE TITLE SUBJECT TO THE TITLE DEFECT.

The existence of mortgages, liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances shall not be objections to title, provided bonds or properly executed instruments in form for recording necessary to satisfy or release Units from such impermissible liens or encumbrances or otherwise enable the Title Company to omit such title exceptions from Purchaser's title insurance policy are delivered at Closing and proper adjustments are made for the cost of recording or filing such instruments. Sponsor will bear the responsibility

and cost of recording or filing such instruments. If existing mortgages or Sponsor's Mortgages will not be satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, each mortgagee will either (i) consent to the formation of a condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to unsold condominium units; (ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration; or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing (without any credit or reduction in the Purchase Price) to remove or correct any title exception that cannot be dealt with as set forth above. Sponsor is not obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exception if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception. Purchaser will be responsible to pay to the Title Company the entire premium for Purchaser's title insurance. Purchaser may obtain title insurance from any title insurance company or abstract company or not obtain any title insurance at all, at Purchaser's sole discretion (unless Purchaser's lender shall require Purchaser to purchase title insurance covering such lender).

Any personal property located within the Unit (if any) on the date the Purchase Agreement is executed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by Sponsor, is excluded in the conveyance unless specifically included in the Purchase Agreement or the Plan.

CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Closing Costs

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's legal fees, Purchaser will pay the following estimated closing costs and expenses at the time of the Closing of Title. Purchasers are advised that the Storage Lockers are deemed personal property and accordingly, are not mortgageable, insurable for title insurance purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes detailed in this section. Recording charges, fees, title costs and taxes set forth below pertain to Units only and are based on rates in effect on the Filing Date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice. Please note that the rate information in this section is based on the assumption that the title insurance underwriter has filed an application for a rate deviation in the State of New York (as have most major title insurance underwriters in the state).

(a) A non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget at the time of Closing.

(b) If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay the premium therefor, which will vary depending upon the amount requested. Purchasers are free to use a title company of their choice without any penalty. Kensington Vanguard, having an office at 39 West 37th Street, New York, NY 10018 (telephone: (212) 532-8686) ("Title Company"), has (i) reviewed the Plan and the Condominium Documents and has issued a letter to Sponsor that it is committed to insure that a valid Condominium will be created pursuant to the Condominium Act, (ii) issued the Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of the Plan, and (iii) provided Sponsor with the standard fee policy rates as set forth below:

FEE RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE LESS THAN $1,000,000

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$325.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.39 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.39 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.52 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.21 per Thousand

FEE RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE OF $1,000,000 AND MORE

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$382.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$6.34 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$5.16 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$4.14 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.78 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$3.48 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$3.09 per Thousand
From $10,000,001 to $15,000,000	$2.92 per Thousand
From $15,000,001 and up	$2.62 per Thousand

(c) If Purchaser elects to simultaneously obtain both fee title insurance and mortgage title insurance, the premium for the fee title insurance will be calculated as described in paragraph (b) above. The premium for the mortgage title insurance that does not exceed the fee policy will be calculated at a discounted rate of 30% of standard mortgage policy rates. Title Company has provided Sponsor with the standard mortgage policy rates as set forth below:

SIMULTANEOUS MORTGAGE RATE SCHEDULE

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000	$327.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.27 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.31 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.46 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.14 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$2.90 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$2.57 per Thousand
From $10,000,001 to $15,000,000	$2.42 per Thousand
From $15,000,001 and up	$2.19 per Thousand

A form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy, if title insurance is ordered from the Title Company, is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(d) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's power of attorney, being $42 for each instrument plus $5 per page together with a fee of $125 for filing the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return ("City Tax Return").

(e) Closing fees payable to Starr Associates LLP, in accordance with the following schedule, all of which fees will be cumulative to the extent applicable to any individual closing ("Sponsor Closing Fees"):

(1) $2,750 for the preparation of closing documents, calculation of adjustments, attendance at Closing at the offices of Starr Associates LLP, or such other place as Sponsor may designate and supervision of execution of closing documents;

(2) $250 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York.

(4) $500 for the preparation of the Storage Locker License, if applicable.

(5) If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement (which request in all instances must be received by Sponsor's attorney no later than 7 business days prior to the Scheduled Closing Date), a fee of $1,500, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement.

(6) If, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails to close on the date scheduled for Closing, then Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $1,250 for each rescheduled Closing granted at Purchaser's request to defray the cost of preparing and coordinating the Closing and recalculating the Closing apportionments.

(7) If Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $750 to defray the costs associated therewith.

(8) If Purchaser effectuates a tax deferred exchange under section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, the Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $750 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with such tax deferred exchange.

Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to (e) above with respect to a Unit. In addition to an attendance fee in connection with a completed Unit transfer, Starr Associates LLP shall also be entitled to an attendance fee in the amount set forth above if such firm's representative attends a scheduled Closing but the Closing is adjourned due to Purchaser's failure to comply with Purchaser's closing

obligations. In addition, more than one assignment fee shall be payable if Sponsor consents to more than one assignment request.

(f) While New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax") and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") are the statutory obligation of Sponsor (in its role as seller), this obligation has been transferred to the Purchasers under the terms of this Plan, as is typical and customary in the majority of offering plans filed with the Department of Law. RPT Tax is calculated by multiplying the consideration by a 1% tax rate where the consideration is $500,000 or less or by a 1.425% tax rate where the consideration is more than $500,000, and State Transfer Tax is calculated by rounding the consideration up to the nearest $500 and multiplying that number by the applicable tax rate shown on the chart below:

	Rounded Consideration Amount	*Tax Rate (Residential)*	*Tax Rate (Commercial)*
State Transfer Tax:	Less than $2,000,000	0.4%	0.4%
	$2,000,000 - $2,999,999	0.4%	0.65%
	$3,000,000 and higher	0.65%	0.65%

The New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that where a purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the payment of the RPT Tax, the State Transfer Tax, and other fees that are generally obligations borne by a seller (which in this case includes Sponsor Closing Fees) ("Other Fees"), those amounts will be treated as additional consideration that is added to the Purchase Price (the resulting sum, the "RPT Consideration") when calculating the RPT Tax payable by Purchaser at the Closing. However, only the RPT Tax and Other Fees are added to the Purchase Price as additional consideration (the resulting sum "the STT Consideration") when calculating the State Transfer Tax payable by Purchaser at Closing.

Additionally, Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of any of the following taxes imposed under the New York Tax Law to the extent applicable: (i) where consideration is $1,000,000 but less than $2,000,000, the "additional tax," commonly known as the "mansion tax" ("Mansion Tax") or (ii) where consideration is $2,000,000 or higher, the "supplemental tax" ("Additional Mansion Tax"), in each respect by multiplying the consideration by applicable tax rate shown on the chart below:

	Consideration Amount	*Tax Rate*
Mansion Tax	Under $1 million	Not subject to tax
	At least $1 million, but less than $2 million	1%
Additional Mansion Tax	At least $2 million, but less than $3 million	1.25%
	At least $3 million, but less than $5 million	1.5%
	At least $5 million, but less than $10 million	2.25%
	At least $10 million, but less than $15 million	3.25%
	At least $15 million, but less than $20 million	3.5%
	At least $20 million, but less than $25 million	3.75%
	$25 million and higher	3.9%

As the Mansion Tax is a statutory obligation of Purchaser, the payment by Purchaser of the Mansion Tax is not treated as additional consideration for the transaction. However, the New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that the amount of Mansion Tax due at Closing (if any) is calculated based on the STT Consideration, as opposed to the Purchase Price or RPT Consideration, and therefore Purchasers should be aware that in some instances it is possible that the aforementioned "bulking up" of the

consideration can ultimately cause a Purchase Price of less than $1,000,000 to exceed $1,000,000 in STT Consideration.

By way of illustration, the following breakdown of calculations reflect how the RPT Tax, the State Transfer Tax, and the Mansion Tax are computed based on the "bulked up" consideration:

	Purchase Price $500,000 or less	***Purchase Price greater than $500,000 and less than $2,000,000***
Tentative RPT Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Applicable Tax Rate	x 1%	x 1.425%
Subtotal: Tentative RPT Tax	**$ 4,000**	**$ 21,375**
Tentative State Transfer Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Rounded up to the nearest $500	$400,000	$1,500,000
Applicable Tax Rate	x 0.4%	x 0.4%
Subtotal: Tentative State Tax	**$ 1,600**	**$ 6,000**
Actual RPT Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative taxes (RPT + State Transfer)	+ 5,600	+ 27,375
Sponsor Closing Fees	+ 3,000	+ 3,000
RPT Consideration	**$408,600**	**$1,530,375**
Applicable Tax Rate	x 1%	x 1.425%
Total: RPT Tax	**$ 4,086**	**$ 21,808**
Actual State Transfer Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative RPT Tax	+ 4,000	+ 21,375
Sponsor Closing Fees	+ 3,000	+ 3,000
STT Consideration	**$407,000**	**$1,524,375**
Rounded up to the nearest $500	$407,000	$1,524,500
Applicable Tax Rate	x 0.4%	x 0.4%
Total: State Transfer Tax	**$ 1,628**	**$ 6,098**
Mansion Tax:		
Purchase Price	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative RPT Tax	+ 4,000	+ 21,375
Sponsor Closing Fees	+ 3,000	+ 3,000
STT Consideration	**$407,000**	**$1,524,375**
Applicable Tax Rate	*N/A*	1%
Total: Mansion Tax	*N/A*	**$ 15,243.75**

The disclosures in this subsection regarding calculation of the State Transfer Tax, RPT Tax, and Mansion Tax are subject to change based on guidance documentation that may be issued in the future by

the Department of Law, New York City Department of Finance, New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or other applicable authority that may dictate a different interpretation of how to calculate the State Transfer Tax, RPT Tax, and Mansion Tax in light of changes made to New York State Tax Law Section 1404(a) effective as of July 1, 2021. For more information regarding calculations of transfer taxes, Purchasers are advised to consult with their title company or with counsel.

Sponsor has been advised by the Title Company that the information set forth below reflects the current position of the New York City Department of Finance with respect to RPT Tax that is due and payable in connection with the transfer by a seller of one or more units to the same or related purchasers, whether pursuant to one or more Purchase Agreements:

(1) ***Purchase of a single Unit:***

The RPT Tax on the Unit is 1% if the RPT Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the RPT Consideration is greater than $500,000.

(2) ***Purchase of multiple Units:***

The RPT Tax on each Unit is 1.425% if the RPT Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the RPT Consideration is greater than $500,000.

The Department of Finance currently takes the position that: (i) the lower tax rate (either 1% if the RPT Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the RPT Consideration is greater than $500,000) applies only in the case of a transfer of "an individual residential condominium unit;" and (ii) the higher tax rate (either 1.425% if the RPT Consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the RPT Consideration is greater than $500,000) applies if a purchaser acquires more than one individual Unit (i.e. two Units).

(g) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording taxes, mortgage recording fees, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by governmental authorities and such lender. Currently, for original mortgages in a loan amount of less than $500,000, the mortgage recording tax rate is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage. For original mortgages in a loan amount of $500,000 or more, the mortgage recording tax rate is 2.175% of the face amount of the mortgage for one-to-three family homes and condominium units (or a 2.8% rate for all other properties, including without limitation commercial condominium units). Of the total tax due, the mortgagee pays an amount equal to 0.25% of the face amount of the mortgage. In addition, there is a $30 exemption for residential property. No representation is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources.

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Unit may provide that the Unit Owner deposit monthly with the lender 1/12 of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or will be assessed against the Unit, together with 1/12 of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

(h) If Purchaser has dealt with any broker other than Selling Agent or any other broker engaged in writing by Sponsor in connection with the purchase, then Purchaser will be required to pay any commission due to such broker.

(i) If Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then one of the two following events shall apply, to the extent applicable: (a) if Sponsor is eligible for a mortgage recording tax ("MRT") credit, then Purchaser will pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial MRT credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to § 339-

ee(2) of the Condominium Act," or (b) if Sponsor is ineligible for an MRT credit, Purchaser shall be required to cooperate with Sponsor, Sponsor's Mortgagee, and Title Company to effectuate a partial mortgage assignment, as set forth in more detail in the following subsection entitled "Mortgage Recording Tax Credit." In either case, any MRT credit received by Purchaser shall be paid to Sponsor as a reimbursement for the MRT previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgages.

(j) If Purchaser is a Foreign Government Purchaser, Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date.

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Starr Associates LLP, other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

Mortgage Recording Tax Savings ("MRT")

In the event that Sponsor is eligible for an MRT credit, then any Purchaser who obtains a mortgage loan must pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial MRT credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to § 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum will be paid as a reimbursement for the MRT previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s) taken out by Sponsor ("Mortgage").

In the event that Sponsor is ineligible for an MRT credit, in whole or in part, Sponsor's intention is for its mortgage lender to assign a portion of the Mortgage to each Purchaser's lender, with the lender's cooperation, when and if a Purchaser obtains financing. Each Purchaser's loan would, therefore, consist of a portion of the assigned Mortgage, for MRT purposes. The partial mortgage assignment would have no adverse impact on the purchase price of the Unit or on Purchaser's mortgage payment. Mortgage assignments (as opposed to new mortgages) are exempt from MRT. Since a portion of the Mortgage would be assigned to each Purchaser's lender as each Unit is conveyed from Sponsor to Purchaser, the Purchaser would be exempt from paying MRT to the City and State of New York to the extent that its mortgage consists of the assigned Mortgage. At the closing, Sponsor would receive a payment from Purchaser equal to (but not in excess thereof) the MRT that would otherwise be payable to the City and State of New York on the recording of Purchaser's mortgage. Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan, such Purchasers will be required to (i) advise its lender of this provision and make a good faith effort to cooperate with Sponsor and Sponsor's lender in connection with the partial assignment of its Mortgage, and (ii) cause its title company (if such title company is different from the Title Company named in the Plan) to cooperate with Sponsor's Title Company in effectuating and keeping record of the partial mortgage assignments.

Example of Estimated Closing Costs for a Typical Unit

A numerical example of estimated closing costs and expenses for a single Unit with a Purchase Price of $1,595,000 and a projected mortgage of $1,196,250 are set forth below by way of illustration only. All tax rates, title insurance premiums and recording rates are subject to change:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Fee Insurance Premium for $1,595,000 of owner's insurance	Fee insurance premium.	$6,351.00
Mortgage Insurance Premium for $1,196,250 of lender's insurance	Mortgage insurance premium.	$1,490.00
RPT Tax	1.425% of bulked-up consideration of $1,627,108.75	$23,186.30
State Transfer Tax	0.4% of bulked-up (rounded up) consideration of $1,620,728.75	$6,484.00
Mansion Tax	1% of bulked-up consideration of $1,620,728.75	$16,207.29
Mortgage Recording Tax	The tax rate is 2.175%. The borrower pays 1.925% - $30. This does not include the lender's ¼ point of mortgage tax in the amount of $2,990.63	$22,997.81
Departmental and Bankruptcy Searches	Title searches.	$500.00
Estimated Recording Fees	One deed, one mortgage and one condo power of attorney.	$750.00
Estimated Lender's Title Endorsements	3 endorsements at $50 each.	$150.00
Sponsor Closing Fees	Basic closing fee ($$2,750) + ACRIS document preparation fee ($250) + mortgage financing fee ($750).	$3,750
Working Capital Fund	Two (2) months' Common Charges	See Schedule A
Total Estimated Closing Costs	*Excluding Working Capital Fund.*	$81,866.40

This example does not include the following costs or fees, to the extent applicable: Purchaser's financing costs, legal fees of Purchaser's attorney, additional Sponsor Closing Fees payable as set forth in paragraph (e) above, recording additional documents, penalty for late closing or adjustments with Sponsor (including mortgage recording tax reimbursement), apportionment of real estate taxes and insurance as described below.

Purchasers should note that adjustments for various closing items including Common Charges and real estate taxes will be made at Closing.

The foregoing projections assume that title insurance is purchased from the Title Company and that Purchaser closes without delays or the imposition of penalties. If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan Purchaser can expect to incur additional fees for mortgage title insurance (with benefit of simultaneous rates), mortgage recording taxes and fees and other closing fees set forth above, plus the fee of Purchaser's attorney. Purchasers are advised to consult with prospective lenders for a detailed projection of related financing costs. Furthermore, the above example does not take into account possible new taxes, increases in tax rates or recording fees or increases in the cost of title insurance.

In the event Sponsor obtains a construction or acquisition loan which satisfies certain parameters and pays a mortgage recording tax thereon, it is specifically understood that, any mortgage tax credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, each Purchaser may pay all or a portion of the mortgage recording tax to Sponsor, to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

Closing Adjustments

(i) Adjustments. At Closing, adjustments between Sponsor and Purchaser will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, and future real estate taxes and assessments in accordance with the terms of the subsection below entitled "Real Estate Taxes;" (b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes; and (c) if Purchaser is occupying a Unit pursuant to a Use and Occupancy Agreement, accrued use and occupancy fees and other charges.

(ii) Penalties. If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the Scheduled Closing Date, (a) the Closing adjustments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the Actual Closing Date occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the Scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the Actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to any new Scheduled Closing Date.

(iii) Real Estate Taxes. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes by the New York City Department of Finance ("Finance Department") prior to the First Closing. Sponsor shall deliver at the First Closing to Escrow Agent, either cash, a letter of credit or a surety bond ("Tax Security") in the amount of the real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period ("Future Taxes"). Escrow Agent shall hold the Tax Security in escrow for the benefit of the Condominium. At each Closing prior to the date the Units are separately assessed and billed, Purchasers will be obligated to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the Unit's pro-rata share of the Future Taxes (computed by multiplying the Common Interest of the Unit by the amount of the Future Taxes) ("Unit Tax Payment"). The Future Taxes shall be paid to the Finance Department when due by Sponsor, or by Escrow Agent using the Tax Security, either at Sponsor's direction, or upon Sponsor's failure to make such payment. If Sponsor pays the Future Taxes directly, the Tax Security shall be released to Sponsor upon delivery to Escrow Agent of proof of payment from the Finance Department of the Future Taxes. If at the time the Future Taxes are paid, the amount of the Future Taxes has been reduced by the Finance Department as a result of the implementation of real estate tax benefits, Escrow Agent shall make appropriate refunds to Sponsor and Sponsor shall in turn make such appropriate refunds to Purchasers on account of Unit Tax Payments.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the Future Taxes are due, Escrow Agent shall release the Tax Security to Sponsor and Sponsor shall in turn make such appropriate refunds to Purchasers, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Purchasers who closed title shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department.

With respect to subsequent Future Taxes, until the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued, the Condominium Board shall collect a Unit Tax Payment from each Unit Owner which Unit Tax Payment shall constitute additional Common Charges. Unit Tax Payments shall be payable by Unit Owners within 5 days of the date billed by the Condominium Board and shall be due and payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board irrespective of whether such Unit Owner is required to escrow funds with a Lender in connection with a mortgage loan on such Unit. If any Unit Owner fails to make the Unit Tax Payment as set forth above, the Condominium will have a lien on the Unit for non-payment in the same manner as Common Charges (see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection: " Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment" for details).

Illustration. By way of illustration only, a Purchaser closing on a Unit in the middle of December (prior to separate assessment and individual billing of real estate taxes) is obligated to: (a) adjust with Sponsor for the first-half real estate taxes (July 1 to December 31) paid by Sponsor in July for the period from

Closing through December 31; and (b) deliver to Sponsor a Unit Tax Payment for the second-half Future Taxes (January 1 to June 30). Thereafter, if the Units are not separately assessed and individual tax bills are not issued prior to the next ensuing tax payment, the Condominium will have the obligation to collect from each Unit Owner a Unit Tax Payment for first-half real estate taxes (July 1 to December 31) and pay such real estate taxes directly to the Finance Department on behalf of all Unit Owners.

In the event the amount of Future Taxes is increased (due to an increase in the tax rate or otherwise) prior to the separate assessment and issuance of individual tax bills by the Finance Department, the amount of such increase shall be payable by all Unit Owners, including Sponsor (with respect to its Units), in proportion to each Unit's Common Interest, adjusted for the period of ownership of each Unit by the respective Unit Owner. Such amount of increase shall be payable to Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, within 5 days following written notice provided to such Unit Owner. Such increase shall be deemed additional Common Charges.

Other Costs

Except as specifically set forth in the Plan, Sponsor will pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and consummation of the Plan and the sale of Units by Sponsor, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to Selling Agent, advertising, printing and architects' fees, the fees of Sponsor's attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the effective date of the Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Financial Crimes Enforcement Network Disclosure

For the purpose of preventing evasion of the Bank Secrecy Act, the director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury ("FinCen") issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") to collect information about certain transactions, which applies to any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction (other than a business whose common stock or analogous equity interests are listed on a securities exchange regulated by the Security Exchange Commission, a self-regulatory organization registered with the Security Exchange Commission, or an entity solely owned by such a business) using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase "residential real property" in any borough of New York City for a total price in excess of certain threshold amounts. At the time of the Filing Date of this Plan, such reporting threshold is $300,000, which may be subject to change in the future. For the purposes of FinCEN, "residential real property" is defined as "real property (including individual units of condominiums and cooperatives) designed principally for the occupancy of from one to four families." Purchasers are advised that FinCEN has revised and extended the Order from time to time, which currently remains in effect until April 24, 2023, but may be subject to further extension. In the event that a Purchaser enters into a transaction that falls within the current scope of the Order, the Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the title company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the title company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. For further details, Purchasers are advised to consult with a title company.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

Sponsor shall have the following rights and obligations and all Purchasers upon execution of their respective Purchase Agreements will be deemed to have accepted, approved and agreed to abide and be bound by the following:

(a) Purchasers are advised that, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, the Property is subject to a mortgage with Fairway Independent Mortgage Corporation, having an address is 4201 Marsh Lane, Carrollton, TX 75007 ("Sponsor's Mortgage"). Sponsor's Mortgage shall be paid off at the First Closing using the proceeds from the First Closing and therefore the lien of Sponsor's Mortgage against the Buildings shall be released at the First Closing

(b) The offering by Sponsor of Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and the First Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor for any reason whatsoever at any time prior to its being declared effective (see the section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details).

(c) Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, the First Closing will take place on or about December 1, 2022. Sponsor has the right to change the projected date of the First Closing from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the projected date set forth in Schedule B in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor will offer those affected Purchasers only a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing Sponsor's failure to close within such time frame. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Deposits returned together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Even if the First Closing occurs within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is not obligated under the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General to schedule any subsequent closing within any specified time frame. Units will be completed at different times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond the projected date of the First Closing, and Units on higher floors generally close later than Units on lower floors. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the First Closing or any Closing occurs earlier or later than the projected date, or the time to complete or to close title to any Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. Nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS WHEN DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or projected date of the First Closing is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated common charge projections. If the total common charge projections in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses incurred by Purchaser as a result of such adjournment, including without limitation any costs associated with Purchaser's financing arrangements, travel or lodging expenses, fees associated with transfers of funds, and lost interest on liquidated assets.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, without prior notice to Purchasers or amendment to the Plan to (i) modify from time to time the Condominium Documents and the Plans and Specifications (including changes in layouts and designs) as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of the Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations, or otherwise in accordance with the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units," and/or (ii) substitute materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures that are of Equal or Better Quality in place of those described in the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such modification, including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit, will be made which: (x) materially and adversely affects a Unit Owner or Purchaser; (y) increases any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree; and/or (z) with respect to such Unsold Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect, increases or decreases the square footage (excluding interior partitions) by more than 5%, or materially changes the unit size, layout or percentage of Common Interest of such Unsold Unit, unless the Purchaser consents to such changes. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement unless such decrease is determined to be material. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. The foregoing reservations of Sponsor's right to make changes is subject to the governing regulations of the Department of Law which provide for an affected Purchaser's consent for any material changes in Unit size, layout, or percentage of common interest and all Purchasers' consents for any material change in the size or material adverse change in the quality of the Common Elements. Provided Purchaser's consent is not required, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit and will not have any claim for damages or losses against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan, it being understood that nothing contained in this section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. If Purchaser's consent is required as a result of a change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances, or as a result of changes in Law (including without limitation applicable building codes and regulations) and Purchaser refuses to consent, then in such event, Sponsor's sole obligation shall be to terminate the Purchase Agreement and refund to Purchaser all Deposits made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended. Any material and adverse modification will be reflected in an amendment to the Plan.

(e) At the First Closing, Sponsor will deliver, assign, or otherwise grant to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other assignable undertakings received by Sponsor from contractors, suppliers, or others in connection with the equipping of the Buildings, including the assignable warranties and assignable undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment, or fixtures located in the Units and the Common Elements, except that assignable warranties and assignable undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in any Unit shall be assigned to the Purchaser on the Closing Date. Sponsor does not make any representation as to which, if any, of the warranties and other assignable undertakings will continue to remain in force upon the Closing of any particular Unit. Sponsor shall have no liability or responsibility in the event a warrantor is unable, unwilling or for any reason, fails to perform under its warranty.

(f) The Buildings Department issued PCO No. 300831651F (with respect to 235 North Henry Street) and 300831660F (with respect to 235A North Henry Street), each dated May 11, 2001 ("PCOs"). At this time, Sponsor does not expect that the PCOs will need to be amended for any reason. The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of a TCO for the Unit or a PCO for the Building. So long as a TCO or PCO for the Unit is in effect, Purchaser will be obligated to close title irrespective of the nature of the items that may be included on the Inspection Statement which Sponsor agreed to complete as part of its post-closing obligations (if any), provided Sponsor has satisfied the closing conditions set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" and subject to the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

(g) The Buildings will contain HVAC condensers on the yards and bulkhead of the Buildings which may cause noise and vibration. It is possible that Units and amenity areas in close proximity may be affected.

(h) The Buildings shall not be serviced by an emergency generator, and the Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Buildings, including without limitation in any of the Units. Any loss or damage in any Unit as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner, as applicable.

(i) Sponsor does not make any representation (express or implied) that any noise, odors, fumes or vibrations, if any, emanating from mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium will not disturb occupants of the Units, and Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever for any such disturbance to any Unit Owner or occupant.

(j) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings or the Common Elements except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan. Sponsor agrees to cause all mechanic's liens to be promptly discharged or bonded or to deliver any and all requested documents to the title company necessary to insure title to the Unit at no additional cost to Purchaser (which title company shall be licensed in the state of New York), all subject to Sponsor's rights to abandon the Plan.

(k) The Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements (if any) are being sold in their "as is" condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs the Purchase Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser). In the event that Sponsor discovers that the layout or dimensions of any Unit that becomes vacant varies materially from the corresponding Floor Plan in Part II of the Plan, Sponsor will amend the Plan to correct such Floor Plan. Purchasers should note that any Floor Plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser (including those set forth in the Plan) is only an approximation of the dimensions (within reasonable tolerances) and layout of each Unit. Each Unit should be inspected prior to purchase to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. All Units sold by Sponsor will comply with New York City Building Code as of the date of Closing. The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including without limitation the Unit, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings, and all Common Elements contained in the Buildings. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Storage Lockers, the Buildings, or the Common Elements, except to the extent set forth in the Plan.

(l) Each Purchaser shall be given an opportunity to examine the Unit prior to the signing of the Purchase Agreement in the company of Sponsor's representative ("Pre-Signing Walkthrough") and is urged to make a careful inspection thereof. To the extent that Sponsor and Purchaser negotiate and mutually agree (in their respective sole discretions) during the Pre-Signing Walkthrough that one or more conditions in the Unit exist that must be addressed by Sponsor in order for Sponsor to deliver the Unit to Purchaser, Sponsor or

its designated representative and Purchaser will at the time of the Pre-Signing Walkthrough create a mutually agreeable list of such work to be completed by Sponsor following the Closing substantially in the form annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement as Schedule "B" set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Inspection Statement") without provision for escrow. Subject only to the Inspection Statement, Purchaser accepts and agrees that (i) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements, additions, or decorations in or to the Unit or Installations contained in and/or servicing the Unit and (ii) the signing of the Purchase Agreement by Purchaser signifies Purchaser's acceptance, in their respective "AS IS" existing conditions (ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs the Purchase Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser), of the condition of the Unit in its entirety and of all Installations contained in and/or servicing the Unit. Any work set forth on the Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor as agreed in writing set forth therein. Sponsor's obligation under the Inspection Statement shall survive the Closing. Under no circumstances shall any item included on an Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing. The failure of Sponsor to complete the work under the Inspection Statement prior to Closing shall not be grounds for Purchaser to delay the Closing or to refuse to pay the full Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing. Purchaser will be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work on the Inspection Statement, failing which Sponsor shall be relieved of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Inspection Statement. With respect to any conditions noted on the Inspection Statement, Purchaser acknowledges that the completion thereof may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather, and other events of Force Majeure (to the extent applicable). Sponsor has no obligation under the Plan to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing as a result of any work set forth on the Inspection Statement.

Purchaser or its duly authorized agent shall have the right to access the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing ("Final Walkthrough") solely for the purposes of confirming that the Unit is free of leaks and other casualties, with the understanding that in no event shall the Final Walkthrough be used or construed as an opportunity to create a new Inspection Statement or add new punchlist items to the existing Inspection Statement. In no event shall the Final Walkthrough exceed one (1) hour in duration. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange and/or attend the Final Walkthrough in accordance with the terms of hereof shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit "as is" as of the Closing Date and shall not excuse Purchaser from timely Closing Title to the Unit and otherwise fulfilling Purchaser's other obligations under the Purchase Agreement and Plan without any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit

With respect to both the Pre-Signing Walkthrough and the Final Walkthrough, Purchaser is expressly prohibited from conducting any testing to the Unit for any reason, including without limitation making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows, or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi, or other toxins or for any other purpose.

(m) Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction or renovation, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including appliances and bathroom fixtures) or any other condition:

(i) with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from manufacturers, contractors, materialpersons, or others which are assigned to the Condominium Board and/or any Unit Owner;

(ii) resulting from normal wear and tear, natural deterioration, normal settling (including, without limitation, cracks in crown molding, minor gapping in the flooring, uneven ceilings or floors, "checking" or cracking of floors, floor buckling or immaterial conditions), damage

to wood due to changes in humidity, deflection, expansion or shifting of the Buildings or any irregularities in natural materials;

(iii) resulting from Purchaser's (i) failure to maintain such appliances, equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures in accordance with manufacturers' guidelines and specifications and (ii) renovations and/or alterations to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements; or

(iv) that are not of a material nature, including, without limitation, the following:

a. death of trees or landscape improvements, cracks in roof ballast, or concrete cracks that do not impair the structural soundness of the Buildings, including cracks or discoloration in concrete walls and paving, leaching or color variation in colored mortar, tiles or pavers, and brick, dimensional variations in brick joints, mortar droppings on bricks, ponding, and/or controlled drainage on roof and Terrace surfaces, Terrace tiles or pavers not laid flat, stained tiles or color variations in tiles or pavers, and cracks in pressure treated wood used, or intended for use, outside the Buildings;

b. protruding dry wall fastenings, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board, slight variations in gypsum board taping visible only under certain lighting conditions, walls not square, lumber shrinkage, painting defects, electrical plates not straight, slight separation between base and floor, variations in floor and ceiling levels, carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, variations in width, length, thickness, finish, or color range of wood floors, ceiling imperfections, and stains, runs, lumps, shags, or imperfections in weave in fabric panels;

c. door or window sticking due to weather, door warpage (including warpage of the main entrance door or Terrace door to a Unit within reasonable tolerances of doors of similar size, weight and quality), adjustment of bi-fold doors, and air and water infiltration from windows or Terrace doors in excess of industry standards;

d. variations in tone or color of interior and exterior natural materials or natural stone (including any limestone used on the exterior façade of the Buildings, if any) including variations in tone or color of flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash, vanity tops or other natural stone, marble, ceramic or wood surfaces, slight scratches in plastic laminate, glass, metal, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel, porcelain or other surfaces, discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes, cracked bath tile grouting, variation in grouting thickness, and misalignment of bathroom finishes;

e. variations in wood floor stains and finishes;

f. noise, vibrations or odors from normal plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, ventilating, mechanical equipment operation, and floor noises and creaking;

g. repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks, and other defects in any windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, louvers, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, water closets, kitchen cabinets, backsplashes, and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, tile or natural stone floors and walls, saddles, appliances, woodwork, millwork, doors, mirrors, and hardware;

h. normal wear, including chips to Unit doors and Unit door frames; and

i. pertaining to television, radio, internet or other telecommunication reception;

THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE IN (IV) ARE NOT DEFECTS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY BUILDING. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE BUILDINGS MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE CONDITIONS IN THEIR UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY IMMATERIAL CONDITIONS (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THOSE SET FORTH ABOVE) AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD THEREFOR. IF PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY SUCH ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THE PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD MUST PROCEED AT ITS SOLE COST AND EXPENSE AND/OR UTILIZE ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO IT BY SPONSOR.

(n) NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION WILL BE CONSTRUED SO AS TO RENDER SPONSOR LIABLE FOR MONEY DAMAGES NOR SHALL PURCHASER HAVE ANY SUIT, CLAIM, CAUSE OF ACTION, OR DEMAND (WHETHER BASED ON NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE), IT BEING INTENDED THAT SPONSOR'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THE PLAN WILL BE TO REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE ITEM OF CONSTRUCTION UPON, AND SUBJECT TO, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ABOVE. ADDITIONALLY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, SPONSOR WILL HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY IMMATERIAL CONDITIONS IN THE BUILDING (INCLUDING IN THE UNSOLD UNITS AND THE COMMON ELEMENTS) OR IN, OR WITH RESPECT TO, ITS INSTALLATIONS, APPARATUSES, FIXTURES, FINISHES, MATERIALS, AND APPURTENANCES. ASIDE FROM ANY SPONSOR WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION OF THE BUILDING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION, NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS SHALL BE IMPLIED. HOWEVER, NO SUCH DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

(o) Except for those warranties or guarantees provided to Sponsor by contractors, manufacturers or suppliers, which Sponsor will assign to the Condominium Board and/or Unit Owners, as necessary, Sponsor does not make any representation of any kind, express or implied, and Sponsor hereby disclaims any and all warranties, including but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, including without limitation with respect to the personal property located within the Units, the Common Elements, and the Unit Owners assume all risk and liability from the use of this personal property.

(p) Prior to the Closing of Title for each Unit or simultaneously therewith, Sponsor will cause such Unit and its Common Interest, benefits, rights and easements as described in the Declaration and the By-Laws to be released from the lien of any mortgages or security agreements encumbering the Unit (other than any mortgage or security agreements obtained by Purchaser).

(q) Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

(r) Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions relating to Sponsor's obligations and shall be obligated to indemnify the Condominium Board and Unit Owners against any such action or proceeding.

(s) At or subsequent to the First Closing, Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board copies of the following documents, as applicable, and as otherwise in Sponsor's possession: (i) mechanical, electrical and plumbing drawings for the Buildings; (ii) operating and maintenance manuals

for mechanical equipment; (iii) electronic system manuals; and (iv) major equipment start-up sheets and control system as-built.

(t) Sponsor will pay all Common Charges (once Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board), Special Assessments and real estate taxes allocated to any Unsold Units in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Sponsor expects to have the financial resources to meet the aforesaid obligations and to fund same from income from projected sales, the rental or leasing of Unsold Units and Sponsor's other financial resources. No bond or other security will be posted by Sponsor with respect to this obligation.

(u) At or prior to the First Closing, the Condominium Board or Sponsor (on behalf of the Condominium Board) will procure the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, the types and cost of which insurance (including fire/casualty insurance pursuant to an agreed amount replacement value policy or in an amount to avoid co-insurance) has been reflected in the First Year's Budget. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws.")

(v) Pursuant to the provisions of §352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection, by Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of 6 years from the date of the recording of the Declaration. In addition, a set of Tax Lot Drawings showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

(w) Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board copies of all books of account and records pertaining to the Buildings' operation which are in Sponsor's possession.

(x) In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor or the transfer by Sponsor of 20% or more of the total number of Units in the Condominium, whichever is less, to a single Purchaser, Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all obligations of Sponsor for those Units under the Plan and Laws.

(y) The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the Unit. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made in its sole discretion within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the

section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended, to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

(z) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and the Storage Lockers) for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit and/or any appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Buildings or for the safety of occupants of the Buildings, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Buildings).

(aa) Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Units (in a reasonably timely matter, subject to the terms hereof and Force Majeure). However, under the Plan, Sponsor has reserved the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units after the consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

(bb) Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that those Unit Owners who occupy their Units may have different interests than those Unit Owners who purchased such Units as an investment.

(cc) All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law §352-e, and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date shall survive delivery of the deed.

(dd) To Sponsor's knowledge, no Excess Development Rights remain with respect to the Buildings. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises, the light and air of one or both of the Buildings and views from Units and/or Terraces may be

affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration.

(ee) Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan with respect to the Buildings and the Units shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within 120 days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid 120-day period.

(ff) All rights of Sponsor as set forth herein and in the Condominium Documents shall inure to the benefit of the principal of Sponsor. Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall inure solely to the benefit of Purchasers of Units directly from Sponsor and shall not inure to the benefit of any Purchaser or tenant upon the resale, assignment or subletting of a Unit.

(gg) To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, Sponsor has sufficient resources to fund its obligations set forth in the Plan. Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. Unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall survive the delivery of the respective deeds to the Units to Purchasers.

(hh) In the event Sponsor is unable to perform its material obligations under the Plan, all sales will cease, Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment to the Plan setting forth its inability to perform such material obligations under the Plan, and will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements within 15 days after the Presentation Date of the amendment. Any Purchaser electing rescission pursuant to the offer will have all Deposits and any interest accrued thereon returned, except for any Special Work Funds to the extent that such Special Work Funds have been expended.

The foregoing sets forth the entire obligations of Sponsor hereunder and no others shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Purchase Agreements. Sponsor does not make any representations or warranties other than as set forth in the Plan.

The terms of the Plan will govern in the event of a conflict between the Plan and any other document or advertisement used in connection with the Plan.

Use of Unsold Units

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use any Unsold Units as sales, rental offices and model units and in any other manner in compliance with Law. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Unit, Sponsor may require Purchaser to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations (including wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, and the like) therein and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price of the Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine.

Marketing and Sales of Unsold Units

In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Buildings or Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Buildings or Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In

addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Units that differ from the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways, dens/media rooms and powder rooms. In no event, however, shall any designations, labels or nomenclature used in marketing materials conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials.

Sponsor reserves the right to utilize the furniture, furnishings and equipment through-out various parts of the Buildings which were used for any model unit or other sales purposes. All such furniture, furnishings and equipment, however, will be re-conditioned, if needed.

During the time that Units are being offered for sale by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan, there may be an increased number of visitors to the Buildings. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when Sponsor's selling activity will terminate. Sponsor, the Managing Agent, and their respective representatives shall not be responsible or liable for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to the personal property in the Buildings that may occur as a result, unless arising from gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct on the part of Sponsor, Managing Agent, and/or their respective representatives.

Sponsor's Easement Rights

Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Buildings and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding any Limited Common Elements and Storage Lockers) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the Common Elements (including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor shall be entitled to permit any one or more of such easements to be utilized by the Permitted Users. Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Buildings.

Condominium Name

Pursuant to the Declaration, Sponsor shall own and control all rights to the name of the Condominium and/or the Buildings. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Buildings or portion thereof for marketing and/or promotional purposes, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners.

CONTROL BY SPONSOR

The Condominium Board shall initially consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor. Sponsor presently anticipates that the initial members of the Condominium Board shall be Josh Guberman, Meggan Guberman, and Judith Guberman, who shall serve as President, Vice President and Secretary/Treasurer, respectively. Josh Guberman is a principal of Sponsor and Meggan Guberman and Judith Guberman are affiliated with Josh Guberman by way of familial relationships. Sponsor reserves the right to designate different individuals to serve on the initial Condominium Board in lieu of the above mentioned individuals. The initial Condominium Board shall conduct all affairs of the Condominium.

Sponsor will have control over the Condominium Board until the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board ("Sponsor Control Period"). As detailed in the By-Laws set forth in Part II of the Plan, after the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants of the Building who are unrelated to Sponsor or its principals. Notwithstanding the relinquishment of control by Sponsor, the Condominium Board cannot take any action whatsoever which would interfere to any degree with Sponsor's rights under the Plan or Sponsor's ability to meet its obligations under the Plan.

At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units as it sees fit. When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit per Member to be elected. However, at elections of Members to the Condominium Board held during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 2 of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board.

Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, until the earlier to occur of (a) the second anniversary of the First Closing or (b) the Closing of Title to all Units, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board.

Within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, and assuming the First Annual Meeting has not yet occurred, 2 of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and a replacement shall be filled by a vote of the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) at a special meeting called for such purpose.

The number of Members of the Condominium Board may not be increased or decreased without the consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will through its control of the Condominium Board have control of the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners.

For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 25% in number of all Units, but in no event later than 5 years after the First Closing, whichever occurs sooner, the Condominium Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; or (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund; or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees from those described in the First Year's Budget; or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business; or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or (f) exercise a right of first refusal

to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary to enable the Condominium Board to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Buildings.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, any provisions giving Sponsor control of the enforcement of Sponsor's obligations are not lawful. In addition, if any of the Members of the Condominium Board have not been designated by Sponsor, any Members of the Condominium Board that have been designated by Sponsor shall not be permitted to vote with respect to whether to bring a legal action against Sponsor.

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. The term of office of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be for 1 year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation. Any Member of the Condominium Board may resign membership at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the term of such Member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

The First Annual Meeting will be held on (i) a date that is approximately 30 days after the second anniversary of the First Closing or (ii) such earlier date on which the initial Condominium Board has scheduled the First Annual Meeting, in its sole discretion.

Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals who shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) (collectively, the "Members"). Except for Members designated by Sponsor and/or the Unit Owners, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. The number or composition of Condominium Board Members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

A Member of the Condominium Board may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners, provided, however, that any Member designated by Sponsor may only be removed and replaced by Sponsor, who alone shall have the right to designate a replacement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, any Member of the Condominium Board may be removed "with cause" by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Condominium Board at a special meeting duly called for such purpose, in which case the replacement will be elected by the Unit Owners or designated by Sponsor, as applicable.

No Member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during the term of office, such Member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party as described in the By-Laws; provided, however, that these provisions respecting Unit Ownership and occupancy, and Condominium Board membership, shall not apply to Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor.

A successor officer may be elected at any regular Condominium Board meeting or at any special Condominium Board meeting called for such purpose. The President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate no less than 40% of the Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

All officers, and Members of Condominium Board and employees of the Condominium will be insured at all times from and after the First Closing under directors and officers liability insurance in favor of the Condominium. The amount and cost of the insurance has been provided for in the First Year's Budget.

To the extent permitted by Law, Members of the Condominium Board will have no liability to Unit Owners except for liability for bad faith or willful misconduct, as determined on a case-by-case basis. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Member of the Condominium

Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in the cases of bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the Condominium. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interest indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of such Member of the Condominium Board.

Purchasers should refer to the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" subsection "Amendments to Condominium Documents" for a discussion of the procedures to amend the Condominium Documents.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS

Sales and Leases of Units

Each Unit Owner may either lease the Unit for terms of not less nor more than 1 year or sell the Unit provided that, in each instance, the Unit Owner ("Offering Unit Owner") first gives the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, notice of intention to sell or lease together with any and all application forms and documentation required by the Condominium Board, and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective Purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in the By-Laws. If the Condominium Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Unit within 30 days after receipt of notice, the Offering Unit Owner will have an additional 60 days to enter into a written agreement with the prospective Purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, embodying the terms set forth in such notice. In the event such written agreement is not executed by the Offering Unit Owner within such 60 day period or such sale or rental is not consummated within an additional 60 days following the expiration of such 60 day period, the Offering Unit Owner will be required to again first offer the same to the Condominium Board, provided that the Condominium Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of, either or both of such 60 day periods. The Condominium Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of all Unit Owners. The By-Laws permit the Condominium Board to (i) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium for the benefit of Unit Owners, (ii) increase Common Charges assessed against all Unit Owners and (iii) impose Special Assessments against all Unit Owners, in the event the Condominium Board elects to exercise its right of first refusal. Purchaser should refer to Article 7 of the By-Laws for details concerning the Condominium Board's election to exercise its right of first refusal. Any such deed given by an Offering Unit Owner shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Condominium Documents, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended, or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the Unit or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, and that the Condominium Board, if permitted by Law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws.

Any purported sale or rental of a Unit in violation of this section shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

A Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a Family Member, may convey the Unit by gift, may devise the Unit by will, or have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In addition, any Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws.

A Unit Owner may only sell or lease the entire Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, the Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Common Elements, (b) any Unit or Units acquired by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or rental thereof, and (c) any other assets of the Condominium. No part of the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of,

except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

A Unit may not be sold or leased unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against the Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and/or satisfied at or prior to the sale or rental. In addition, the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent may (i) establish reasonable restrictions with respect to the sale or rental of Units and (ii) implement fees in connection with the sale or rental of Units, which shall be payable by the Offering Unit Owner. The Condominium Board has the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate a lease, if the tenant has violated the terms of the Condominium Documents, including the Rules and Regulations beyond all applicable notice and grace periods. If the tenant fails to vacate after receipt of the termination notice from the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings against the tenant.

Any restrictions upon the sale and lease of Units shall not apply to Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units, or to Unit Owners with respect to any Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, all of whom shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Condominium Board and without payment of any Resale Fee or any other fees.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, a Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor is prohibited under the Purchase Agreement for a period of twelve (12) months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing such Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale. A Unit Owner's breach of these provisions may result in, among other things, Sponsor bringing a legal claim against such Unit Owner for damages.

Each Unit Owner who acquired a Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") and subsequently enters into an agreement ("Resale Agreement") to sell such Unit prior to the first anniversary of the First Closing ("Resale") shall be obligated to pay to Sponsor a portion of the proceeds of the Resale ("Resale Fee"). Such Unit Owner will be required to provide Sponsor with Notice of the Resale Agreement within ten (10) days after entering into the Resale Agreement. The Resale Fee paid to Sponsor at the closing of the Resale shall be equal to 50% of the "Gross Profit," i.e. the difference between (A) the "Net Profit," i.e. the sales price of the Unit set forth in the Resale Agreement ("Resale Price") less the following expenses actually paid by the Unit Owner (to the extent applicable): (i) brokerage commissions not exceeding 6% in the aggregate; (ii) transfer taxes imposed by Law, if paid for by the Unit Owner, and (iii) actual legal fees not exceeding $5,000, and (B) the "Sponsor Sale Price," i.e. the Purchase Price paid to Sponsor in connection with the Sponsor Sale. Set forth below is an example of the calculation of a Resale Fee:

Resale Price:	$	4,500,000
- *less* Brokerage Commissions	($	270,000)
- *less* Transfer Taxes	($	82,125)
- *less* Legal Fees	($	5,000)
Net Profit	$	4,142,875
- *less* Sponsor Sale Price	($	3,000,000)
Gross Profit	$	1,142,875
x 50% = **Resale Fee**	**$**	**571,438**

The Resale Fee shall be paid to Sponsor by wire transfer at the Closing of the Resale. Any deductions for allowable expenses paid by a Unit Owner must be supported by documentation acceptable to Sponsor. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Units or any Permitted Mortgagee acquires title to the Unit, the obligation to pay the Resale Fee shall no longer be applicable with respect to such Unit. The obligation to pay a Resale Fee shall survive the Closing of the Sponsor Sale.

Sales of Storage Lockers

Although the Storage Locker Area is a General Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Storage Lockers located therein and retain all proceeds of such sale. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers. A Storage Locker may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

Upon the issuance of a Storage Locker License to a Unit Owner (by assignment or otherwise), such Storage Locker License shall be assignable as set forth above without the consent of the Condominium Board provided written notification of such assignment is delivered to the Condominium Board. Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium Board shall have any obligations or liabilities with respect to private assignments between Unit Owners.

The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Lockers. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

If the Condominium Board terminates a Storage Lockers License or a Unit Owner surrenders an Storage Lockers License without assigning the Storage Lockers License to another Unit Owner, the Condominium Board shall have the right to issue a new Storage Locker License to another Unit Owner, in its sole discretion.

Use of Units and Common Elements and the Storage Lockers

A Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York as may be amended from time to time, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing. A Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by, and complies with Law does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO covering the Building, and the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, grants permission for such use.

The Buildings shall not be serviced by an emergency generator, and the Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Buildings, including without limitation in any of the Units. Any loss or damage in any Unit as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner, as applicable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, (1) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other applicable governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, and (3) lease any Unsold Unit to third parties for either long term or short term stays, in accordance with Law.

No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adopt a no-pet policy for the Buildings or policies with respect to size or number of pets per Unit.

Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to maintain and keep in good order and repair the Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and Law. The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Units may be amended from time to time by the Condominium Board provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Unit prior to the time that they become effective (except that no amendment thereof affecting the Unsold Units may be made unless agreed to in writing by Sponsor).

Each Unit Owner licensing a Storage Locker will be required to maintain insurance in amounts sufficient to cover the property located in the Storage Locker.

Storage Lockers will be located in the Storage Locker Area of the Building, shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Purchasers are advised that field conditions may require that certain Storage Lockers contain mechanical equipment, including without limitation pipes, ducts, ductwork, conduits, shafts, shaftways, chases, and chaseways. In such event, Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement.

The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Storage Lockers are set forth on Schedule A. No Storage Locker may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of a Storage Locker for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of a Storage Locker shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Locker for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Locker, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Lockers. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

Purchasers should not purchase a Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Storage Locker and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Storage Locker.

Use and occupancy of the Units and the Storage Lockers shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which may be amended by the Condominium Board from time to time.

Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York State Land Title Association form of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan, (b) the Condominium Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a

conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against the Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages. Sponsor shall have the right to mortgage any Unsold Unit without any restriction or limitation.

As more particularly set forth in the subsection entitled "Amendments to Condominium Documents," in certain instances the consent of the Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than 3 Mortgage Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor, or (ii) Institutional Lenders.

Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

Common Expenses, which are payable by Unit Owners and are included in their Common Charges, are allocated among Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Common Expenses include, among other things, (a) all costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, (b) water charges and sewer rents in connection with the Buildings; and (c) amounts for certain other items as the Condominium Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves for capital expenditures or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Condominium Board of any Unit. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Lockers. Any monthly license fees imposed shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

At least annually, the Condominium Board will prepare a budget for Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess among all Unit Owners, Common Charges to meet Common Expenses.

During the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to waive Unit Owner obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided the basic operating costs of the Condominium (inclusive of any insurance premiums and reserves) are paid by Sponsor. If the Condominium Board elects to waive payment of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such waiver of Common Charges and the expected period of time of such waiver of Common Charges ("Waiver Period") in the post-closing amendment to the Plan. In the event the Condominium Board elects to extend the Waiver Period, Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose the extended Waiver Period. Sponsor shall additionally notify Unit Owners of the expiration of the Waiver Period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. Notwithstanding any waiver of Common Charges, (i) the Condominium Board shall nevertheless remain obligated to comply with the provisions of the By-Laws with respect to the circulation of certified financial statements to Unit Owners in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and (ii) Sponsor shall remain obligated to comply with the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law with respect to the inclusion of certified financial statements of the Condominium in the post-closing amendment and (as applicable) subsequent financial update amendments, to the extent required by the Department of Law. To the extent that Common Charges are waived in accordance herewith, then for the year(s) in which Common Charges are waived the Condominium Board (as controlled by Sponsor) shall obtain certified financial statements for the Waiver Period. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, there will not be a Special Assessment for any expense set forth in the approved budget for which Common Charges were not collected during the Waiver Period. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Purchasers should note that, if the Condominium Board elects to waive Unit Owners' obligation to pay Common Charges, Unit Owners will remain responsible during such Waiver Period for individual Unit expenses, including without limitation real estate taxes and utility charges (if applicable).

The Condominium Board will furnish copies of each budget on which Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and advise such Unit Owners of the amount of Common Charges payable by them. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges will be payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month.

Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment

Under the provisions of §339-z of the New York Real Property Law and the By-Laws, the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit in proportion to the respective Common Interest. Pursuant to the provisions of §339-aa of the New York Real Property Law, during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until 6 years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such 6 year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Condominium Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the Condominium Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien. In addition, the Condominium Board may assess Unit Owners a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, and interest at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any "late charges" theretofore collected), plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements.

No Unit Owner may become exempt from liability for Common Charges by waiving use of any of the Common Elements or by abandonment of the Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of the Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit Owner may, by conveying the Unit without consideration to the Condominium Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, become exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing. Such conditions include the payment of all Common Charges and assessments then due and payable with respect to the Unit and such Unit being free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Mortgages. However, in no event shall Sponsor be permitted to convey any Unsold Unit to the Condominium Board and thereby exempt itself from Common Charges attributable to such Unsold Unit thereafter accruing, unless: (i) the aggregate Common Interest appertaining to the Unsold Units constitutes 15% or less of the total Common Interest then appertaining to all Units; (ii) at least 5 years have elapsed from the date of the First Closing; and (iii) at the time of conveyance, Sponsor shall pay the Condominium Board a sum equal to the product of the then current monthly Common Charges for the Unsold Units being conveyed multiplied by 24.

On a resale of a Unit, the purchaser thereof will be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Unit, any seller or purchaser shall be entitled to a statement from the Condominium Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor such purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by the Condominium Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such

Permitted Mortgagee or Purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Condominium Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of §339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides, among other things, for the ability of the Condominium to serve a notice to any tenant occupying a Unit to pay its rent directly to the Condominium if the Unit Owner has failed to pay Common Charges, assessments or late fees within sixty (60) days after the expiration of any grace period.

Repairs to, and Maintenance of, Units and Common Elements

Generally, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, (a) in or to any Unit (other than to the Common Elements contained therein), including all mechanical systems located in the Unit, heating and cooling systems (including HVAC filters and parts), the plumbing, appliances in the Units, the fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, if any, and the interior side of entrance doors thereto, and the Terrace doors, shall be performed by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, (b) in or to the General Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, and (c) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (i) by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, if involving structural or extraordinary maintenance, repair or replacement, (except if necessitated by the negligent act or omission of the Unit Owner) or (ii) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, if involving painting, decorating, and non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs and replacements.

Any Unit Owner having access to a Terrace shall keep such Terrace free of snow, ice and accumulation of water. In order to promote a consistent appearance of the Buildings from the outside, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Buildings, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Additionally, the type, size and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units shall not be colored or painted. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units are to be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, while the exterior glass surfaces shall be performed by a window cleaning company engaged by the Condominium Board, the costs and expenses of which shall be reflected in the budget for the Condominium. The replacement of any glass window located in a Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Unit Owner thereof at the sole cost and expense of such Unit Owner (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be). Prior to the replacement of any glass window, the Unit Owner must obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board with respect to the type of replacement windows to be installed.

In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Buildings, the By-Laws provide that all Unit Owners shall be obligated, regardless of the type of window treatment they use, to provide for a white backing on the window treatment so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance.

If any repairs or replacements to the Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are either (x) necessitated by the negligence, misuse or abuse of a Unit Owner or such Unit Owner's agents, workers, guests, etc., or (y) required as a result of special or custom work

performed in the Unit by the Unit Owner, such maintenance, repairs or replacements will be made by the Condominium Board, and any portion of the cost thereof attributable to such Unit Owner's acts or omissions shall be paid by such Unit Owner.

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep the Unit in such condition, the Condominium Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the subsection below entitled "Rights of Access" for details.)

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Buildings exposed to public view that are required to be maintained by each Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, be kept in good appearance in conformity with the dignity and character of the Buildings by such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof pursuant to the Condominium Documents.

Purchasers should note that wood products have certain inherent risks. Risks associated with all wood products (including, without limitation, wood flooring, furniture, cabinetry, and molding) include, but are not limited to, the following: cracks between the floor boards, squeaks, cupping, knots, mineral streaks, warping, splitting, denting, and/or delamination. The foregoing items may affect light-colored wood more noticeably. Additionally, wood products are subject to variations (i) in color (including possibly white, red, black, or even green shades), (ii) in the pattern and/or texture of wood grain, and (iii) in the appearance of finishes (including wood staining, gloss, and/or matte finishes). These variations may occur between (a) pieces of wood taken from the same tree, (b) wood products located in the same area of the Unit, and/or (c) pieces of wood in a Unit and samples shown by the Selling Agent. Wood products can also be affected by exposure to light and may darken, lighten, fade, and otherwise change with use and age. Protective felt pads and protective sheeting (such as plywood or masonite) should always be used on wood flooring when placing furniture or appliances to avoid denting. As recommended by the National Wood Flooring Association, Unit Owners are advised to be very cautious about washing wood products with a wet mop or otherwise with water, since contact with standing water can cause cupping, swelling, and subsequent gapping. For more information about the effect of water on wood flooring, Purchasers should make reference to the National Wood Flooring Association, available at http://www.nwfa.org/. All wood products should be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All references in the Plan to wood products shall be deemed references to engineered wood products unless otherwise specified.

Certain surfaces in Units may consist of natural stone. Purchasers should be aware that natural stone can be porous and calciferous, with the potential to absorb and/or chemically react to certain substances. As a result, Purchasers are advised that contact with certain liquids or other substances may result in discoloration or etching. To the extent that any natural stone exists in a Unit, it will be each Unit Owner's obligation to maintain the natural stone, including any obligation to engage a professional to apply and/or reapply the sealer at regular intervals. Purchasers should consult a professional regarding the proper care and maintenance necessary to preserve the appearance of natural stone surfaces.

Alterations, Additions and Improvements of Units and Common Elements

No Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws, this provision does not apply to an Unsold Unit. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

To the extent that any alterations are commenced in a Unit by a Unit Owner prior to Sponsor's completion of any unfinished work Sponsor agreed to perform after the Closing of the Unit, Sponsor shall be relieved of completing all such work.

Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to its Units, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, and (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of its Units. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit, or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements each Unit Owner is required by the By-Laws to (i) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board, (ii) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board of the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers, (iii) obtain such insurance as the Condominium Board may require, (iv) agree to indemnify Sponsor, the Condominium Board, Managing Agent and the other Unit Owners against any liability arising from such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (v) agree to pay and reimburse the Condominium Board for all architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in connection with such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (vi) execute and enter into an alteration agreement, in form and substance prepared by the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, may be made, including without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be performed, and (vii) agree to pay a fee to the Managing Agent for processing such alteration applications. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other workers employed in the Buildings or otherwise cause disharmony with any building service union as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Unit Owners shall not be permitted to engage any building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor. Under no circumstances shall a Unit Owner be allowed to commence any work until all of the conditions set forth above have been complied with. Any failure to meet these conditions shall be a default by Unit Owner under the Condominium Documents.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Buildings' employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Buildings.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration, improvement or repair to be made in a Unit, unless approved and executed, if necessary, by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board will not unreasonably refuse to approve and execute, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to any contractor, subcontractor, materialperson, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Unit provided any alteration to such Unsold Unit shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and Law.

HVAC Condensers

Purchasers of Unit 1A and Unit 1B are advised that an HVAC condenser servicing each Unit is located in each Unit's respective appurtenant Terrace. For all remaining Units, the HVAC condensers shall be located on the bulkhead of the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves the right to relocate

one or more of the HVAC condensers to a different area within the Common Elements of the Building. With respect to all Units, each HVAC condenser shall be considered a part of such Unit. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible to obtain and maintain, at their sole cost and expense, a service and maintenance agreement for their respective HVAC condenser with a vendor approved by the Condominium Board and shall be obligated to deliver a copy thereof to the Condominium Board.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain the forms of insurance described in the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about any Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto.

Each Unit Owner is required, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to obtain and maintain in full force and effect (a) casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property and (b) liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds and shall be delivered to the Condominium at the Closing of Title to the Unit. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board and any Managing Agent, manager, and other persons authorized by the Condominium Board, will have a right of access to any Unit and Storage Locker for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit and Storage Locker or elsewhere in the Buildings, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit or Storage Locker and threatening another Unit or any Common Element, and for any other purposes provided in the Plan, Declaration or as may be required by Law, provided that requests for entry (except in emergency situations) are made in advance and that any such entry (except in emergency situations) is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the occupants of any Unit. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Condominium Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In addition, Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and the Storage Lockers) for purposes of performing certain alterations and repairs in or about Unsold Units or Storage Locker and in fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan, provided that access to any Unit or Storage Locker may not be exercised in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit or Storage Locker for its permitted purposes.

Smoking Policy

As set forth in the Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan in more detail, the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York shall be as follows: smoking shall be (i) prohibited in all common areas of the Building (without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas) and within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Building (collectively, "Prohibited Smoking Locations") and (ii) permitted within the Unit and on the Unit's

appurtenant Terrace provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations.

Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

Compliance with Condominium Documents

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Condominium Documents. Pursuant to §339(j) of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by law. The By-Laws, together with the Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the Register's Office.

Examination of Books and Records

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Condominium or the Managing Agent.

Self-Help

In the event that any Unit Owner fails to maintain or repair the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, if any, or in the event of any breach of the Condominium Documents, then, as set forth in Article 9 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall have certain rights to perform such maintenance or repairs, or to cure such breach, at such Unit Owner's expense.

General

All restrictions and prohibitions, set forth herein with regard to the use of a Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall not apply to Sponsor or any principal of Sponsor owning or leasing such Unit.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD/ SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS

Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall initially consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor (collectively, the "Members"). The First Annual Meeting will be held on (i) a date that is approximately 30 days after the second anniversary of the First Closing or (ii) such earlier date on which the initial Condominium Board has scheduled the First Annual Meeting, in its sole discretion. At such meeting, the incumbent Condominium Board shall resign and, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate Members of the Condominium Board, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect and/or or designate a new Condominium Board consisting of 3 Members. (See the subsection below entitled "Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners" and the section of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" for details.) Thereafter, at each annual meeting, Members of the Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until a successor has been elected and/or designated.

Except for the Members of Condominium Board designated by Sponsor, all Members of the Condominium Board must be either Unit Owners or certain interested parties as described in the By-Laws. No Member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during such Member's term of office, such Member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party. All Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation.

Powers and Duties of and Determinations by the Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. Generally, all determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium shall be made by the Condominium Board.

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 25% in number of all Units, but in no event later than 5 years after the First Closing, whichever occurs sooner the Condominium Board may not, without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessment for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of, all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency, or surplus fund; (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees from that described in the First Year's Budget; (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work or otherwise contract for work or services in excess of those set forth in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services; (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services or facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such action is necessary, and no alternatives are available, to enable the Condominium Board to: (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer; or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Buildings.

Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners

Annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held approximately 30 days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Unit Owners shall elect the 3 Members to the Condominium Board,

subject to any rights of Sponsor to designate Members to the Condominium Board, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. In addition, the President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate not less than 40% of the total Common Interest. The Secretary of the Condominium Board shall mail or email a notice of each annual or special meeting to all Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will be given at least 10 days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning more than 40% of the total Common Interest shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners.

At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or their proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may appoint additional officers. None of the officers of the Condominium need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Condominium Board Members until the first organizational meeting of the Condominium Board following the First Annual Meeting. Thereafter, the President and Vice President must be Members of the Condominium Board. No officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Condominium are to be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Buildings are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (excluding each Unit and Unit Owner Property).

If the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit, other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

If 75% or more of the Buildings is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty and if 75% or more of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Buildings will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of the Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens. Any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the

Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Condominium Board shall be payable to the Condominium Board in the event of a loss amounting to $1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of $1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Condominium Board as insurance trustee pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The insurance trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent commercially reasonable and to the extent determined by the Condominium Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) a commercial package policy including fire and special causes of loss, on at minimum a replacement cost valuation or replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, insuring the Buildings (excluding the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property), together with all Buildings' service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear; (b) rent insurance; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) water damage legal liability insurance; (f) fidelity bonds covering the Condominium Board and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium; (g) directors and officers liability insurance; and (h) such other insurance as the Condominium Board may determine.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of (a) subrogation; (b) a cross-liability endorsement; and (c) pro rata reduction of liability if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least 10 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and to all of the insureds, including Permitted Mortgagees who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Renewals shall be obtained at least 10 days' prior to the expiration of the then current policies.

The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable, commercial general liability insurance covering claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Condominium Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or agents thereof, each Condominium Board Member and each officer and employee of the Condominium, and (2) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. The Condominium Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget

with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

Any insurance maintained by the Condominium Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board may determine. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a Common Expense.

Liability of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by any Managing Agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners and the Members of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or manager thereof shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such Members own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interest, indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any transaction with any Member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

Reports to Unit Owners

An annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, certified by an independent certified public accountant, shall be submitted by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners approximately 4 months after the end of each fiscal year.

Amendments to Condominium Documents

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor and any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained (if applicable), any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations affecting the General Common Elements or all Units may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations, other than those required by Law, shall be effective (a) against Sponsor or any Unsold Unit unless Sponsor has given its written consent thereto, or (b) against the holder of any mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto.

Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of at least 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the

Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

Units Acquired by Condominium Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners and the rent or Purchase Price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Units held by the Condominium Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium Board. If the funds in such account are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to the Common Interest, as a Common Charge and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its Common Interest.

Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Condominium Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Common Interest. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of the Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Condominium Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the Condominium Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) resulting from such proceedings.

Mechanics' Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the several Units and their respective Common Interest. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but all Common Charges received by the Condominium Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Condominium Board or Managing Agent for the Common Elements.

Easements

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Buildings and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements, including easements in favor of Sponsor, other

Unit Owners and the Condominium Board. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements and the General Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements provided that such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. In addition, as set forth in Articles 10 and 11 of the Declaration, Sponsor has been granted certain easements with respect to the use and operation of its Units.

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited Common Elements and Storage Lockers) for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit and/or any appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Buildings or for the safety of occupants of the Buildings, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Buildings).

The Declaration and the By-Laws

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of the Plan.

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by Purchasers who use such Units as a personal residence was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Income Tax Counsel, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

OLSHAN FROME WOLOSKY LLP IS INCOME TAX COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT TO THE UNIT OWNERS. EACH UNIT OWNER, EACH POTENTIAL UNIT OWNER, AND THE CONDOMINIUM SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR

Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. Since each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

Subject to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, it is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Unit Owner who uses his or her Unit exclusively as a personal residence and itemizes his or her deductions will, under current U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax Law, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and state and local real property taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers. Purchasers should note that interest paid on a mortgage secured by a personal residence generally is deductible only with respect to indebtedness that is incurred in acquiring or substantially improving a principal or secondary personal residence and, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, only up to an aggregate indebtedness of $750,000 (or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).[1] Interest on mortgage indebtedness that does not satisfy these requirements, such as home equity indebtedness, or is in excess of these limitations, is not deductible. In addition, special limitations also apply to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on their mortgage loans and to the overall allowance of itemized deductions. Purchasers should further note that, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes, state and local personal property taxes, state and local, and foreign, income, war profits, excess profits taxes, and general sales taxes (if elected) for any tax year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

With respect to a Unit Owner who is subject to the alternative minimum tax, no deduction is allowed for real property taxes paid by such Unit Owner and a deduction for mortgage interest is allowed to the same extent described above.

[1] Without further Congressional action, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will expire pursuant to a sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Accordingly, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will be increased to $1,000,000 and $500,000 respectively for taxable years commencing January 1, 2026. The deduction for interest payable on certain home equity indebtedness was repealed pursuant to the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. However, as a result of a similar sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, for taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026 (assuming no further Congressional action), an individual may again deduct interest on an additional $100,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations mentioned above (or $50,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

Subject to certain limitations for high income taxpayers, the amount of mortgage interest and real property taxes described above, that are deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes should also be allowable as deductions for New York state and New York city income tax purposes to a resident individuals all as more particularly discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter.

Tax Status of the Condominium

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, which requirements are discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, such as income from assessments from Unit Owners and interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners association. If the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed in the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification. Schedule B, First Years Budget for Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any substantial income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Income Tax Counsel bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, its principal, Income Tax Counsel, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any other Person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

Purchasers are advised to refer to the Income Tax Counsel's opinion letter set forth in Part II of the Plan for more information about income tax deductions and other information relating to income taxes. This section deals only with the specific tax matters discussed herein, which do not necessarily comprise all tax matters that may be significant to purchasers of Units. No representation is made with respect to any federal, New York State, or New York City tax consequences other than as expressly discussed herein or as to the tax status or tax consequences of the Plan under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction, and accordingly Purchasers are recommended to consult with their own tax advisor with respect thereto.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

The following discussion of projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation was based, in part, upon the opinion letter prepared by Real Estate Tax Counsel, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

It is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to all Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $71,411, assuming (a) an estimated actual assessed valuation for the Property of $535,946 for the 7 months of the 2022/2023 tax year, and the same estimated actual assessed valuation for the Property of $535,946 for the 5 months of the 2023/2024 tax year, and (b) estimated average tax rate of $12.267 per $100 of assessed valuation for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years. This tax projection does not take into account any real estate tax abatements that may be applicable to the Property at any given time, if at all.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Condominium structure is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Tax Lot Drawings are filed with the Register's Office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Buildings were apportioned among the Units based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages. At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, its principal, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel or Selling Agent be liable to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future.

The Unit Power of Attorney which each Purchaser shall be required to sign at Closing, the form of which shall be substantially as set forth in Part II of the Plan, authorizes the Condominium Board to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate in accordance with section 2.4(A)(xxiii) of the By-Laws.

As of the Filing Date of the Plan, there are no tax certiorari proceedings pending for the reduction of real estate taxes with respect to the Property.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

Each Purchaser of a Unit shall be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the working capital fund of the Condominium ("Working Capital Fund") at Closing in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund contribution shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or purchased from a Unit Owner on a resale.

At or subsequent to the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the Condominium the following items as of midnight of the day preceding the First Closing, to the extent applicable:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Condominium.

(2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any.

(3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the Common Elements.

(4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any.

(5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts.

(6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units).

(7) cost of building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax).

(8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any.

(9) janitorial service fees, if any.

(10) management fees.

(11) building supplies (including, but not limited, to uniforms, cleaning supplies, carts, luggage).

(12) other customary closing adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as set forth above, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and the other matters mentioned above.

If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, Sponsor will contribute the amount of such net credit to the Working Capital Fund. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be evidenced by an unsecured, negotiable promissory note, without interest, to be executed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Closing to be repaid on the first anniversary of the First Closing. The promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty.

The Working Capital Fund will be used for working capital, a reserve for repairs or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Condominium Board and may be augmented by allocations from the monthly Common Charges. While Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce Common Charges. (See the section of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" for details.)

The Condominium Board will be able to utilize the funds in the Working Capital Fund at any time and, accordingly, no representation can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units. In addition, within 3 months following the end of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall deliver to the Condominium Board a statement from an officer of Sponsor, certifying in reasonable detail as to any changes in the amount of the Working Capital Fund which have occurred since the First Closing.

No representation is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, including repairs, replacements or major improvements, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. If additional funds are required over and above the Working Capital Fund to cover expenses of the building operation, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make Special Assessments. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

RESERVE FUND

Sponsor has not established a reserve fund for capital replacements or repairs since Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for capital repairs, replacements or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Therefore, if funds are required in the future, it may be necessary for the Board to increase Common Charges, or impose a Special Assessment, and each Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises, unless there are sufficient Working Capital Funds or other funds available. The Condominium Board, in its discretion, and subject to certain restrictions contained in the By-Laws, may decide in the future to create a reserve fund by Special Assessment or by increases in Common Charges.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

At the First Closing, Sponsor will assign, and the Condominium Board will assume, the Management Agreement for the Condominium between Sponsor and Core Development Group, LLC ("Managing Agent"), having an office at 1001 Park Ave, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10028 ("Management Agreement"). Sponsor may, in the alternative, have the Condominium Board enter into the Management Agreement directly with Managing Agent.

The Management Agreement will provide for an initial term of 1 year commencing on the date of the First Closing ("Commencement Date"). Thereafter, the Management Agreement will continue on a month-to-month basis, but may be cancelled by either party without cause, upon not less than 60 day's prior written notice.

Managing Agent will receive an annual fee, payable in equal monthly installments during the initial term of the Management Agreement as follows: $10,000.00 per annum. The management fee is comparable to the rate for similar services in comparable buildings. In addition, for services rendered to Unit Owners (other than Sponsor), in connection with processing applications to (i) sell, lease or otherwise transfer Units and obtaining necessary waivers of the right of first refusal by the Condominium Board, (ii) mortgage or refinance of an existing mortgage on a Unit and (iii) alter or renovate a Unit, Managing Agent shall receive a fee from the Unit Owner in such amounts as shall be determined, time to time, by the Condominium Board.

The duties and services to be rendered by Managing Agent include, among others:

(1) billing and collecting Common Charges.

(2) causing the Common Elements to be maintained, repaired and altered in the manner deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.

(3) contracting for necessary services and repairs and purchasing all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Buildings and its Common Elements.

(4) checking all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and causing all such bills and other expenses to be paid.

(5) supervising, hiring, discharging and paying subcontractors necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Buildings.

(6) rendering monthly statements of receipts and disbursements to Sponsor or other designated entity, upon request.

(7) maintaining payroll records and filing withholding tax statements for any employees.

(8) maintaining accurate sets of books for the Condominium Board.

(9) cooperating with the Condominium Board's accountants in preparing and submitting annually to the Condominium Board an operating budget of the anticipated income and expenses for the ensuing year.

(10) attending meetings of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners, and preparing agendas and sending notices relating to such meetings.

(11) causing to be obtained and maintained insurance for the Condominium in amounts deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.

(12) processing applications of Unit Owners for permission to alter the Units.

(13) processing applications for waivers of the right of first refusal.

(14) generally, doing all things deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board for the proper management of the Buildings.

Managing Agent, at the expense of the Condominium, will be insured during the term of the Management Agreement under a fidelity insurance policy in favor of the Condominium for any loss resulting from fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by Managing Agent, its directors, officers or employees.

Certain services performed by the Managing Agent may be subject to separate fees payable by the Unit Owner benefiting therefrom, such as processing applications of Unit Owners for waivers of the "right of first refusal" (in connection with sales, assignments, or leases of Units) and processing alteration agreements.

The Management Agreement shall additionally include (among other things) the following provisions:

(a) the Condominium Board shall indemnify Managing Agent with respect to claims in connection with Managing Agent's carrying out the provisions of the Management Agreement or acting under the express or implied directions of the Condominium Board, unless arising from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of Managing Agent in carrying out its duties.

(b) the Condominium Board shall reimburse Managing Agent for reasonable disbursements or expenses incurred in the performance of Managing Agent's duties under the Management Agreement.

(c) the Management Agreement may not be assigned by Managing Agent without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

Sponsor reserves the right at any time prior to the First Closing or the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period to designate any other reputable managing agent to perform all of the duties and services to be performed by Managing Agent under the Plan and if Sponsor does so, Sponsor will cause such other managing agent to accept employment on terms substantially similar to the terms specified above.

There are presently no contracts or leases binding on the Condominium.

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

235 North Henry Street, LLC is a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of New York, with an office at 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S, New York, NY 10028 ("Sponsor"). The entity comprising Sponsor actively involved in this offering is 235 North Henry Street, LLC.

Neither Sponsor nor its principal own 10% or more of any unsold shares or units in any cooperative, condominium or homeowners association in New York State other than the Condominium.

Principal of Sponsor

Sponsor's principal (as such term is defined in the Department of Law's regulations) is Josh Guberman, having an office address at 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S, New York, NY 10028.

Born and raised in New York, Mr. Guberman grew up on Manhattan's upper side and attended local public schools through his stint at Bronx High School of Science. He later attended Hunter College graduating *summa cum laude* and earning the prestigious Edgar Dawson Prize for academic excellence. Under the banner of his real estate development companies, Core Development Group and The Guberman Group, Guberman has crafted over twenty boutique buildings, multiple restaurants, commercial and hospitality projects, as well as several ground up condominiums, providing the highest level of service and quality with every undertaking. After achieving success and media acclamation with multiple projects in the five boroughs under the Core Development Group banner, Core expanded into a new real estate arena, building elite properties in the Hamptons. In addition, through his charitable network, Guberman Group Gives, opportunities are created to provide funds, resources, and support for important local and international outreach groups, public arts initiatives, and charities.

Prior Offerings

Sponsor and principal of Sponsor have not taken part in any public offerings which were initially offered during the past 5 years.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor, any principal of Sponsor, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Sponsor, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan against Sponsor, any principal of Sponsor, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Sponsor.

Counsel for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the following attorneys in connection with the preparation of the Plan and other services:

- Sponsor has retained the law firm of Starr Associates LLP, having an office at 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 ("Attorneys for Sponsor"), to represent it in connection with the Plan and to serve as Escrow Agent. Starr Associates LLP's dual role as Escrow Agent and Sponsor's attorney in no way affects the legal and contractual obligations of Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable Law with respect to the maintenance or release of Deposits. Adam Kriegstein, Esq. participated in and supervised the preparation of the Plan. Starr Associates LLP will serve as Escrow Agent and will represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to the sale and closing of Units.

- Sponsor has retained the law firm of Olshan Frome Wolosky LLP, having an office at 1365 6th Ave, New York, NY 10019 ("Income Tax Counsel"), to prepare the Income Tax Opinion for the Condominium and Unit Owners under the direction of Seth J. Goldberg.

- Sponsor has retained the law firm of Korngold Powers LLP, having an office at 6 East 45th Street, Suite 7, New York, NY 10017 ("Real Estate Tax Counsel"), to provide the Real Estate Tax Opinion set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Selling Agent

The selling agent for the Condominium will be The Corcoran Group, having an address at 482 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11211 ("Selling Agent"). Selling Agent is a licensed real estate broker whose principals have been engaged in the sale of real estate for approximately 50 years.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Selling Agent, any principals of Selling Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Selling Agent, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan against Selling Agent, any principal of Selling Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Selling Agent.

Managing Agent

The managing agent for the Condominium will be Core Development Group, LLC, having an office at 1001 Park Ave, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10028 ("Managing Agent"). Managing Agent is a real estate and management firm that has been in business for approximately 50 years. Managing Agent is a licensed real estate brokerage and management firm, which has been engaged in the management of residential real estate for over 50 years. It currently provides property management services for many residential cooperatives and condominiums.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Managing Agent, any principals of Managing Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Managing Agent, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan against Managing Agent, any principal of Managing Agent, or any individual who owns or controls a 10% or more equity interest in Managing Agent.

Sponsor has engaged Managing Agent to prepare the First Year's Budget set forth in the section entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation," and in connection therewith Managing Agent has estimated all amounts of income and expenses in the First Year's Budget in consultation with Sponsor.

Managing Agent is affiliated with Sponsor.

Budget Expert

Sponsor has engaged Robert Silverblatt of True Management, having an address at 55 Nassau Avenue, Suite 3A2, Brooklyn, NY 11222 to render a certification as to the adequacy of the First Year's Budget, which may be found in Part II of the Plan.

Construction Professionals

Sponsor has retained the following professionals in connection with this Plan:

a) Architect of Record

ADG Architecture & Design, P.C., having an office at 13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor New York, NY 10018 is the architect of record for the Buildings ("Architect"). Architect prepared the "Description of Property and Building Condition" for each Building together with the Floor Plans of Units set forth in Part II of the Plan and will prepare the Tax Lot Drawings which will be filed with the Department of Finance of the City of New York required in order to create the Condominium. Architect has also examined the physical condition of the Buildings and has rendered its report thereof together with a certification, both of which are set forth in Part II of the Plan. Architect has been providing architectural services for over 20 years and has been the architect of many buildings, including 906 Prospect Place, 88 Franklin, 50 Bond Street, and 181 Sullivan.

d) Mechanical Engineer

C&B Consulting Engineers LLC, having an office at 10000 Lincoln Drive, E #201 , Marlton, NJ 08053, is the mechanical engineer for the Buildings. Mechanical Engineer has been providing engineering services for approximately eleven (11) years and has been the mechanical engineer for the following buildings: 39 Lispenard in Manhattan, 934 President Street in Brooklyn, and 20 East 14th Street in Manhattan.

Related Parties

Sponsor and its principal have no affiliation with Attorneys for Sponsor, Selling Agent, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel, Architect of Record, Mechanical Engineer, Budget Expert, or any person or firm who will provide services to the Condominium subsequent to the First Closing, with the exception that Sponsor is affiliated with the Managing Agent.

Neither Attorneys for Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Counsel, Budget Expert, Architect of Record, nor Mechanical Engineer have any financial interest in the Property, the Units, the Condominium, or this offering, except for their fees for services rendered.

General

Neither Sponsor nor its principals have entered into contracts or agreements, written or oral, or accepted any Deposits or advances of funds for the purchase of Units as of the Filing Date of the Plan.

With respect to any of the parties named herein, Sponsor reserves the right to substitute their services for the services of another person or company prior or subsequent to the First Closing, in which case such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board to give all Unit Owners annually:

1. A financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant, within approximately 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium. Such statement shall be certified while Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board.

2. At least 30 days' prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting.

3. A copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 30 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board. While Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, such budget shall be certified in compliance with §20.4 of the Regulations of the Department of Law.

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of §352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan, all documents referred to herein and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan shall be kept on file and available for inspection by Purchasers and their attorneys upon written request and reasonable notice without charge, and for copying at a reasonable charge, at Sponsor's office for a period of 6 years after the First Closing. In addition, a set of Tax Lot Drawings showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office following the recording of the Declaration, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the Register's Office in advance of or concurrently with the First Closing. The recording of all deeds conveying individual Units will also be recorded in the Register's Office.

GENERAL

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the forms of Declaration, By-Laws, Purchase Agreement, Unit Deed, Power of Attorney and other documents (which forms may be revised prior to their recordation or the First Closing, as applicable). Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to in the Plan, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are not necessarily complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document executed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance.

There are neither commercial nor residential tenants occupying the Buildings as of the Filing Date of the Plan.

No party other than Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchasers. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel a Purchase Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the Purchase Price or payment terms contained in such Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially and adversely affects Purchasers, except as otherwise provided herein, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be exercised within 15 days from the Presentation Date of such amendment. Sponsor shall promptly return all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, as well as any Special Work Funds to the extent not expended, to Purchasers who rescind, except that Sponsor shall retain all Deposits of any Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

The Property has not been the subject of a prior public offering.

EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

To Sponsor's knowledge, no Excess Development Rights remain with respect to the Buildings. However, if the applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution change in the future, such changes may generate transferable Excess Development Rights which will not be included in the Property and shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor. Sponsor cannot represent the amount of transferable Excess Development Rights that could result from such changes. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights. If any Excess Development Rights are transferred to an adjoining premises, the light and air of one or both of the Buildings and views from Units and/or Terraces may be affected. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excess Development Rights may not be used to expand the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property after the recording of the Declaration.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part II of the Plan for each Building and represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Building except as set forth in the Description of Property and Building Condition or as contemplated to be made as described therein.

The Buildings Department issued PCO No. 300831651F (with respect to 235 North Henry Street) and 300831660F (with respect to 235A North Henry Street), each dated May 11, 2001 ("PCOs"). At this time, Sponsor does not expect that the PCOs will need to be amended for any reason. The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of a TCO for the Unit or a PCO for the Building.

Since the Buildings were constructed in 1999, Sponsor does not believe that any asbestos containing material is present in insulating or fireproofing material anywhere in the Buildings.

Under applicable Federal and local law, lead-based paint can no longer be used in the construction of a building. Under Federal Law, Sponsor must provide Purchasers with all available records and material pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based hazards in the Buildings, to the extent that any exist. Sponsor has, to the best of its knowledge, received no specific reports regarding lead-based paint in the Buildings and therefore does not believe in good faith there to be any lead-based paint in the Building. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor does not make any representation as to the existence or non-existence of lead-based paint within the walls. Set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the booklet issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 747-K-95-001, which details certain information regarding lead-based paint. Purchasers are advised that, in the event they remove sheetrock at any time in the future, they may be responsible for removing and abating lead-based paint in accordance with applicable Law at their sole cost and expense.

PART II

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
AND
SPECIFICATIONS OF BUILDING CONDITION

11/28/22

Prepared by:
ADG ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, P.C.
13 West 36th Street, New York, NY10018

A. LOCATION AND USE OF PROPERTY

(1) Addresses: 235 North Henry Street & 235A North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222

(2) The block number is 2655. The lot numbers are 8 and 9.

(3) The property lies in a district R6B as shown on map 13a of the zoning Resolution of the City of New York.

(4) The use is for residential, multiple dwelling (Use Group 2) as permitted as of right in R6B district and complies with all applicable zoning and use requirements .

(5) The buildings are not Quality Housing.

B. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION

(1) The buildings are existing buildings completed on 5/11/2001. The buildings will be delivered "as-is" without any construction or renovations performed by Sponsor.

(2) The construction class of the buildings are construction class 1-D

(3) A final certificate of occupancy for 235 North Henry Street was issued on 5/11/2001 under CO Number 300831651F. A final certificate of occupancy for 235A North Henry Street was issued on 5/11/2001 under CO Number 300831660F.

(4) The existing building for 235 North Henry Street was constructed under Department of Buildings application 300831651 and the existing building for 235A North Henry Street was constructed under Department of Buildings application 300831660.

(5) The buildings were constructed under the 1968 NYC Building Code.

(6) As per NYC Building Code, the building was constructed as a I-noncombustible building with a required 1 hour fire protection.

(7) There is an open application filed through the DOB NOW under job B00496537-I1 for gas repair work. This work was code mandated upgrades to the gas line and meters by the city for safety issues.

C. SITE

(1) The site is approximately 3,562 square feet. The site measures approximately 47'-6" by 75'-0".

(2) The site contains two (2) buildings consisting of eight (8) residential units. There are two (2) tax lots and two (2) zoning lots.

(3) There are no streets owned or maintained by the project. North Henry Street is a public street owned by the City of New York and maintained by the New York City Department of Transportation.

(i) The condition of the existing street is good, and the concrete sidewalk was replaced when the building was constructed and is in good condition.

(ii) The curb was replaced when the new building was constructed and is in good condition.

(iii) Catch basins, drainage (none).

(iv) No change to the street lighting is proposed. street lighting is existing and maintained by NYC Department of Highway Traffic and Lighting.

(v) These street installations are in conformity with local building codes (including without limitation applicable NYCDOT requirements).

(4) The building is equipped with a handicap-accessible ramp, located within the property line at the rear of the building. The ramp is shared between the two buildings and continues through the adjacent property in order to access the public way (Norman Avenue). The ramp is concrete construction, in good condition and complies with local building codes.

(5) For information relating to easements or other encumbrances against the Property, Purchasers should make reference to the form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy prepared by the Title Company set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(6) There are no catch basins or drainage locations for the streets.

D. UTILITIES SITE

Electricity – Con Edison (individually metered for each apartment.)

Gas – National Grid (individually metered for each apartment.)

Water and Sewer - DEP

Telephone

Cable Television (individually metered for each apartment.)

Heating and Cooling

For Heating and Cooling details see section (K) and (M)

Washers and Dryers

Gas, electricity and cable are individually metered for each apartment.

Each building has independent utilities and services for water, gas and electricity.

E. SUB-SOIL CONDITIONS

(1) There is no evidence of uneven foundation movement or settling that has occurred (cracking, mortar joint decay, etc.);

(2) There is no evidence of moisture, seepage, or ground water infiltration.

(3) As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the Building is located in Zone X on the effective 2007 FEMA flood map 3604970202F, which is an area of minimal flood hazard higher than the elevation of the 0.2-percent-annual-chance flood, and in Zone X (shaded) as per the 2013 FEMA preliminary flood map 3604970202G, which is an area of moderate flood hazard between the limits of the base flood and the 0.2-percent-annual-chance (or 500-year) flood (according NYC Flood Hazard Mapper, a website created and controlled by the New York City Department of City Planning and available at https://www1.nyc.gov/site/planning/data-maps/flood-hazard-mapper.page). Pursuant to the NYC website, the X zone (shaded) is a moderate risk flood zone and property owners in X Zone (shaded) are not required to purchase flood insurance unless they have received federal disaster assistance in the past. Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees that FEMA or any governmental agency will not change the flood maps impacting the Building at any point in the future. The Building has not had any flood in the past 10 years. If Purchaser's lender requires additional flood insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental dwelling flood policy at Purchaser's sole cost and expense.

(4) There are no known environmental site issues such as hazardous materials, environmental resistrictions, little E, RD on the property.

F. LANDSCAPE AND ENCLOSURES

(1) Grass Cover: None. All open areas are finished with concrete. There are no compliance with Quality Housing requirements as the building is not Quality Housing.
(2) Plantings: None.
(3) Trees: There are (2) two existing street trees.
(4) Fencing: There is an existing steel fence at the front of the building, within the property line, that encloses the front yard. The fence is 48" tall and is in good condition.
(5) Gates: There is an existing steel gate at the front of the building, within the property line, enclosing the front yard and entry steps.The gate is 48" tall and is in good condition.
(6) Garden Walls: None.
(7) Retaining Walls: None.
(8) Display Pools and Fountains: None.

G. BUILDING SIZE

(1) Total Height: 48'-0"
(2) Crawl Spaces: None.
(3) Number of Sub-Cellars and Cellars: There is one (1) cellar in the building.
(4) Number of Floors: Four (4)
(5) Equipment rooms: Two (2) for the meters and boilers in the cellar. .
(6) Parapet height: 42"

H STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

Foundation Walls: 24" Footings with 12" rebar reinforced poured walls with 4,000 PSI concrete. A full perimeter trench drain system in the lower level with an active sump pump back up. Balance of the buildings are 8" concrete block reinforced with re-bar and filled with 4,000 PSI concrete. There is flashing and water seal in all areas pursuant to code and the exterior walls are filled with R19 batt insulation. Floor are slab on grade Poured 4" thick slab with 4,000 PSI reincorced concrete. Existing floor slabs are in good condition.

Floor Assembly: Floors are assembled with 12" 12-gauge metal c-joist 16" on center. 20 gauge galvanized decking. Poured 4" thick slab with 4,000 PSI concrete. R 19 batt insulation in joist voids. ¾" CDX plywood subfloor and underlayment with ¾" thick 3" white oak select grade flooring. No warranty. Sound transmission and impact insulation class ratings cannot be confirmed. The floor was constructed using the floor assembly listed above.

(1) Exterior of Building:
  (i) Walls: 6" 75 % CMU block with vertical rebar and filled with 4,000 PSI concrete, 3" brick cladding. Interior Walls: 1-5/8"20 gauge metal studs with Owen Corning R19 insulation. 5/8" fire code drywall assembly. In 2009, a renovation for the exterior walls was completed to clad the brick façade with Alucabond and Faux Ipe wood and the windows were enlarged and replaced. Metal alucobond ACM façade system with faux Ipe wood panels w/ 2" rigid insulation with master seal NP1 caulking. The buildings share a party wall between them that is comprised of 8" concrete block with 4,000 PSI concrete and #4 rebar 6" o.c..1 hour fire protected. Existing exterior walls are 1-hour fire rated and are in good condition.

  (ii) Windows: Champion Aluminum windows. Windows at the front of the building are a combination of fixed thermally insulated glass panels and tilt and turn windows. The rear windows are one over one standard anodized aluminum extruded and insulated. Steel lintels are provided. AI R-5 tilt/turn thermal break windows (front and rear façade), fixed thermal break glass panels R-5 (front façade), no screens or window guards. Windows are 6 years old and are in very good condition. The developer will offer a 3-year warranty with a $10,000 bond.

  (iii) Rear Windows: Solid concrete lintels 4,000 PSI, with 2" limestone sills. AI R-5 tilt/turn thermal break windows (front and rear façade), fixed thermal break glass panels R-5 (front façade), no screens or window guards. Windows are 6 years old and are in very good condition. The developer will offer a 3-year warranty with a $10,000 bond.

a. Landmark Status: The building is not in a Landmark district and does not have Landmark status.

(2) Parapets and Copings: Parapet is code compliant 42" high with reinforced metal flashing covering the entire length of parapet. Parapet walls are 8" concrete block with metal rebar reinforcement. The parapets are in excellent conditions. The parapet was waterproofed and re-flashed in 2019.

(3) Chimneys and Caps: There are no chimneys or caps in this building.

(4) Exterior Entrances:
   a. Exterior Doors and Frames:Exterior door locks are electric strike fastened to the Herculite glass doors with coded entry system for residents and an Alpha G2+ Two-Wire digital video intercom system or comparable. Aluminum and glass door with metal frames. Existing doors and frames are in good condition.
   b. Vestible Doors and Frames: Aluminum and glass. Existing vestibule doors and frames are in good condition.
   c. Exterior Stairs: Concrete cast in place stairs. Existing stairs are in good condition.
   d. Railings: Painted metal railing. Existing railings are in good condition.
   e. Mail Boxes: USPS approved mailboxes – Global Industrial Recessed Vertical 1250 Serier, 6 Door Mailbox, Anodized Aluminum; vertical recessed into wall. Existing mailboxes are in good condition.
   f. Lighting: (4) Exterior wall sconces. Existing lights are in good condition.
   g. Canopy: The buildings share an existing polycarbonate canopy that is anchored to a stainless steel structure at the entrance of buildings. Existing canopy is in good condition.

(5) Service Entrances: Stairs and door leading to cellar located on ground floor under entry steps.
   a. Doors and Frames: 1-3/4" 90 minute, fire-rated, self-closing metal door with metal frame. Existing door and frame is in good condition.
   b. Gates: Painted metal. Existing gates are in good condition.
   c. Exterior Stairs: Cast in place concrete stairs. Existing stairs are in good condition.
   d. Railings: Painted metal railings. Existing railings are in good condition.

(6) Roof and Roof Structures:
   a. Type of Roofs for all Areas:
      i. Material: Armstrong Neoprene Roof. Concrete slab. Firestone APP 160 EPDM 60 mm torch down membrane. Second membrane layer added in 2011.
      ii. Insulation: Foamualr NGX F-250 2" SSE R-10 XPS Rigid Foam Board(R-Value: 12.4)- excellent condition
      iii. Surface Finish: 24"x 24"x 2" Greystone Square Concrete Step Stone compositive concrete pavers on pedestal lifts (low and conventional)
      iv. Bond or Guarantee: 5-year developer warranty with $25,000 bond. September 1, 2022 – August 30, 2027.
      v. Flashing Materials Including Counter Flashing: Berger 68220 Aluminum Valley Flashing, Commerical, .0167 thickness – 5 Year Warranty. September 1, 2022 – August 30, 2027.

Pursuit to Buildings Bulletin 2018-002, an amendment to the Certificate of Occupacny to include the common roof recreation space is not required. Each roof serves twelve (12) occupants.

b. Drains:
    i. Location, material and type: Roof drains – A roof drain is centered on the roof in addition to a cast iron drainage system connected to 6' diameter drywell placed in the center of the rear yards for each building. 24 gauge aluminum gutter and leader system drain through roof drains. Excellent condition. Drainage is adequate for roof coverage. There is no secondary drain system.
c. Skylights: Galvanized metal skylight with wired glass with NP1 caulking above bulkhead.

d. Bulkheads: 16 gauge heavy duty metal studs with dura rock cement board cladding with R19 insulation and two (2) layers 5/8" fire code drywall (type x).
    i. Stairs: Cast in place concrete stairs
    ii. Elevator: There is no elevator in the building.
    iii. Drain: 4" gutter and leader system. Drains to main roof cast iron drainage system. Excellent condition. Drainage is adequate for bulkhead coverage.

e. Rooftop Facilities: The roof terraces are not ADA accessible; however, the ADA Units 1A and 1B have a rear porch which can function as an 'equivalent functional facility' and rear yards which can be made ADA accessible when required. A gas-fired BBQ, outdoor kitchen and sink (Mont Alpi 400 Deluxe Island with Beverage Center) are provided on the common and private roof terrace for each building. There is a 42" high parapet wall separating the two roofs. Each roof serves twelve (12) occupants.

(7) Fire Escapes: There are no fire escapes located in the building.

(8) Yard and Courts The front yard area is enclosed with metal railing with access to the cellar. There is a rear yard that is exclusive to unit 1 on the ground floor. There is a common concrete ramp with metal railing in the rear of the building that leads to the street on Norman Avenue.
a. Paving: The existing concrete paving is in good condition.
b. Drainage: Marko Norca 6" Drain w/Gravel Guard
c. Railings: Painted metal railings at 42" high. Existing railings are in good condition.
d. Stairs and porch: cast in place concrete. The stairs serve the ground floor apartments to provide access to the rear yard. Existing stair and porch are in good condition.
e. Fencing: A metal fence on top of a concrete knee wall encloses the rear yard. The metal fencing and wall construction is in good condition.
f. Walls: Cast in place concrete retaining wall at property line.
g. Window Wells: Window wells are crafted from 4,000 PSI concrete. They are approximately 3' wide, 22' long and 48" deep. Drainage is through cast iron drains that feed into rear yard drywells. Existing window wells are in good condition.
h. Porch Area: Existing porches are located at the rear yards at the ground floor units to provide access to rear yard. Existing porches are constructed using of cast-in-place

concrete. Existing porches are in good condition. Existing rear yards are provided with outdoor kitchens, plastic Astro turf and planting (Unit 1A only).

(9) Interior Stairs (Main Egress Stair):

a. Number of Stairs and Each Type: One (1) metal (Egress Stair) for each building. Egress stair serves ground floor through roof.
b. Enclosure: Fire-rated sheetrock enclosure with painted finish.
c. Stairs Construction: The egress stairs for the building are metal stairs and are in good condition.
d. Stringers: Steel
e. Treads: Steel
f. Risers: Steel
g. Guard Rails: painted metal railing
h. Balustrade: painted metal railing

(10) Interior Stairs (Cellar Egress Stair):

a. Number of Stairs and Each Type: One (1) existing winder stair serving each recreation space in Units 1A and 1B. For Type I-D (non-combustible) building, all egress stairs must also be non-combustible. Since these in-unit stairs provides the only means of egress from Units 1A and 1B accessory cellars, these stairs are required by building code to be non-combustible construction.
b. Enclosure: Fire-rated sheetrock enclosure with painted finish. 1-hour fire rating.
c. Stairs Construction: The existing winder stairs structural components are non-combustible concrete with wood finish. Existing winder treads do not meet current code and design standards, which require a minimum depth of 6" at any point. The existing winder stairs meets the 1968 code design standards, the code that the building was constructed under. Existing winder stairs are in good condition.
d. Stringers: N/A
e. Treads: Concrete structure with wood finish
f. Risers: Concrete structure with wood finish
g. Guard Rails: painted wood railing
h. Balustrade: N/A

(11) Interior Doors and Frames: Metal and wood doors with both metal and wood frames.

a. Unit Entrance and Interior Doors and Frames: 90 minute, fire rated, self-closing metal door. Existing doors are in good condition. All units are accessed from the staircase. Doors are 36" x 84" high. Doors have touch screen yale assure deadbolt locks with coded entry.
b. Corridor Doors and Frames: 90 minute, fire rated, self-closing metal door. Existing doors are in good condition.
c. Stair Hall Doors and Frames: 90 minute, fire rated, self-closing metal door. Existing doors are in good condition.
d. Roof Doors, Cellar Doors and Frames: 90 minute, fire rated, self-closing metal door. Existing doors are in good condition.

(12) Elevators: There are no elevators in the Building.

(13) Elevator Cabs: There are no elevators in the Building.

I. AUXILLARY FACILITIES

(1) Laundry Rooms:
(i) Location and Number of Rooms: There is no common laundry room. Each Unit will have an electric clothes washer and a ventless electric clothes dryer – see later in report for make and model numbers. Existing laundry appliances are in good condition.

(ii) Room Ventilation: Each Unit is ventilated with windows that allow for a minimum of 5% air ventilation.

(iii) Dryer ventilation: 4" dryer exhaust line ventilating to the street for the Units 1A and 1B on the 1st floor. Units on floors 2-4 will have ventless electric dryers.

(2) Refuse Disposal:Trash is stored in containers in the front yard of the building. Trash and recyclable storage are compliant with NYC Building Code and MDL.

(i) Incinerator(s): There are no Incinerators in this building.
(ii) Compactor(s): There are no trash compactors in this building.
(iii) Approvals by Authority Having Jurisdiction:
(iv) Pick-up Schedule: Public pick-up of the trash containers is three times a week and recycling is one time a week at the curbside by NYC Department of Sanitation.

(3) Storage: Storage units are provided in the cellar of the building. Storage licenses are offered. Storage units are constructed of metal with lockable hardware. Existing storage units are in good condition.

J. PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE

1. Water Supply

The existing domestic water service enters the building at the Cellar Level. The main building shut off valve is located next to the foundation wall penetration.

There is a 3" backflow preventer installed at the utility entrance point.

Existing domestic water duplex booster pumps are located at the Cellar Level servicing the entire building.

All pipes are sized not to exceed 8 feet per second in the mains, 4 feet per second in all branches piping, and deliver a minimum of 35 psi to the farthest plumbing fixture. Pressure reducing valves are installed on the risers wherever the water pressure exceeds 85 psi.

All domestic water piping are installed with minimum of ½" of insulation. All domestic water piping is type "L" cooper. All domestic hot water and hot return piping are insulated with a minimum of 1" of insulation. All water is supplied via New York City public water system.

2. Fire Protection System

i. The building is non-sprinklered.

3. Water Storage Tank(s) and Enclosures:

i. Number, Type, Location: There are installed four (4) existing storage type hot water in mechanical room in the Cellar Level. There are (2) water heaters per building. (1) 80 gallon and (1) 40 gallon water heater each with a 1 year parts warranty from November 2022 through October 2023 and 3 year labor and parts from November 2022 through October 2025. Existing hot water heaters are in good condition.

4. Water Pressure

Booster pump – Existing domestic water duplex booster pumps are located at the Cellar Level servicing the entire building.

5. Sanitary Sewage System

i. Sewage Piping: All sanitary and vent piping above slab are no-hub cast iron with wide stainless -steel clamps. Liberty Pumps P382XPRG01 – 1 HP ProVore 380 Grinder Pump Systeme or similar. New system installed 2019/Emergency alarm control panel.

ii. Sewage Pipes: One (1) sanitary house trap and backwater valve will handle all building sanitary drainage and will combine with building storm drainage to street grade and is located in house trap pit in Cellar Level.

iii. Sewage Disposal. A public sewer is connected to the building.
All sewer and water connections are new.

6. Permit Required

None required.

7. Storm Drainage System

i. 6" check valve system for water backup and Liberty SKU: PC457-441 sump pump for underground water penetration.

ii. Full perimeter trench drain system in the lower level with an active pump backup; alarm system notification

iii. The roof top drainage is through aforementioned cast iron drains and fed through vertical runs to city sewer system. The rear yard is outfitted with oversized drywell to capture lower level water. A French drain system has been installed in all lower level units.

K. HEATING

Each unit is provided with a high efficiency 13 SEER HVAC units outfitted with heat pumps for both air conditioning and heating. Existing units are in good condition.

There are no boilers in the building and space heating are provided by air-cooled Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) heat pump system. Existing boilers are in good condition.

A direct expansion packaged air- cooled air conditioning unit by AAON Model RN-002-3 will heat the public corridor. Electric unit heaters will heat the lobby, egress stairs and the mechanical rooms. Existing units are in good condition.

Refrigerant liquid and suction piping is composed of either Type ACR or Type L hard cooper. All refrigerant liquid and suction piping is provided in accordance with the 2014 ECC of NYC.

L. GAS SUPPLY

The building is provided with a low-pressure gas service for cooking in each Unit. Piping material is cast iron with malleable fittings.

There are five (5) gas meters are provided for each building. One (1) gas meter for each apartment and one (1) gas meter for the common areas in both buildings. Refer to "Utilities" section for more information. Residents pay their own gas and electricity bills directly to ConEd and National Grid.

No gas booster pumps are in the building.

M. AIR CONDITIONING

Each Unit is provided with a dedicated cooling system sized to achieve the indoor space conditions indicated below on a design day having the outdoor conditions indicated below. The cooling system will maintain legally required conditions under anticipated weather conditions.

As per NYC's Energy Conservation Code (ECC 2014), the interior temperature is a minimum of 75 °F during cooling (+/- 50% relative humidity).
The ambient temperatures used in the cooling load calculations are 87 °F dry bulb and 72 °F wet bulb (ASHRAE 2013 1% Design for NYC, JFK).

Each Unit is provided with a dedicated variable refrigerant flow (VRF), direct expansion (DX) cooling, split air-cooled air conditioning (A/C) system.
The system consists of an outdoor condensing unit connected to a series of indoor evaporators, via a network of refrigerant piping. Each condensing unit is located on the Main Roof Level. The nominal cooling capacities of the system range from 0.5 ton (6,000 Btu/hr) to 1.5 tons (18,000 Btu/hr). Existing units are in good condition.

The cooling is provided by Mitsubishi VRF Heat Pump system, Models # PFFY size P06, P08, P12, P15 & P18 or Engineer approved equal. Existing units are in good condition.

Condensers:

The air-cooling condensing units are of the PUHY Model line manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric. The EER's of the condensing units will meet the minimum efficiency requirements of the 2014 ECC of NYC. In order to prevent vibrations and noise from reverberating into the Unit below, the condensing units are mounted on a 4" high concrete pad. Free-standing, spring vibration isolators are provided between each condensing unit and the concrete pad. Refrigerant liquid and suction piping connected to the condensing unit is insulated as required by the NYC ECC (2014). Existing units are in good condition.

Each Unit is divided into zones, and each zone is served by indoor evaporators. The indoor evaporators will consist of floor-mounted, console-type air handling units. A wall-mounted 7-day programmable thermostat are wired to each indoor evaporator.

The electrical room is cooled by separate 12,000 BTU/hr DX-split systems. The condensing unit is located in the Landing area on the First Floor. Existing units are in good condition.

1st Floor:
(1) PUMY P48NKMU Mitsubishi 4 ton VFR Condenser
(1) PUMY P36NMAU Mitsubishi 36k ducted air handler for 1st floor
(1) PEFY P18NMAU Mitsubishi 18k ducted air handler for cellar

Floors 2-4:
(2) MPUZA36NKA47 Mitsubishi 3 ton for each floor and (1) MPEADA36AA7 Mitsubishi ducted air at each floor.
Each unit has heat coils. Central air/heat with condensers on the roof bulkhead. Units are new with a 10 year warranty. Existing units are in good condition.

N. VENTILLATION

The bathrooms in each Unit is continuously exhausted at a rate of 30 CFM. The bathroom exhaust is ducted to a nearby vertical riser with a boot at the connection. Ductwork will terminate at each bathroom with a register with opposed blade damper.Fans are located at the Main Roof Level and is manufactured by Greenheck. Operable windows will naturally ventilate other habitable spaces in all Units. All kitchens have re-circulating microwaves.

O. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

a. Service from Main Service Switchgear: (amperes, voltages, phases, wire, protective equipment)
b. In the Cellar Electric Service Room, there are two 800A service switches tied into the service end box with a 1600A, 120/208V, three-phase feeder. This includes:

- An 800A switch to feed meter bank distribution board with sub-metering system feeding apartments.
- A 600 A switch for the Fire Pump.

- An 800 A switch and meter to feed "Owner's Distribution Panel" for base building loads.

c. Service to Individual Units:
Each residence is fed with its own dedicated 150A, 120/208V, single-phase feeder from the meter bank distribution panel located in the main electrical room of the Cellar up to the Building in a new shaft, to a dedicated panel(s) located in each Unit.

d. Compartment Switch Gear: (risers, etc.)
Located within a designated area of each Unit, is a panel that will provide electricity for all lighting fixtures, receptacles, heating and air conditioning units, appliances with approximately 20% available spare capacity for additional loads.

e. Unit Service: ratings of fuses and circuit breakers; adequacy of electrical system to handle modern usage and appliances such as air conditioners, dishwashers, and dryers.
Permanently installed, fixed lighting fixtures are provided in each room of the Units. Additional switch-controlled receptacles are provided in each bedroom and living room of each Unit. A local dimmer or on/off switch controls each room.

In compliance with NYC's ECC (2014), lighting in the Units will have lamps with 50% efficacy.

d. Adequacy:

(i) Service: (average number of circuits per apartment and capacity to handle modern appliances – specifically, air conditioners, dishwashers and electric dryers)

(ii) Lighting and Fixtures:

(iii) Convenience Outlets, Appliance Outlets:

e. The provided receptacles is as required by NYC building code, one every twelve (12) linear feet wall in bedrooms, living rooms and dining rooms, dens etc., one for every two (2) linear feet of kitchen countertop, and at least one in every hallway. As required by the 2011 New York City Electrical Code, each receptacle is tamper resistant and will have a ground fault circuit interrupter (G.F.C.I) and arc-fault circuit interrupter protection.

f. Appliance outlets are installed as required to meet the needs of the appliances being installed.

Public lobby and building stair are lit by means of LED energy efficient lighting fixtures or surface mounted lights.

Common Cellar areas are lit by means of standard fluorescent industrial type exposed surface or recessed mounted lights.

Each unit has adequate electrical service and convenience outlets for current or modern usage.

There are no provisions for electrical supply during outages.

Electrical service was installed as per approved DOB filing under electrical application #B189898.

P. INTERCOMMUNICATION AND/OR DOOR SIGNAL SYSTEMS AND SECURITY CLOSED CIRCUIT TV/ALARMS

a. Intercom between the apartment and the main entrance panel is used in each apartment. Remote entrance at the main entrance from each apartment's intercom station is provided. Existing intercom system is in good condition.

Q. PUBLIC AREA LIGHTING

Existing lighting in the Vestibule and on the Cellar Level is wired to a timeclock and controlled by local switches. Keypads are located in the lobby. There are four (4) LED 13 -watt light fixtures per floor. All lighting levels are designed in accordance with the NYC Building Code and the Housing Maintenance Code. Existing lights are in good condition.

R. GARAGE AND PARKING AREAS

There are no parking spaces or parking garages within the building.

Off street parking regulation complies with ZR 13-11.

S. SWIMMING POOL(S)

None.

T. TENNIS COURTS, PLAYGROUNDS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

(1) No tennis courts are provided.

(2) No playground is provided.

(3) Other Recreation Facilities: Shared Roof Terrace and Private Roof Terrace
There is a common shared roof terrace on the main level of the roof. There are (2) private roof terrace exclusive to units 4A and 4B.

The terrace is paved with concrete pavers. Existing pavers are in good condition.

There are planters/plants enclosures on the west side of the recreational space that are a minimum height of approximately 3'-6".

The south side is enclosed by pipe steel railing. The east side is enclosed by a brick parapet wall that is a minimum height of approximately 3'-6" above the finish pavers.

Existing roof terraces are provided with outdoor kitchens, plastic Astro turf and planting. Metal fencing and railing separates the private roof terrace and the public roof terrace. Existing metal fencing and railings are in good condition.

U. PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

The Architect's plans are fully approved by all appropriate local agencies, including the NYC Department of Buildings. A final Certificate of Occupancy has been issued.

The following recurring inspections will occur:

(1) RPZ Valve
(2) Fire extinguisher fill and tag
(3) Back flow preventer
(4) House trap clean out

Note: There are no boilers, sprinkler system and fire alarm systems in the building.

V. VIOLATIONS

There is currently one (1) open ECB violation for 235A North Henry Street issued on 05/05/2010 under violation number 34849182Y. The sponsor will have this violation removed by 12/31/2022.

W. UNIT INFORMATION

Residential Units

There are four (4) Residential Units located on the first (1st) through fourth (4th) floors for each building. See Schedule A set forth in Part I of the offering plan for bedroom/bathroom count and approximate square footages.

The building does not fully comply with ADA requirements. Unis 1A and 1B are ADA adaptable and accessible through the shared ramp at the rear of the building. The accessory cellar spaces are not ADA accessible or adaptable.

Cellar spaces in Units 1A and 1B are non-habitable, accessory use only, not for living, sleeping, or cookings, and may not be rented independently. There is no accessible route to the cellar spaces.

The bathtub in the cellar does not meet current code requirements for accessory cellars.

Dimensions of the Units

Each Unit consists of the area measured horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from corridors, stairways, elevator shafts, other General Common Elements, Limited Common Elements or other Units, or to the opposite exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building, as the case may be. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Measured vertically, each Unit consists of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring

and sub floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. In any instance where a floor of a Unit is above or below a floor of the same Unit, the concrete floor slab between such floors is a part of such Unit. The floor area occupied by any Common Elements within a Unit (such as the Building's façade and exterior walls, vents, chase walls or areas, conduits, shafts, pipes and any Structural Components) have been included in the computation of the floor area of such Unit, but such Common Elements shall not be considered part of that Unit.

The dimensions disclosed within this Condominium Offering Plan are subject to construction variances within reasonable tolerances. Plans and dimensions may also contain minor variations from floor to floor. As is customary in New York City, these square foot areas exceed the useable floor area of each Unit.

1. FINISH SCHEDULE FOR UNIT 1A AND 1B

Space/Room	Wall	Floor	Base	Ceiling	Remarks
Entry & Hall	PG	WF	W	PG	
Living Room	PG	WF	W	PG	
Kitchen	PG	WF	W	PG	CM, BC
Bedrooms	PG	WF	W	PG	
Master Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Walk-in Closet/ Laundry RM	PG	WF	W	PG	
Closets	PG	WF	W	PG	

2. BATHROOM FIXTURES - UNIT 1A AND 1B

BATHROOOM FIXTURES			
Fixture	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Sink			White/Ceramic
Sink Fitting			
Toilet	Toto	Drake 1.6GPF CST744S(G)	White/Ceramic
Tub	American Standard	Whirlpool	White/Acrylic
Tub Fitting			
Shower			

3. KITCHEN - UNIT 1A AND 1B

KITCHEN			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Refrigerator	Frigidaire	FGHC23311111PFCA	Stainless-steel
Range	KitchenAid	KGSK901SSS01	Stainless-steel
Microwave	LG	LMV1680ST	Stainless Steel
Dishwasher	Whirlpool	GU2275XTVYO	Stainless Steel
Sink	Kindred	KSS6UA-9D	Stainless Steel
Sink Faucet	Kraus	KPF-2620CH	Chrome
Countertop			Fiandre Synthetic Stone, 2" thick built up slabs

4. LAUNDRY - UNIT 1A AND 1B

LAUNDRY			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Washer	Whirlpool	WFW70HEBW1	White – Stackable
Dryer	Maytag	MEDZ600TW1	White – Ventless Electric Dryer
Floodstop Valve			

5. FINISH SCHEDULE FOR COMMON SPACES

Space/Room	Wall	Floor	Base	Ceiling	Remarks
Shared Terrace	FC	CF	n/a	n/a	
Lobby	PG	CF	n/a	PG	

6. FINISH SCHEDULE FOR UNIT 2A AND 2B

Space/Room	Wall	Floor	Base	Ceiling	Remarks
Entry & Hall	PG	WF	W	PG	
Living Room	PG	WF	W	PG	
Kitchen	PG	WF	W	PG	CM, BC

Bedrooms	PG	WF	W	PG	
Master Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Walk-in Closet/ Laundry RM	PG	WF	W	PG	
Closets	PG	WF	W	PG	

7. BATHROOM FIXTURES - UNIT 2A AND 2B

BATHROOOM FIXTURES			
Fixture	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Sink			White/Ceramic
Sink Fitting			
Toilet	Toto	Drake 1.6GPF CST744S(G)	White/Ceramic
Tub	American Standard	Whirlpool	White/Acrylic
Tub Fitting			
Shower			
Medicine Cabinet	Robern	CLC2026FS	Chrome

8. KITCHEN - UNIT 2A AND 2B

KITCHEN			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Refrigerator	Fisher & Paykel	RF170ADUX1	Stainless-steel
Range	KitchenAid	KGSK901SSS01	Stainless-steel
Microwave	LG	LMV1680ST	Stainless Steel
Dishwasher	Whirlpool	GU2275XTVYO	Stainless Steel
Sink	Kindred	KSS6UA-9D	Stainless Steel
Sink Faucet	Kraus	KPF-2620CH	Chrome
Countertop			Fiandre Synthetic Stone,

			2" thick built up slabs
Cabinets / Millwork			3/4" Melamine and MDF Panels

9. LAUNDRY - UNIT 2A AND 2B

LAUNDRY			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Washer	LG	703KWFN114467	White – Stackable
Dryer	LG	703KW3V5B557	White – Ventless Electric Dryer
Floodstop Valve			

10. FINISH SCHEDULE FOR UNIT 3A AND 3B

Space/Room	Wall	Floor	Base	Ceiling	Remarks
Entry & Hall	PG	WF	W	PG	
Living Room	PG	WF	W	PG	
Kitchen	PG	WF	W	PG	CM, BC
Bedrooms	PG	WF	W	PG	
Master Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Walk-in Closet/ Laundry RM	PG	WF	W	PG	
Closets	PG	WF	W	PG	

11. BATHROOM FIXTURES - UNIT 3A AND 3B

BATHROOOM FIXTURES			
Fixture	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Sink			White/Ceramic
Sink Fitting			
Toilet	Toto	Drake 1.6GPF CST744S(G)	White/Ceramic
Tub	American Standard	Whirlpool	White/Acrylic

Tub Fitting			
Shower	Moen		Chrome
Medicine Cabinet	Robern	CLC2026FS	Chrome

12. KITCHEN - UNIT 3A AND 3B

KITCHEN			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Refrigerator	Fisher & Paykel	RF170ADUX1	Stainless-steel
Range	KitchenAid	KGSK901SSS01	Stainless-steel
Microwave	LG	LMV1680ST	Stainless Steel
Dishwasher	Whirlpool	GU2275XTVYO	Stainless Steel
Sink	Kindred	KSS6UA-9D	Stainless Steel
Sink Faucet	Kraus	KPF-2620CH	Chrome
Countertop			Fiandre Synthetic Stone, 2" thick built up slabs
Cabinets / Millwork			3/4" Melamine and MDF Panels

13. LAUNDRY - UNIT 3A AND 3B

LAUNDRY			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Washer	Asko	W6022	White – Stackable
Dryer	Asko	T702C	White – Ventless Electric Dryer
Floodstop Valve			

14. FINISH SCHEDULE FOR UNIT 4A AND 4B

Space/Room	Wall	Floor	Base	Ceiling	Remarks
Entry & Hall	PG	WF	W	PG	
Living Room	PG	WF	W	PG	

Kitchen	PG	WF	W	PG	CM, BC
Bedrooms	PG	WF	W	PG	
Master Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Bathroom	CT/PT	CT/PT	PT	PG	CM
Walk-in Closet/ Laundry RM	PG	WF	W	PG	
Closets	PG	WF	W	PG	

15. BATHROOM FIXTURES - UNIT 4A AND 4B

BATHROOOM FIXTURES			
Fixture	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Sink			White/Ceramic
Sink Fitting			
Toilet	Toto	Drake 1.6GPF CST744S(G)	White/Ceramic
Tub	American Standard	Whirlpool	White/Acrylic
Tub Fitting			
Shower	Moen		Chrome
Medicine Cabinet	Robern	CLC2026FS	Chrome

16. KITCHEN - UNIT 4A AND 4B

KITCHEN			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Refrigerator	Fisher & Paykel	RF170ADUX1	Stainless-steel
Range	KitchenAid	KGSK901SSS01	Stainless-steel
Microwave	LG	LMV1680ST	Stainless Steel
Dishwasher	Whirlpool	GU2275XTVYO	Stainless Steel
Sink	Kindred	KSS6UA-9D	Stainless Steel
Sink Faucet	Kraus	KPF-2620CH	Chrome
Countertop			Fiandre Synthetic Stone,

			2" thick built up slabs
Cabinets / Millwork			3/4" Melamine and MDF Panels

17. LAUNDRY - UNIT 4A AND 4B

LAUNDRY			
Appliance	Manufacturer	Model Number	Material/Color Specification
Washer	LG	703KWFN11467	White – Stackable
Dryer	LG	703KW3V5B557	White – Ventless Electric Dryer
Floodstop Valve			

X. FINISH SCHEDULE OF SPACES OTHER THAN UNITS

Space/Room	Wall	Floor	Base	Ceiling	Remarks
Lobby	PG	WF	W	PG	
Interior Stairs	PG	WF	W	PG	
Corridor	PG	WF	W	PG	CM, BC
Roof	PC	EP	N/A	N/A	
Cellar mech space	PG	CF		PG	

ABBREVIATIONS FOR FINISHES:

WALLS
PC Painted CMU
PG Painted GWB
SS Stone Slab
CT Ceramic Tile
PT Porcelain Tile
FC Fiber Reinforced Concrete Panel
W Wood
M Mirror

BASE
W Wood
AV Applied Vinyl

FLOOR
ST Stone Tile
WF Wood Floor

R	Rubber Floor
CF	Concrete Floor
C	Carpet
EP	Exterior Pavers

CEILING

PG	Painted GWB
W	Wood

MISC

CM	Custom Millwork
BC	Backsplash

All kitchen and bathroom appliances, cabinets, countertops and finishes are existing. All appliances, cabinets, countertops and finish surfaces are in good condition.

Y. SAFETY AND WARNING DEVICES

Each Unit is provided with a line voltage smoke alarm and a carbon monoxide alarm, which is located in each bedroom and within approximately 15feet of each bedroom door. The detectors are wired to a 120-volt local power supply and are self-contained with their own sounding device. Existing devices are in good condition.

Public Space and Corridors Smoke Detection System:
Smoke detector are provided for vestibule lobby, mechanical room, and electrical room.

For all other devices please see Electrical Plans.

Z. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED

(1) Site plan: see section of the offering plan entitled "Floor Plans"

(2) Area map: N/A

(3) Floor Plans: see section of the offering plan entitled "Floor Plans"

(4) Floor to ceiling heights of units. Exclusive of dropped ceiling areas at kitchens, bathrooms, halls, soffits, mechanical equipment including ducts and plumbing elements, and structural offsets and boxed-out structural beams, ceiling heights in units located in the building are the following: 9'-0"

(5) Approximate total area of each unit: see section of the offering plan entitled "Schedule A."

(6) A master floor plan: see section of the offering plan entitled "Floor Plans"

(aa) Certain conditions: N/A

(bb) Further Development: N/A

(cc) Asbestos:
No such conditions are known at the present time.

(dd) Lead-Based Paint:
No such conditions are known at the present time.

X. THE NEW YORK CITY ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE:

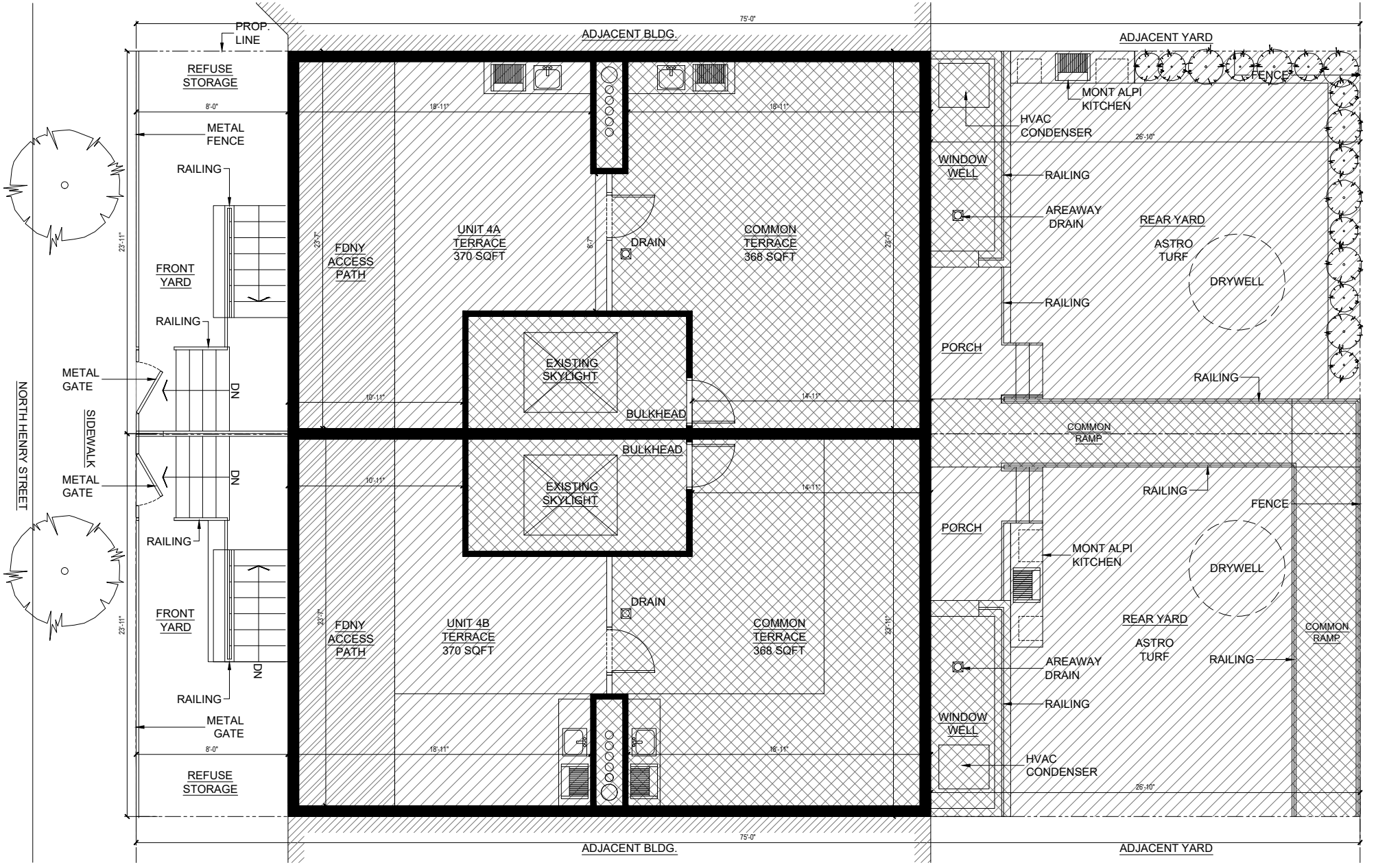
To the best of my knowledge, belief and professional judgment, these plans and specifications are in compliance with the NYCECC 2014

Date: Novmeber 28, 2022

ADG Architecture and Design, PC
13 West 36th Street
New York, NY 10018

Chris Carrano, RA

FLOOR PLANS



N

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

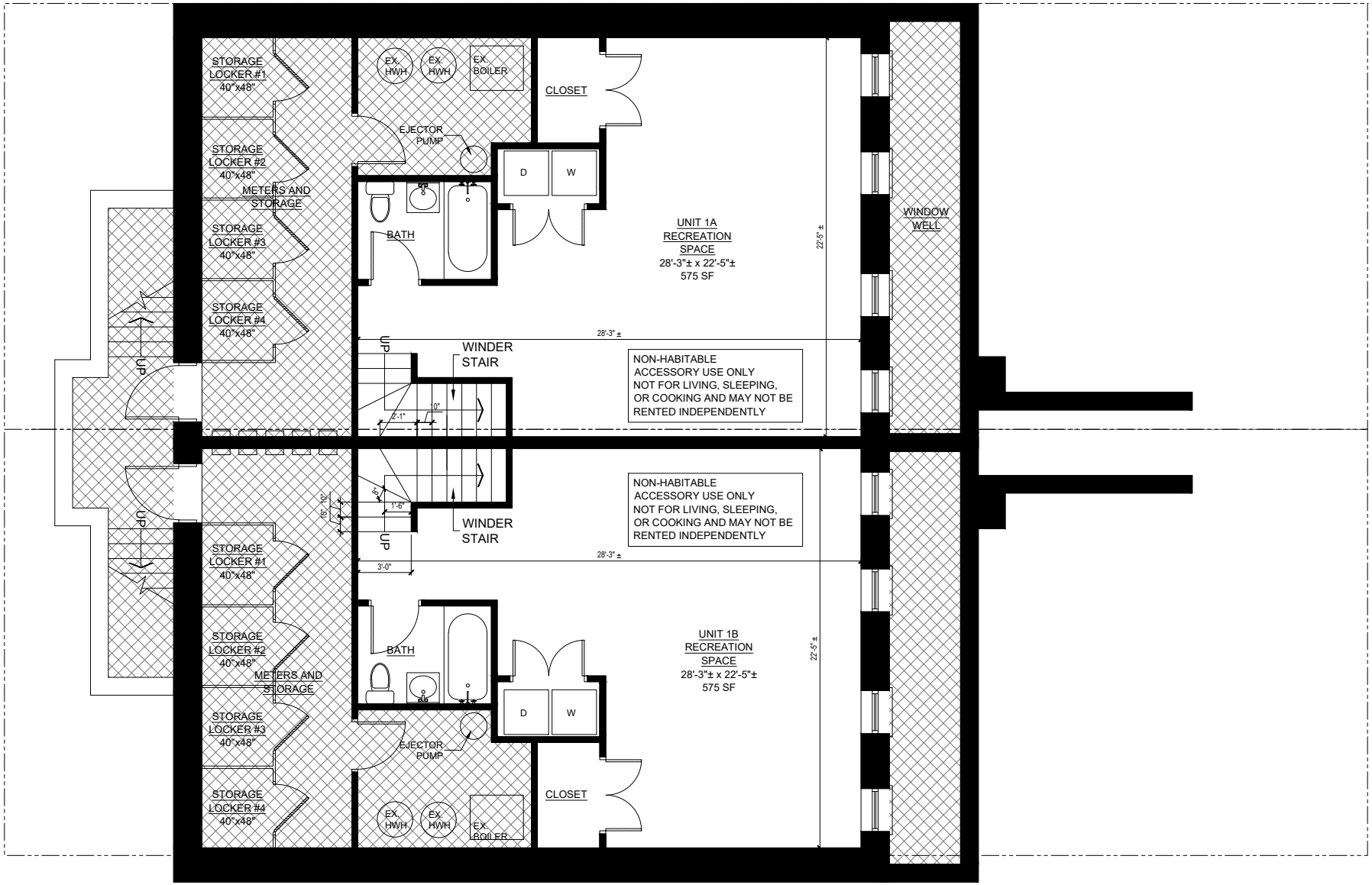
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

SITE PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

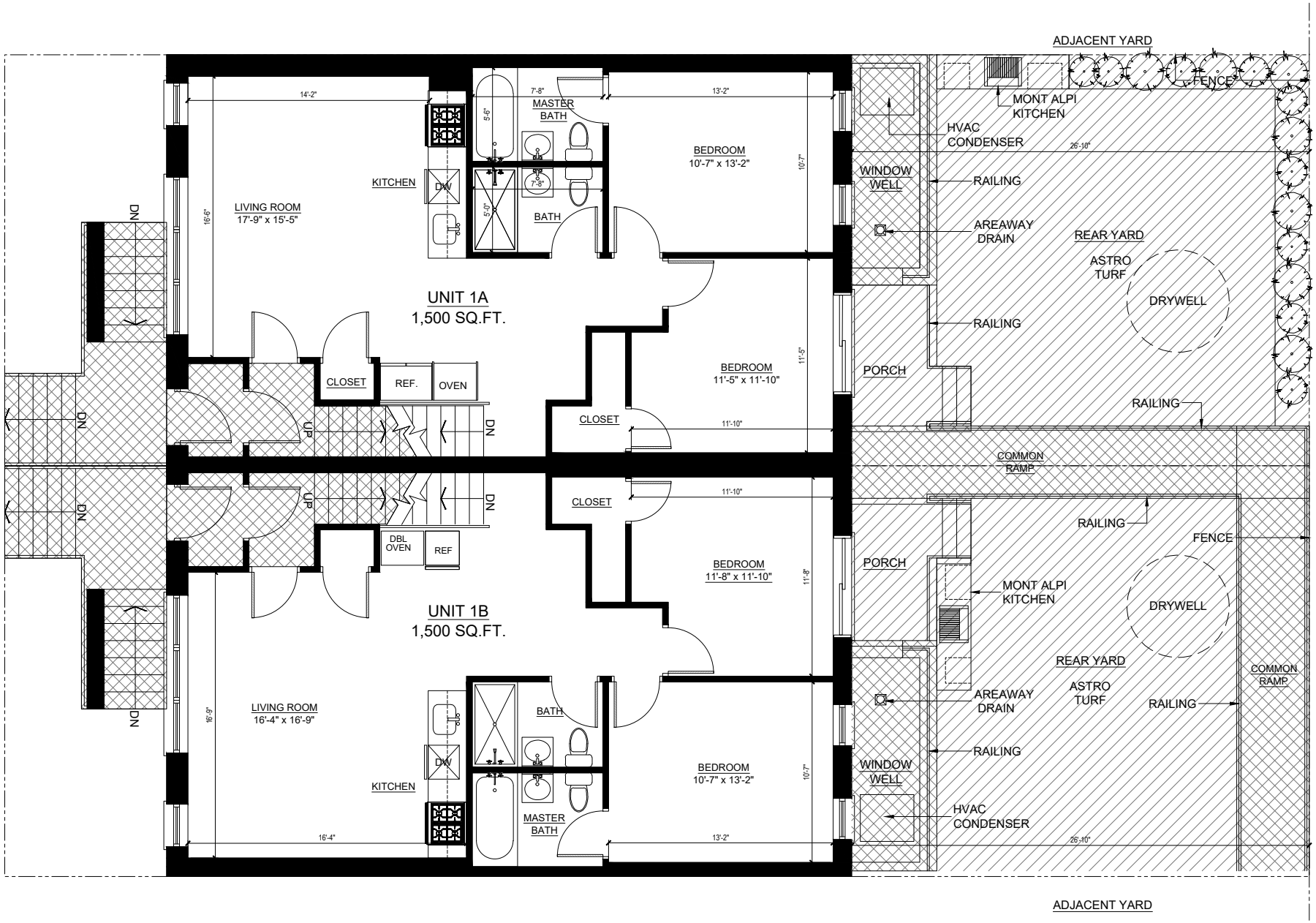
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

CELLAR PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



N

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

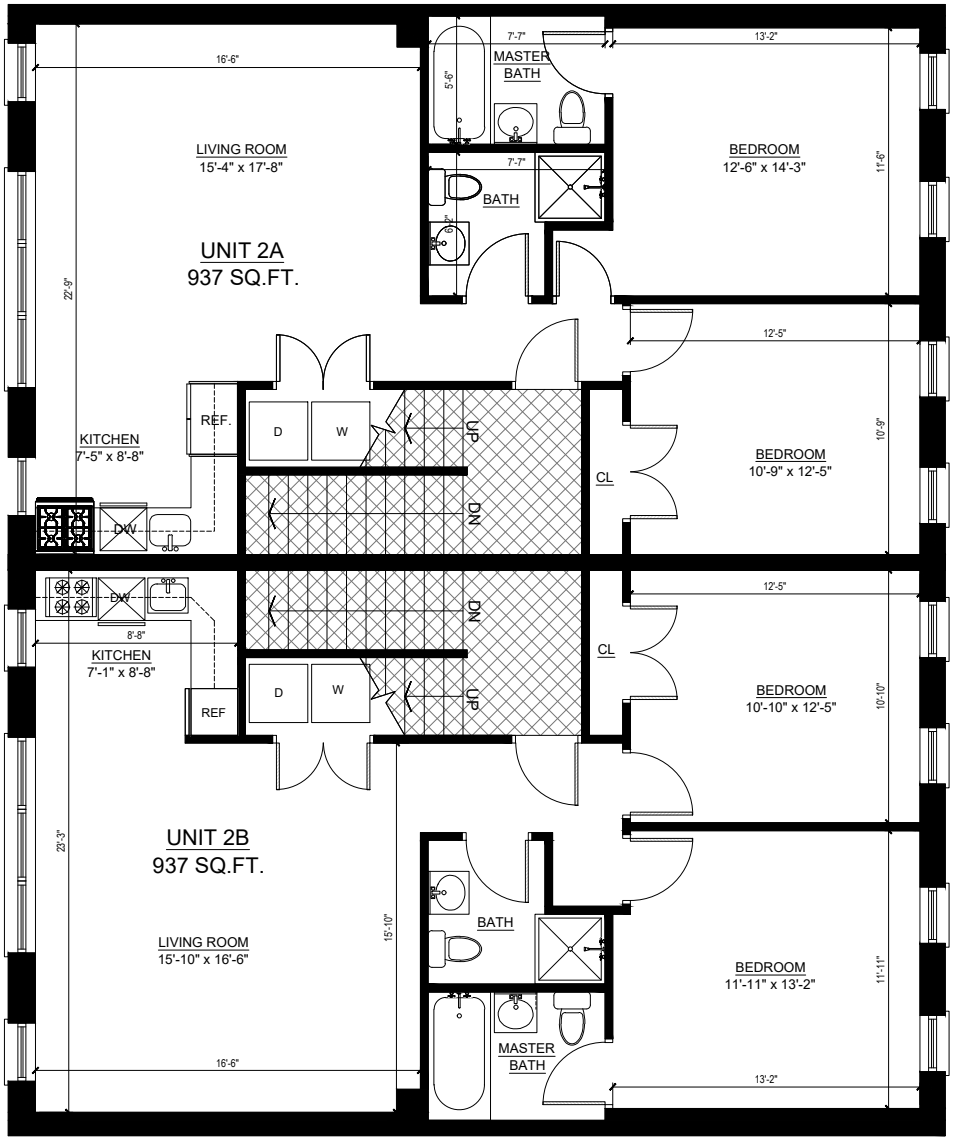
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

1ST FLOOR PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



N

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

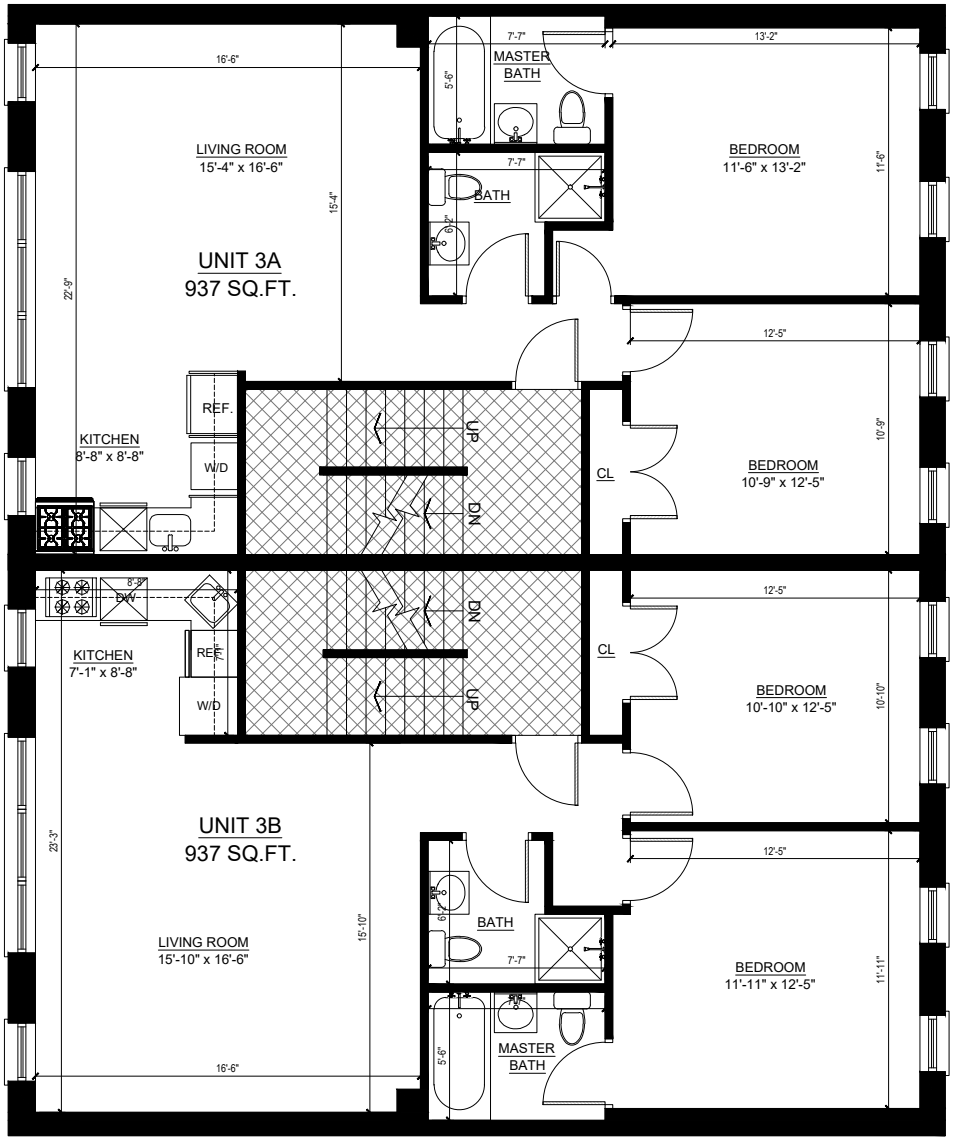
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



N

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

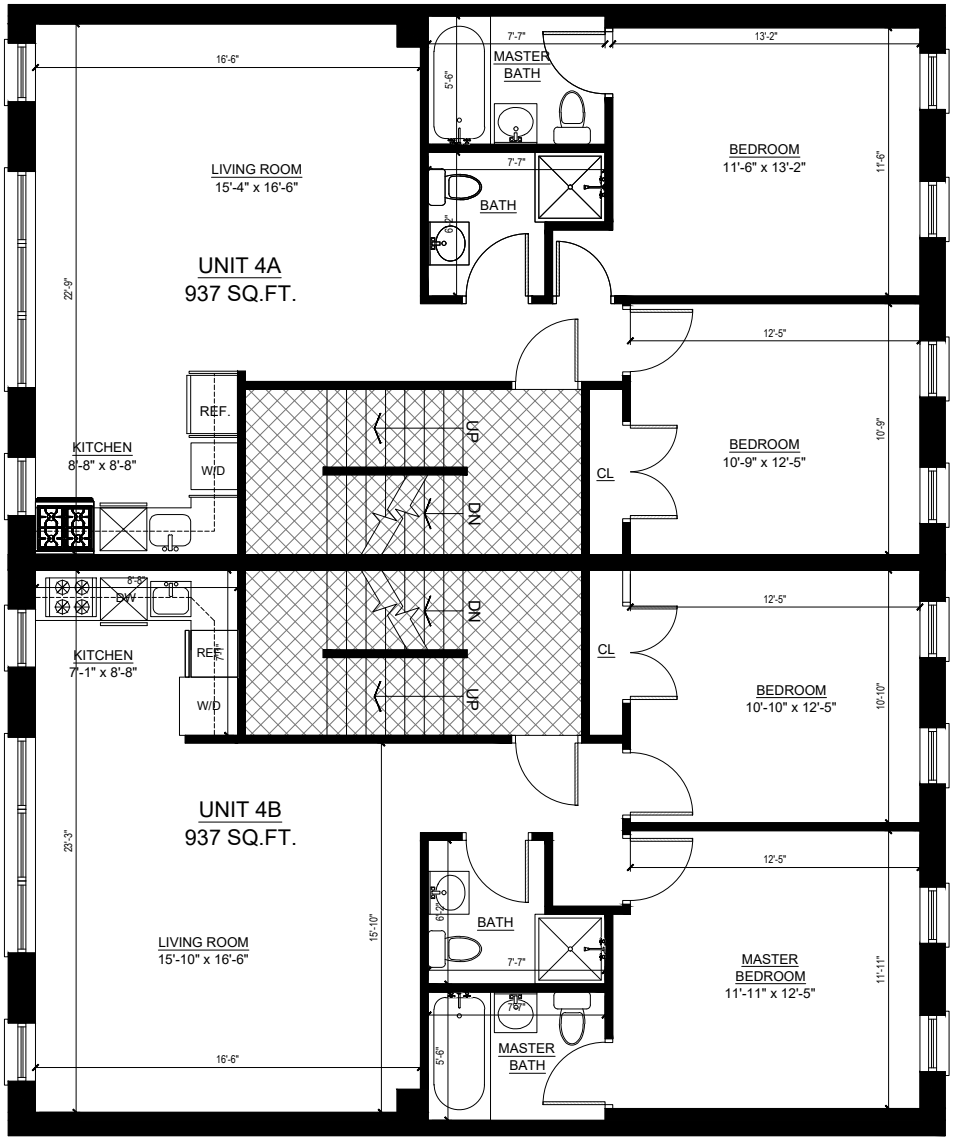
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

THIRD FLOOR PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



N

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

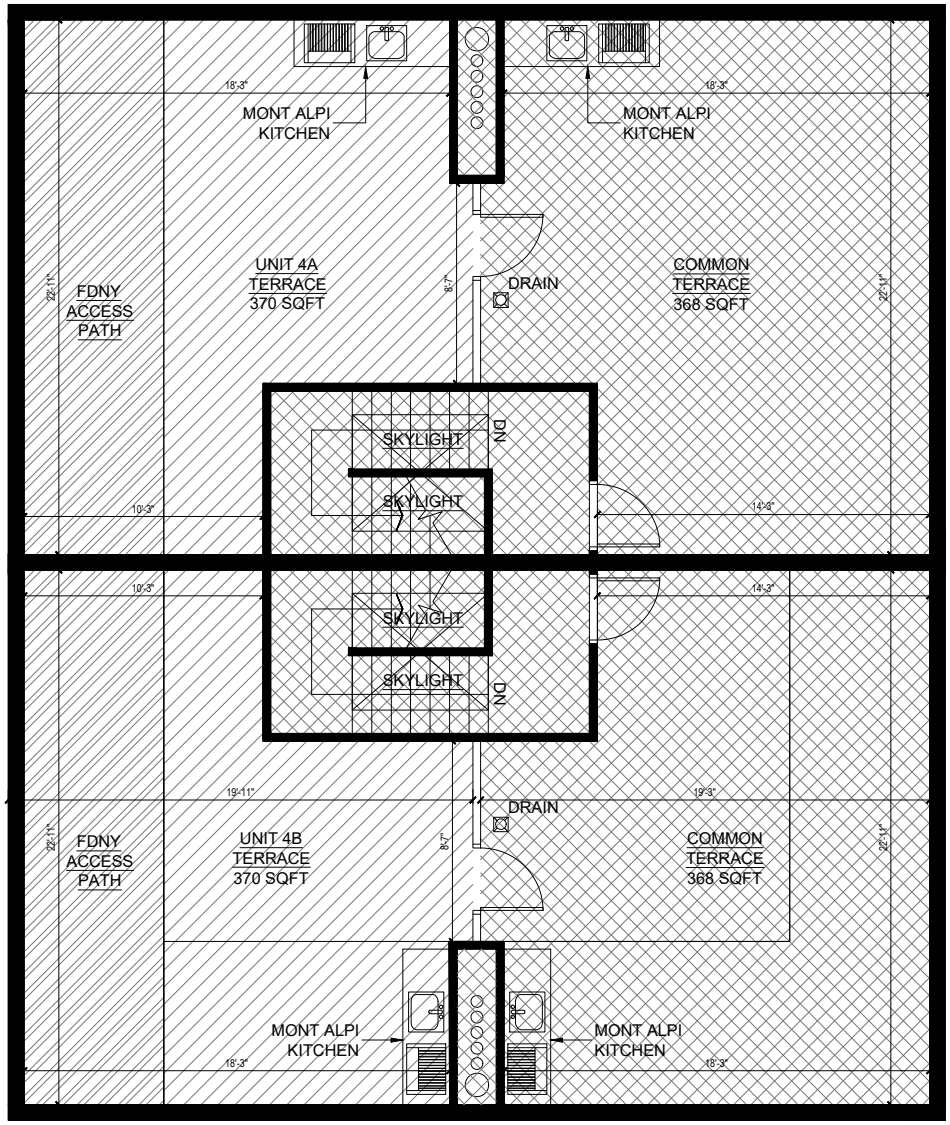
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

FOURTH FLOOR PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



N

FDNY ACCESS PATH

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

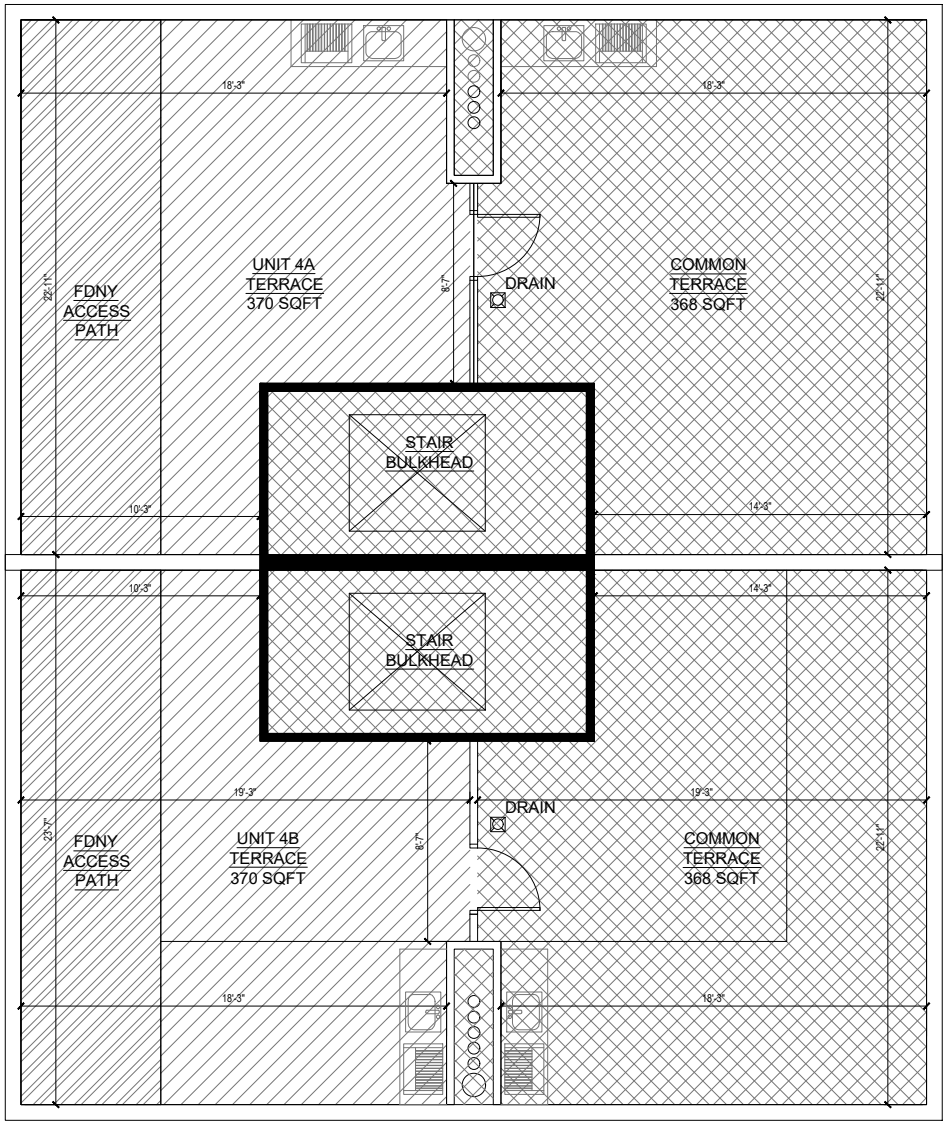
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

ROOF PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



N

FDNY ACCESS PATH

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT

0 1 5 15

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

BULKHEAD PLAN

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.6880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

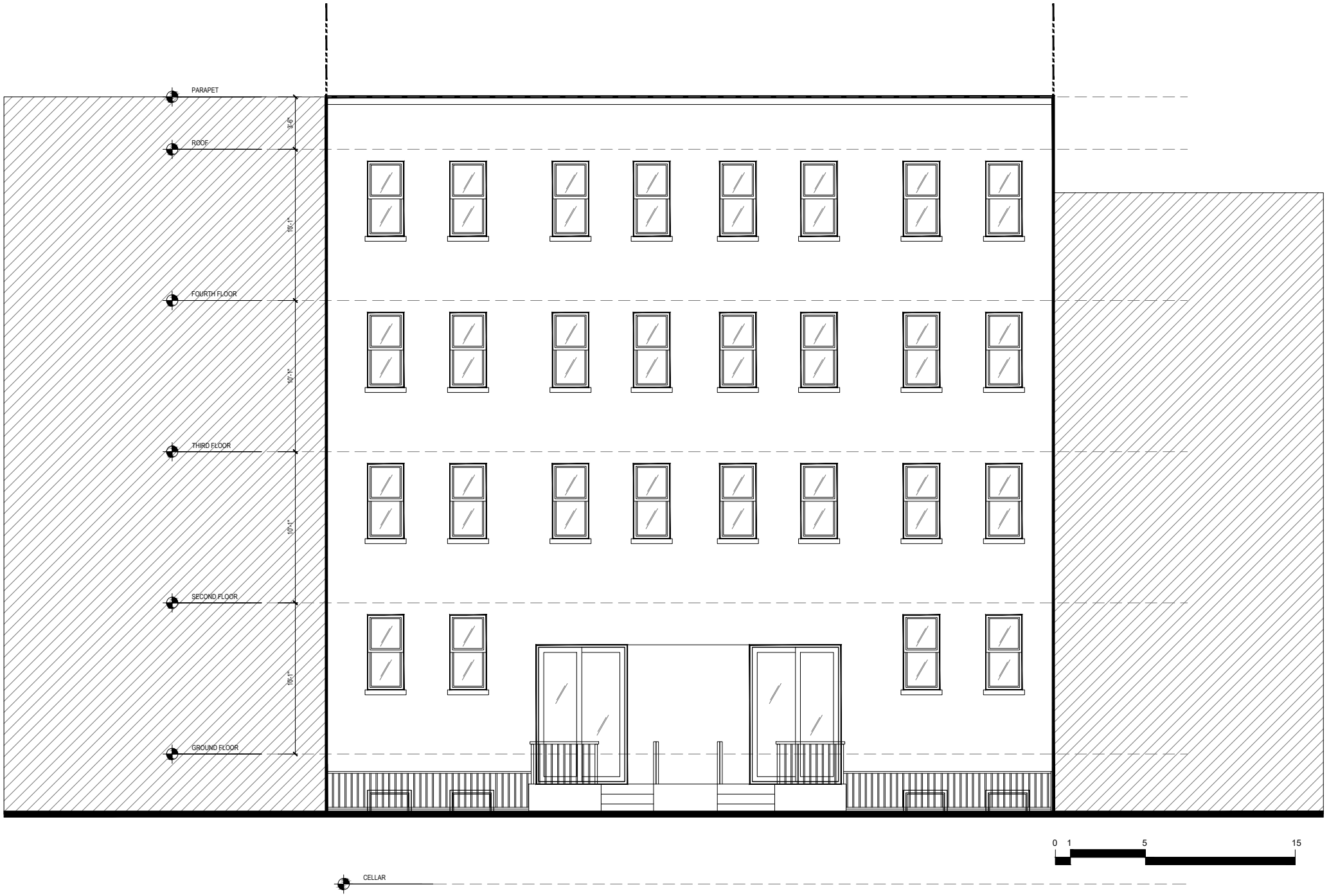
235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

FRONT ELEVATIONS

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.



ADG Architecture & Design P.C
13 West 36th Street, 7th Floor
New York, New York, 10018
(P) 212.777.8880
(F) 212.979.0818
www.adgpc.com

All rights reserved.
All drawings, specifications and copies thereof furnished are and shall remain the property of ADG Architecture & Design P.C. and are not to be used on this or any other project without written consent from ADG Architecture & Design P.C.

235 NORTH HENRY STREET / 235A NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

SPONSOR:
JOSH P. GUBERMAN
1001 PARK AVE, APT. 6S
NEW YORK, NY 10028

REAR ELEVATIONS

ISSUED: 11.15.2022

ALL DIMENSIONS AND SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USUABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSORS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE OFFERING TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

235 NORTH HENRY STREET, LLC

Sponsor

With

_____

Purchaser

Unit Number _____

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.	THE PLAN	1
2.	DEFINITIONS	1
3.	THE UNIT	2
4.	PURCHASE PRICE	2
5.	DEPOSITS TO BE HELD IN TRUST	3
6.	CLOSING DATE AND PLACE	3
7.	CLOSING DOCUMENTS	3
8.	STATUS OF TITLE	4
9.	CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS	4
10.	MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT	5
11.	CLOSING COSTS	6
12.	AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE	6
13.	DEFAULT BY PURCHASER	6
14.	AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE	7
15.	SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT	8
16.	FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY	8
17.	CONDITION OF PROPERTY AND CLOSING PREREQUISITES	8
18.	INSPECTION OF THE UNIT	9
19.	DAMAGE TO THE UNIT	10
20.	NO REPRESENTATIONS	10
21.	PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING	11
22.	BROKER	11
23.	AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED	11
24.	BINDING EFFECT	12
25.	NOTICES	12
26.	JOINT PURCHASERS	13
27.	FORCE MAJEURE	13
28.	FURTHER ASSURANCES	13
29.	AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING	13
30.	COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT	13
31.	SEVERABILITY	13
32.	STRICT COMPLIANCE	14
33.	WAIVER OF JURY	14

34. ENTIRE AGREEMENT 14
35. CERTAIN REFERENCES 14
36. CAPTIONS 14
37. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS 14
38. CONFIDENTIALITY 14
39. LETTER OF CREDIT IN LIEU OF DEPOSITS IN ESCROW 15
40. NO ORAL CHANGES 15
41. PERFORMANCE 15
42. COUNTERPARTS 15
43. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICES OF PROCESS 15
44. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. 16
45. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS 16
46. RESALE FEE 17
47. FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK 17
48. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS 17
49. SMOKING POLICY 17
50. LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS DISCLOSURE 18
51. WEEKENDS AND BANK HOLIDAYS 18
52. PURCHASE BY AN ENTITY [IF APPLICABLE] 18

SCHEDULE A – PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

SCHEDULE B – INSPECTION STATEMENT

SCHEDULE C – SMOKING POLICY

SCHEDULE D – DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS

SCHEDULE E – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE [____] – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: STORAGE LOCKER

SCHEDULE [_____] – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

UNIT NUMBER _____

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

AGREEMENT, made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser (defined below).

W I T N E S S E T H :

1. THE PLAN

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for 235 North Henry Street Condominium and all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement. If Purchaser has not received and read the Plan and all amendments thereto at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement, by sending written notice of such rescission to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, in either case within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the Initial Deposit to Sponsor. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding except where such provisions were requested by Purchaser and agreed to by Sponsor. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

2. DEFINITIONS

Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings as they do in the Plan, unless the context requires otherwise.

2.1 "Sponsor" means 235 North Henry Street, LLC, having an address at 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S, New York, NY 10028. Sponsor's taxpayer identification number is _____.

2.2. "Purchaser" means _____ having an address at _____, _____, _____.

2.3 "Attorneys for Sponsor" means Starr Associates LLP, having an address at 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017; Attention: Adam Kriegstein, Esq. Telephone number: (212) 620-2675. Fax number: (212) 898-0389. E-mail address: akriegstein@starr-lawfirm.com.

2.4 "Attorney for Purchaser" means _____, having an address at _____, _____, _____. Attention: _____, Esq. Telephone number: (_____) _____. Fax number: (_____) _____. E-mail address: _____.

2.5 "Selling Agent" means The Corcoran Group, having an address at 482 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11211. Telephone number: (718) 384-3304. Fax number: (212) 223-6381.

2.6 "Co-Broker" means _____.

2.7 "Escrow Agent" means Attorneys for Sponsor.

2.8 "Title Company" means Kensington Vanguard, having an address at 39 West 37th Street, New York, NY 10018. Telephone number: (212) 532-8686.

3. THE UNIT

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the unit designated as Unit _____ in the Declaration, ("Unit"), together with its undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit.

4. PURCHASE PRICE

4.1 The Purchase Price of the Unit ("Purchase Price") is $_____.

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ ("Initial Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Agreement;

(b) $_____ ("Additional Deposit"), due upon the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the execution date of this Agreement or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective; and

(c) $_____ ("Balance of the Purchase Price"), due upon the delivery of the deed to the Unit.

The term "Deposit," as used herein, refers to both the Initial Deposit and, if the same has been paid at the time in question, the Additional Deposit.

4.2 Purchaser must deliver the payment of a Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price by wire transfer unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion, to accept an official bank check. Any and all wire transfer fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank(s) shall be payable by Purchaser. All instruments (a) in payment of a Deposit shall be wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan (or, if Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check, made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, as Escrow Agent") and (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. In the event Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check: (i) checks must be drawn or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association, with the understanding that checks drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted; (ii) in the event of any return of any check for insufficient funds or for any other reason, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any and all penalties or other fees imposed by the escrow bank or any other bank in connection therewith; [and] (iii) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Initial Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under this Agreement, rendering this Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made; and (iv) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Additional Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a default under this Agreement, entitling Sponsor at its option to exercise the remedies provided therefor under the Purchase Agreement. All instruments accepted by Sponsor are subject to collection. In the event that Sponsor offers, in its sole discretion, to accept electronic payments, such electronic payments must be sent via the Federal Reserve Wire Network and in no event shall ACH transfers be permitted.

5. DEPOSITS TO BE HELD IN TRUST

All Deposits made pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the requirements of §§352-e(2) (b) and 352-h of the New York General Business Law and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. All monies received from Purchaser towards a Deposit shall be delivered to Escrow Agent and shall be held in accordance with the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" a copy of which is annexed hereto as Schedule E and made a part hereof. By signing this Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Deposits to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under this Agreement. In the event Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit to Purchaser by reason other than Purchaser's default, all Deposits shall be returned to Purchaser, within 30 business days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it cannot convey title.

6. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE

6.1 The Closing of Title shall be held at the offices of Starr Associates LLP, 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than 30 days' prior notice ("Initial Closing Notice"). After the Initial Closing Notice, Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn and reschedule the date and hour for Closing at any time on notice to Purchaser, which new Closing notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the Closing. The rescheduled Closing shall not be earlier than: (a) the date set forth in the Initial Closing Notice or, (b) 5 days from the date of Sponsor's Closing adjournment notice. These notice provisions may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Attorneys for Sponsor at Closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan.

6.2 The term "Closing Date" "Closing" "Closing of Title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the conveyance of title to the Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser.

6.3 The Closing of Title shall only occur with or after compliance with the prerequisites to Closing and the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale."

7. CLOSING DOCUMENTS

7.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, subject only to the liens, encumbrances, and title conditions set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly complete and execute before a notary public the New York City and New York State Transfer Tax Return Forms and any other forms then required by Law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

7.2 At the Closing of Title, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

7.3 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in compliance with IRS §1445 as amended, or any successor provision or regulation promulgated thereunder.

7.4 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor and Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge in form for recording such other documents that are reasonably necessary or customary in connection with the

conveyance of a condominium unit, including, but not limited to, title affidavits, transfer tax forms, reporting information in respect of real estate transactions, smoke detector affidavit and window guard notices.

7.5 The executed deed, transfer tax forms and power of attorney shall be delivered at the Closing to the representative of the Title Company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Attorneys for Sponsor) for recording in the Office of the City Register, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be returned to the Condominium Board.

7.6 Purchaser's payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of a deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in the Plan and this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to Closing. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations (if any) expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the Closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of the rights of purchasers under Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the Plan, and Part 20 of the Regulations issued by the Department of Law.

8. STATUS OF TITLE

8.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser and Purchaser shall accept such fee simple title to the Unit as the Title Company will approve and insure without additional premium to Purchaser, provided that the only liens and encumbrances affecting title shall be those set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof and those expressly agreed to by Purchaser. Any lien and encumbrance or condition which is not set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to Closing to the Title Company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) the Title Company (or such other title insurance company Purchaser may utilize), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien. Sponsor shall not be obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exceptions if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception.

8.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Attorneys for Sponsor written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the Closing of Title, then, for purposes of section 13 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser.

8.3 If, subsequent to the Closing of Title, Purchaser claims that Sponsor did not convey fee simple title to the Unit in accordance with the Plan, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's title insurance company before proceeding against Sponsor. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that Sponsor's liability will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by Purchaser's title insurance company. If Purchaser did not obtain title insurance at the Closing, for purposes of this subsection, the amount and coverage which Purchaser could have obtained from Purchaser's title insurance company shall be deducted from the loss or damage collectable against Sponsor. Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed to waive any of Purchaser's rights or abrogate any of Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or Article 23-A of the General Business Law. This provision shall survive Closing.

9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS

9.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

(a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;

(b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes; and

(c) if Purchaser is allowed to occupy the Unit prior to Closing, accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to a use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

9.2 If the Unit has been separately assessed for real estate taxes but the Closing of Title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of real estate taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for real estate tax assessments due after the Closing, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment under subsection 9.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. In addition, Purchaser shall pay the Unit's proportionate share of real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period and Sponsor or the Condominium will pay such real estate taxes directly to the City of New York. Sponsor shall not be obligated to reimburse Purchaser after the Closing on account of any difference between the amount of real estate taxes for the then current tax period paid by Purchaser at Closing calculated according to the above formula and the amount of real estate taxes subsequently billed by the City of New York to such Purchaser (as Unit Owner) unless Sponsor obtains a refund or credit as provided in subsection 9.3 below.

9.3 Purchaser agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such real estate taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

9.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date subject to Sponsor's rights under subsection 13.2 of this Agreement, (a) the Closing apportionments described in subsection 9.1 of this Agreement will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing of Title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

9.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein in the Plan.

9.6 Any errors or omissions calculating apportionments at Closing shall be corrected and, any payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the Closing of Title.

10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT

10.1 In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to §339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall enure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the

full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the Closing of Title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

10.2 In the event that (i) Sponsor is ineligible for a mortgage recording tax credit, (ii) Purchaser obtains mortgage financing and (iii) Sponsor has an outstanding mortgage at the time of Closing, then, as more particularly described in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments," Purchaser shall (x) advise its lender of this provision and make a good faith effort to cooperate with Sponsor and Sponsor's lender to facilitate a partial assignment of Sponsor's mortgage to Purchaser's lender, and (y) cause its title company (if such title company is different from the Title Company named in the Plan) to cooperate with Sponsor's Title Company in effectuating and keeping record of the partial mortgage assignments.

11. CLOSING COSTS

In addition to those costs and adjustments described in sections 9 and 10 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." **All closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser** by wire transfer, unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion to accept an official bank check or unendorsed personal check – in any event subject to all terms and conditions relating to wires and bank checks set forth in subsection 4.2 of this Agreement. Any and all wire transfer fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank(s) shall be payable by Purchaser.

12. AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE

No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder, except as hereinafter set forth. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, including, but not limited to, any construction or Building loan mortgage, and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

13. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER

13.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to close title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date; or

(ii) Purchaser's failure to pay when due, or the dishonor of any check delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor in payment of any Additional Deposit, the Balance of the Purchase Price, or any closing adjustment, closing cost or fee, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement; or

(iii) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement or the Plan; or

(iv) if Purchaser is permitted to become the tenant or occupant of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with some other lease or occupancy obligation; or

(v) Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(vi) if a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vii) if a judgment or tax lien is or has been filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the judgment or lien as and when demanded by Sponsor; or

(viii) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor; or

(ix) Purchaser's listing the Unit for sale or rental with any broker, placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or any other listing service or advertising, or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or rental without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or

(x) an Event of Default by Purchaser beyond any applicable grace period under a purchase agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor for another Unit at the Property.

13.2 **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to either: (i) cancel this Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of the notice of cancellation to cure the Event of Default. If the Event of Default is not cured within such 30 days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, provided Sponsor makes a written demand for such payment after default at least 30 days before forfeiture of the Deposit, as and for liquidated damages (a) any and all Deposits together with any interest earned thereon and (b) Special Work Funds, to the extent expended.

Upon the cancellation of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale, except that, to the extent Purchaser shall have made only the Initial Deposit and not the Additional Deposit, in addition to retaining the Initial Deposit and any Special Work Funds (to the extent they have been expended by Sponsor), Sponsor shall be entitled to commence an action against Purchaser to recover the Additional Deposit. In the event special work has been commenced and there is an Event of Default, Sponsor shall be entitled to commence an action against Purchaser to recover the cost of restoration of the Unit to its condition prior to the performance or installation of any special work, but only to the extent actually incurred by Sponsor.

If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close title to the Unit in accordance with this Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled under this Agreement (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, disbursements and costs of collection).

14. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan. The Plan may be

withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days from the filing date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

15. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT

If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within 30 days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all Deposits and all other sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within 15 days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e. to acquire title subject to such inability).

16. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in this sale. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

17. CONDITION OF PROPERTY AND CLOSING PREREQUISITES

17.1 The signing of this Agreement by Purchaser signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including without limitation the Buildings, the Common Elements, and any and all Installations contained in and/or servicing the Common Elements in their respective existing conditions, ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs this Agreement and the delivery of the deed to Purchaser.

17.2 Purchaser acknowledges having read the Description of Property, which sets forth a description of the physical condition of the Buildings set forth in Part II of the Plan and having been given the opportunity to review the Section of the Plan entitled "Sponsor's Statement of Building Condition." Purchaser understands that Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property (including without limitation the Buildings, Common Elements, and Installations) except as may otherwise be set forth in the Plan. Sponsor has agreed in the Plan to maintain the Buildings and the Common Elements in substantially the same condition they were in on the Filing Date until the First Closing (subject to ordinary wear and tear between the Filing Date and the First Closing), unless prevented from doing by reason of acts or events beyond Sponsor's control, as more particularly set forth in the Plan. Purchasers shall be given a reasonable opportunity to examine the Property during the Pre-Signing

Walkthrough (as such term is hereafter defined in section 18 of this Agreement) and it is recommended that Purchasers make a careful examination at such time.

17.3 The closing of title shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan. As a result, if all such prerequisites are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the full Purchase Price (without provision for escrow), notwithstanding any incomplete conditions noted on the annexed Inspection Statement (as defined and set forth in more detail in section 18 of this Agreement) and notwithstanding any incomplete construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Buildings or the Unit.

17.4 The actual date for the First Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on factors outside of Sponsor's control and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in the section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Closing occurs substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor.

18. INSPECTION OF THE UNIT

18.1 Sponsor and Purchaser acknowledge and agree that (i) Purchaser or Purchaser's agent has duly inspected the interior of the Unit prior to the signing of the Purchase Agreement and this Rider accompanied by a representative of Sponsor ("Pre-Signing Walkthrough"), (ii) the parties have completed and signed an Inspection Statement substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, a copy of which is annexed to the Purchase Agreement as Schedule B ("Inspection Statement"), and (iii) Purchaser shall not be entitled to any further inspections or walkthroughs (other than the Final Walkthrough, as defined and described in more detail in subsection 18.3 of this Agreement). Subject only to the Inspection Statement, Purchaser accepts and agrees that (x) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements, additions, or decorations in or to the Unit or Installations contained in and/or servicing the Unit and (y) the signing of the Purchase Agreement by Purchaser signifies Purchaser's acceptance, in their respective "AS IS" existing conditions (ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs this Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser), of the condition of the Unit in its entirety and of all Installations contained in and/or servicing the Unit.

18.2 Any work set forth on the Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor as agreed in writing set forth therein. Sponsor's obligation under the Inspection Statement shall survive the Closing. Under no circumstances shall any item included on an Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing. The failure of Sponsor to complete the work under the Inspection Statement prior to Closing shall not be grounds for Purchaser to delay the Closing or to refuse to pay the full Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing. Purchaser will be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work on the Inspection Statement, failing which Sponsor shall be relieved of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Inspection Statement. With respect to any conditions noted on the Inspection Statement, Purchaser acknowledges that the completion thereof may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather, and other events of Force Majeure (to the extent applicable). Sponsor has no obligation under the Plan to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing as a result of any work set forth on the Inspection Statement.

18.3 Purchaser or its duly authorized agent shall have the right to access the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing ("Final Walkthrough") solely for the purposes of confirming that the Unit is free of leaks and other casualties, with the understanding that in no event shall the Final Walkthrough be used or construed as an opportunity to create a new Inspection Statement or add new punchlist items to the existing

Inspection Statement. In no event shall the Final Walkthrough exceed one (1) hour in duration. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange and/or attend the Final Walkthrough in accordance with the terms of hereof shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit "as is" as of the Closing Date and shall not excuse Purchaser from timely Closing Title to the Unit and otherwise fulfilling Purchaser's other obligations under the Purchase Agreement and Plan without any credit, offset, or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit.

18.4 With respect to both the Pre-Signing Walkthrough and the Final Walkthrough, Purchaser is expressly prohibited from conducting any testing to the Unit for any reason, including without limitation making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows, or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi, or other toxins or for any other purpose.

19. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT

If between the date of this Agreement and the Closing of Title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

19.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty until the earlier of Closing of Title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the Closing of Title.

19.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all Deposits delivered pursuant to this Agreement, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all Deposits and other such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

20. NO REPRESENTATIONS

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, promotional material, express or implied warranties, data statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent, Attorneys for Sponsor, or any other person, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Buildings or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms or amenities contained in the Unit or Buildings or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes assessed against on the Unit, the ability to rent the Unit and/or the rental income that the Unit can expect to generate, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, the impact, if any, of adjacent development near the Buildings or the Unit or Purchaser's use and enjoyment of the Buildings or Unit, or on any other data or with respect to any matter which might influence Purchaser's decision to execute this Agreement or purchase the Unit, except as in this Agreement or in the Plan

specifically represented. Purchaser specifically disclaims reliance upon any misrepresentations of fact that were alleged to have been made as an inducement to Purchaser to enter into this Agreement.

In making its determination to proceed with this transaction and purchase the Unit, Purchaser has relied solely on Purchaser's own judgment, advisors, legal counsel and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as in this Agreement or in the Plan specifically set forth, and Purchaser acknowledges that no such representations have been made. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor does not make any representation as to the work, timing of any work or completion of post-Closing items listed on Inspection Statements, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements, or any other part of the Property, including the amenities. Sponsor makes no representation that the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Buildings, including the amenities or Units, or set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of Units that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Buildings, including the amenities or Units, other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Floor Plans is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

21. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING

Purchaser is prohibited for a period of twelve (12) months from the First Closing from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing the Unit for sale with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing of the Unit for sale in any broker's listing system or other listing service, or (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

22. BROKER

22.1 Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker, if any, named in this Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Selling Agent or the Co-Broker, in connection with this transaction, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, whether arising as a result of litigation between the Purchaser and Sponsor or between a third party and Sponsor, including legal fees, costs and disbursements. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

22.2 Any commission due to Co-Broker in connection with this transaction shall only be due and payable at the Closing of Title to the Unit.

23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED

Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion

or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall have such right, provided that Purchaser complies with any and all assignment conditions imposed by Sponsor. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement, and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

24. BINDING EFFECT

The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser or Attorney for Purchaser and the Initial Deposit has been received by Escrow Agent. If this Agreement is not accepted within 30 days from the delivery to Sponsor of this Agreement executed by Purchaser together with the Initial Deposit by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully executed counterpart, this Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and all Deposits shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

25. NOTICES

25.1 Any notice, election, demand, request, letter, consent or other communication under this Agreement ("Notice") shall be in writing and either delivered in person, delivered via electronic transmission (e-mail), sent postage prepaid by registered or certified mail return receipt requested, or delivered by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier with receipt confirmed: (a) if to Purchaser, then to Attorney for Purchaser at the address for Attorney for Purchaser given at the beginning of this Agreement, with a courtesy copy by regular mail delivered to Purchaser at the address for Purchaser given at the beginning of this Agreement and (b) if to Sponsor, to Attorneys for Sponsor at the address given for Attorneys for Sponsor at the beginning of this Agreement, with a courtesy copy by regular mail delivered to Sponsor at the address for Sponsor given at the beginning of this Agreement. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which a Notice is to be sent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a Notice shall be deemed "given" (i) if by personal delivery, on the date when personally delivered, (ii) if by electronic transmission (e-mail), on the day the electronic transmission was initiated, (iii) if by overnight courier, when delivered to the overnight courier, or (iv) in the case of mailing, three (3) days after the date mailed in a prepaid sealed wrapper at a United States Post Office. Notwithstanding the fact that the Plan is incorporated in this Agreement by reference, this section shall pertain solely to Notices required solely under this Agreement to the exclusion of any notices required under the Plan, and in no event shall be construed to undermine, supplement, or supplant the notice requirements set forth in the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law to the extent the latter may be applicable.

25.2 Sponsor and Purchaser hereby designate and empower their respective attorneys, as their agents, to give and receive Notice under this Agreement. In connection therewith, (x) any Notice given by either of the parties to the other party's attorney shall be deemed Notice to the party itself (with the same force and effect as if received by the party itself), and (y) any Notice received by either of the parties from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be Notice from such party itself (with the same force and effect as if given by the party itself). Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Agreement to the contrary, provided that Notice is given to Attorney for Purchaser or Attorneys for Sponsor (as applicable) in compliance with one of the methods set forth in the previous paragraph, the giving of Notice shall be deemed complete and sufficient for the purpose of any Notice requirement under this Agreement.

26. JOINT PURCHASERS

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are Purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

27. FORCE MAJEURE

In the event that any obligation or undertaking required by Sponsor under this Agreement (including without limitation any fully-executed rider hereto) is prevented, delayed or hindered by Force Majeure, Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the duration of the Force Majeure event and such tolling shall not entitle Purchaser to any credit, offset, or reduction in Purchase Price or to be relieved of any other obligation under this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency between this section and any other provision set forth in this Agreement (including without limitation in any full-executed rider hereto, notwithstanding anything set forth in such rider to the contrary), this section shall prevail and govern. This section shall survive the Closing.

28. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

29. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING

The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof), and Purchaser understands and agrees that Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if Purchaser chooses to finance the purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, the imposition by the lender of any additional fees or charges, nor any change in Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Agreement and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of the Closing beyond the expiration of the loan commitment.

30. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor, provided Sponsor is deemed the prevailing party, for any and all legal fees, court costs, disbursements and related expenses, incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement, beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder, whether or not litigation or an adversarial proceeding is brought that arises from or relates to this Agreement and whether the litigation or adversarial proceeding arises between Purchaser and Sponsor or between a third party and Sponsor or Purchaser.

31. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement

or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Any failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance by the other of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such party.

33. WAIVER OF JURY

Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

34. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

35. CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to articles, sections, paragraphs, subsections or other provisions are references to articles, sections, paragraphs, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

36. CAPTIONS

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

37. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and enure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and enure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

38. CONFIDENTIALITY

Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential, except that Sponsor shall be permitted to disclose that a Purchase Agreement has been executed for the Unit and the purchase price thereunder, but not the identity of Purchaser or its principals. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties' respective lawyers, brokers, architects/engineers, accountants, lenders, Escrow Bank and individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the

terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

39. LETTER OF CREDIT IN LIEU OF DEPOSITS IN ESCROW

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor has the right, in its sole discretion, to elect to withdraw any Deposits and secure it with a Letter of Credit as more fully set forth in the Plan and Purchaser hereby consents to such withdrawal of the funds from escrow.

40. NO ORAL CHANGES

This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any changes or additional provisions must be set forth in a rider attached hereto or in a separate written agreement signed by the parties hereto or by an amendment to the Plan.

41. PERFORMANCE

Where this Agreement by its terms requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such Saturday, Sunday or such public holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

42. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement and any Riders thereto may be executed in any number of original, email, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

43. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICES OF PROCESS

43.1 This Agreement was negotiated in the State of New York and the Unit to be conveyed pursuant hereto is located in the State of New York, which State the parties agree has a substantial relationship to the parties and to the underlying transaction embodied hereby, and in all respects, including matters of construction, validity and performance, this Agreement and the obligations arising hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and performed in such State and any applicable law of the United States of America. Purchaser hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives any claim to assert that the law of any other jurisdiction governs this Agreement and this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

43.2 Any legal suit, action or proceeding against Sponsor or Purchaser arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be instituted in any federal or state court in New York County, New York and Purchaser waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding, and Purchaser hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any such court in any suit, action or proceeding. Purchaser does hereby designate and appoint Attorney for Purchaser as its authorized agent to accept and acknowledge on its behalf service of any and all process which may be served in any such suit, action or proceeding in any federal or state court in New York, New York, and agrees that service of process upon said agent at said address and written notice of said service of Purchaser mailed or delivered to Purchaser in the manner provided herein shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon Purchaser (unless local law requires another method of service), in any such suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York. Purchaser (i) shall give prompt notice to Sponsor of any changed address of its authorized agent hereunder, (ii) may at any time and from

time to time designate a substitute authorized agent with an office in New York, New York (which office shall be designated as the address for service of process), and (iii) shall promptly designate such a substitute if its authorized agent ceases to have an office in New York, New York or is dissolved without leaving a successor.

44. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.

44.1 The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

44.2 If Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity, Purchaser expressly and voluntarily waives such immunity and consents to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents, and hereby designates and authorizes a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

44.3 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. § 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor shall not be bound under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice is received by the Department of State.

45. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS

45.1 Purchaser is not now, nor shall at any time prior to or at the Closing of Title, be a Person with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or otherwise. Neither Purchaser nor any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser, is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing of Title, be a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a)(z), as periodically amended, (i) is prohibited from transacting business; or (ii) with whom U.S. Persons may only, subject to the imposition of significant fines and/or penalties, transact business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by OFAC or otherwise.

45.2 Purchaser has taken, and until the Closing of Title shall continue to take, such measures as are required by applicable Law to assure that the funds used to pay to Sponsor the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law, and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and at Closing will be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 5311 et. seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. § 1 et. seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et. seq.; and the International Emergency Economic Powers Acts, 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et. seq., and the sanctions and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. §§ 1956 and 1957, as amended from time to time.

45.3 The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit or the earlier termination of this Agreement.

46. RESALE FEE

46.1 In the event that Purchaser enters into an agreement ("Resale Agreement") to sell the Unit prior to the first anniversary of the First Closing ("Resale"), Purchaser shall be obligated to pay to Sponsor a portion of the proceeds of the Resale ("Resale Fee"). Purchaser will be required to provide Sponsor with notice of the Resale Agreement within ten (10) days after entering into the Resale Agreement. The Resale Fee paid to Sponsor at the closing of the Resale shall be equal to 50% of the "Gross Profit," i.e. the difference between (A) the "Net Profit," i.e. the sales price of the Unit set forth in the Resale Agreement less the following expenses actually paid by Purchaser (to the extent applicable): (i) brokerage commissions not exceeding 6% in the aggregate; (ii) transfer taxes imposed by Law, if paid for by Purchaser, and (iii) actual legal fees not exceeding $5,000, and (B) the Purchase Price under this Agreement.

46.2 The Resale Fee shall be paid to Sponsor by wire transfer at the Closing of the Resale. Any deductions for allowable expenses paid by Purchaser must be supported by documentation acceptable to Sponsor. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Units or any Permitted Mortgagee acquires title to the Unit, the obligation to pay the Resale Fee shall no longer be applicable.

46.3 The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing of Title.

47. FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK

In the event that this transaction falls within the scope of the Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") issued by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Department of Treasury (as may be amended from time to time), Purchaser shall deliver to the Title Company at Closing all documents and information requested by the Title Company in order to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order. Any failure by a Purchaser to perform its obligations under this paragraph shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement.

48. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et al. 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013).

49. SMOKING POLICY

49.1 Purchaser acknowledges and accepts the current smoking policy for the Property, a copy of which is annexed hereto as Schedule "C" in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

49.2 Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

50. LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS DISCLOSURE

50.1 The Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Housing and Urban Development promulgated Federal regulations under 24 CFR Part 35 and 40 CFR Part 749 ("Federal Regulations") regarding the disclosure of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards to prospective purchasers of Units. In accordance with the provisions of the Federal Regulations, annexed to this Agreement as Schedule D is a "Lead Warning Statement" and "Disclosure of Information on Lead-Based Paint and/or Lead-Based Paint Hazards" to be signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. Set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the booklet issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 747-K-95-001, which details certain information regarding lead-based paint. Under applicable Federal and local law, lead-based paint can no longer be used in the construction of a building. Under Federal Law, Sponsor must provide Purchasers with all available records and material pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based hazards in the Buildings. Sponsor will comply with applicable Law concerning the use of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards. Sponsor has, to the best of its knowledge, received no specific reports regarding lead-based paint in the Buildings – notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor does not make any representation as to the existence or non-existence of lead-based paint within the walls. Purchasers are advised that, in the event they remove sheetrock at any time in the future, they may be responsible for removing and abating lead-based paint in accordance with applicable Law at their sole cost and expense. Purchaser's obligation hereunder shall survive Closing.

50.2 In the event Purchaser exercises Purchaser's right to conduct a risk assessment or inspection ("Inspection") for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards, such Inspection shall be performed within 10 calendar days following the date of this Agreement on the following terms and conditions:

50.2.1 Purchaser and Purchaser's consultant ("Consultant") will be given reasonable access to the Unit and the public areas of the Buildings.

50.2.2 The Inspection shall be held at a mutually convenient time and date on a business day between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.

50.2.3 The Inspection shall be performed in a reasonable manner so as not to disturb or interfere with the use, operation, security or occupancy of the Unit or the Buildings.

50.2.4 Purchaser shall be liable for any damages to the Unit or the Buildings, injuries, and all claims and lawsuits caused by Purchaser or the Consultant during the Inspection.

50.2.5 Purchaser or the Consultant will not probe, penetrate or disturb any painted or covered surface during the Inspection without Sponsor's approval.

51. WEEKENDS AND BANK HOLIDAYS

With respect to any deadline specified in this Agreement or any fully-executed riders (including without limitation time-is-of-the essence deadlines): should any such deadline fall on a weekend or bank holiday, the deadline shall be deemed extended to the next business day.

52. PURCHASE BY AN ENTITY [IF APPLICABLE]

51.1 Purchaser represents that as of the date hereof, the individual[s] that control Purchaser [is][are] _____ [and_____] ([each, a]"Purchasing Individual"). Purchaser acknowledges that at Closing, Purchaser shall deliver to Attorneys for Sponsor all required organizational documents, as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion, in order to confirm that as of the date of Closing, Purchaser is still under the Control of [a] Purchasing Individual. Purchaser's failure to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be deemed an event of default under this Agreement, entitling Sponsor to exercise the remedies set forth in section 13 of this Agreement.

51.2 The term “Control” shall mean, with respect to any person or entity, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such person or entity, through ownership of 100% voting securities or 100% of partnership or other ownership or membership interests, by contract or otherwise, or as a result of being the sole beneficiary of a trust.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Property would show, provided such state of facts would not render title uninsurable without additional premium to Purchaser and would not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and Rules and Regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws (and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder), the Power of Attorney from the Purchaser to the Condominium Board, and the Tax Lot Drawings as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Any easement or right of use required by Sponsor or its designee to obtain a temporary, permanent or amended Certificate of Occupancy for the Buildings or any part of same.

8. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations.

9. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, Storage Locker Licenses, and concessionaire, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

10. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the Closing of Title.

11. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Purchaser shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

12. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Buildings Department, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Buildings.

13. Any encumbrance as to which the Title Company (or such other New York State Land Title Association member title insurance company which insures the Purchaser's title to the Unit) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure the Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (b) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

14. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

15. Any lease covering the Unit(s) made from Sponsor to the Purchaser.

16. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Condominium Board, or another Unit Owner to correct.

17. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the Title Company.

18. Any TCO or PCO for the Building, so long as the same permits, or does not prohibit, use of the Unit for its stated purposes.

19. One Dollar Condemnation Clause recorded in Liber 8115, Cp. 531.

20. Declaration made by 230 Norman Avenue LLC, dated October 25, 2000 and recorded November 3, 2000 in reel 5002, Page 1580.

21. Any encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property set forth in the form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy prepared by the Title Company set forth in Part II of the Plan, as the same may be updated from time to time prior to the Closing.

SCHEDULE B

INSPECTION STATEMENT

Date: _____

235 North Henry Street, LLC
1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S
New York, NY 10028

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222 ("Condominium")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. On the date hereof, the undersigned ("Purchaser") or Purchaser's agent ("Purchaser's Rep") inspected the Unit which Purchaser is acquiring from Sponsor and have found the Unit to be in good condition, except as otherwise noted on the attached list ("Annexed List")

2. Purchaser acknowledges that to prevent pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, towel bars, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs and mechanical chimes will be installed just prior to the date Purchaser moves into the Building. Purchaser agrees to sign-off each item requiring adjustment, or repairs, if any, as they are completed.

3. In the event Purchaser performs work in the Unit of any kind affecting any of the areas or items listed above after the Closing, Sponsor will be relieved of any and all obligations related to the items listed on the Annexed List.

4. Purchaser hereby agrees to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto after Closing in order to complete the work set forth on the Annexed List, failing which Sponsor shall be relived of its obligations to complete the items listed on the Annexed List.

SPONSOR:

_____
Sponsor's Representative

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

OR

PURCHASER'S REP

_____
(signature)

EXHIBIT A

PUNCHLIST ITEMS:

SCHEDULE C

SMOKING POLICY
FOR 235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM

1. For the purpose of this smoking policy, the term "smoking" and similar terms means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted cigar, pipe, cigarette, e-cigarette or other tobacco or non-tobacco smoking product in any manner or in any form.

2. No Unit Owner, tenant, occupant, or any other person (including without limitation invitees, guests or contractors) occupying or visiting a Unit shall smoke (i) in any common area of the building, including without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas, and (ii) within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Buildings, collectively "Prohibited Smoking Locations").

3. Persons may smoke within the Unit and on the Unit's appurtenant Terrace, provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations. If the Condominium receives, and notifies the Unit Owner of, complaints regarding smoke odors permeating from their Unit and/or any Terrace into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations, the Unit Owner shall be obligated, at their sole cost and expense, to take all steps necessary to cause such complaints to cease, including but not limited to sealing holes, gaps and cracks in the Unit, installing air purifiers, and creating necessary pressure differentials.

4. Each Unit Owner shall inform all persons that do or will occupy or enter a Unit of this policy and shall be responsible for violations thereof. In the event of any violation of this policy, the Condominium Board shall impose a fine of $250 per occurrence on the common charge account of the Unit. The Condominium Board shall have the right to increase and decrease the amount of the fine and/or to modify, adjust, and otherwise regulate all policies relating to smoking in the Buildings in its sole and absolute discretion.

5. Each Unit Owner shall inform their household staff, co-occupants, and guests of this policy.

6. A Unit Owner who leases their Unit shall include a copy of this policy as an attachment to such lease.

7. A Unit Owner who violates this policy, or whose co-occupant, guest or other invitee violates this policy, shall be deemed to have agreed to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Condominium from, against and with regard to any loss or damage which the Condominium may incur, or any claim that may be asserted against the Condominium, as a result of such violation of this policy, including, without limitation, the amount of reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium in connection therewith.

8. Any monetary obligations by a Unit Owner to the Condominium under this policy shall be deemed additional common charges under the by-laws of the Condominium.

This smoking policy shall be deemed part of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, and shall be included in the purchase and leasing waiver application packages of the Condominium, and as part of all leases of Units in the Condominium.

SCHEDULE D

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS

LEAD WARNING STATEMENT

Every purchaser of any interest in residential real property on which a residential dwelling was built prior to 1978 is notified that such property may present exposure to lead from lead-based paint that may place young children at risk of developing lead poisoning. Lead poisoning in young children may produce permanent neurological damage, including learning disabilities, reduced intelligence quotient, behavioral problems, and impaired memory. Lead poisoning also poses a particular risk to pregnant women. The seller of any interest in residential real property is required to provide buyer with information on lead-based paint hazards from risk assessments or inspections in the seller's possession and notify the buyer of any known lead-based hazards. A risk assessment or inspection for possible lead-based paint hazards is recommended prior to purchase.

SPONSOR'S DISCLOSURE

(a) Presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards. (check (i) or (ii) below):

(i) ___ Known lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards are present in the housing as described in the "Asbestos and Lead Paint Report" set forth in the Offering Plan.

(ii) _X_ Sponsor has no knowledge of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.

(b) Records and reports available to Sponsor (check (i) or (ii) below):

(i) ___ Sponsor has provided Purchaser with all available records and reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing, which are set forth in the Offering Plan.

(ii) _X_ Sponsor has no records or reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.

PURCHASER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT (initial)

(c) _____ Purchaser has received copies of all information listed above.

(d) _____ Purchaser has received the pamphlet Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home.

(e) _____ Purchaser has (check (i) or (ii) below):

(i)___ Received a 10-day opportunity (or mutually agreed upon period) to conduct a risk assessment or inspection for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards; or

(ii)___ Waived the opportunity to conduct a risk assessment or inspection for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards.

SELLING AGENT'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT (initial)

(f) X Selling Agent has informed Sponsor of Sponsor's obligation under 42 U.S.C. 4852d and is aware of Selling Agent's independent responsibility to ensure compliance.

CERTIFICATE OF ACCURACY

The following parties have reviewed the information above and certify, to the best of their knowledge, that the information they have provided is true and accurate.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE E

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222 ("Condominium")

1. ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Deposits") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in the section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law §§352-e(2-b) and 352-h and Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the Event of Default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be bound by the provisions of the Section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Costs of Enforcing and Defending Agreement."

All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Starr Associates LLP, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017 and whose telephone number is (212) 620-2680. As of the date of this Rider, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Allan Starr, Esq., Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq., Samantha Sheeber, Esq., Adam Kriegstein, Esq., and Shaun Pappas, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or has any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Chase Bank located at 12 East 86th Street, Floor 1, New York, NY 10028 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments (a) in payment of a Deposit shall be wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan (or, if Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check, made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, as Escrow Agent")

and (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. In the event Sponsor offers to accept payment in the form of an official bank check: (i) checks must be drawn or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association, with the understanding that checks drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted; (ii) in the event of any return of any check for insufficient funds or for any other reason, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any and all penalties or other fees imposed by the escrow bank or any other bank in connection therewith; (iii) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Initial Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void ab initio and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made; and (iv) a return of any check delivered in payment of the Additional Deposit, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor at its option to exercise the remedies provided therefor under the Purchase Agreement. All instruments accepted by Sponsor are subject to collection. In the event that Sponsor offers, in its sole discretion, to accept electronic payments, such electronic payments must be sent via the Federal Reserve Wire Network and in no event shall ACH transfers be permitted.

All Deposits will be placed initially in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account (excluding Special Work Funds). Each Purchaser is required to deliver, in addition to any other documents required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to the Plan, to Attorneys for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Initial Deposit. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest-bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser (except for deposits for Special Work Funds). If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or FormW-8 or any other additional documentation required by the Escrow Bank or any governmental agency, the Deposit will remain or may be moved back into the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser will be required to comply with the requirements of the Escrow Bank and/or any governmental agency at any time, failing which the Deposit shall remain in (or may be moved back into) the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as any Deposit is released, such Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

All Deposits, except for any Special Work Funds, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to such Deposits as per GBL § 352-h.

Special Work Funds will initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such Special Work Funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Escrow Agent to Sponsor to pay, or to reimburse Sponsor, for such special work. As a result, in the event Sponsor cancels the Purchase Agreement or Purchaser is entitled to rescind the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Plan or if Sponsor abandons or withdraws the Plan, the Special Work Funds will be returned to Purchaser, to the extent not expended. Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to verify that Sponsor used or committed such funds for special work.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Initial Deposit. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Initial Deposit has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Initial Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90

days after delivery of the Initial Deposit by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Initial Deposit was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations. However, Escrow Agent will not be required to send the aforementioned letter to any Purchaser in connection with any subsequent Deposits delivered by Purchaser after the Initial Deposit, including, without limitation, any Additional Deposit or any funds in connection with any changes in the interest rate.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000 per individual Deposit. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 such Deposit will not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Deposit is in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease such limit.

All Deposits delivered subsequent to the Initial Deposit, including, without limitation, the Additional Deposit, may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service. Such Deposits shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of all Deposits by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Deposit without an executed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Deposit and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Deposit has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Deposit has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser. If the Purchase Agreement is not fully-executed and delivered to Purchaser within 30 days from the delivery to Sponsor of the partially-signed Agreement by Purchaser to Sponsor together with the Initial Deposit, the partially-signed Purchase Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and all Deposits shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other under the Purchase Agreement or under the Plan.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of all Deposits. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations) and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the interest rate for the Escrow Bank is approximately 0.03%. The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no representation of, and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to, the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Deposit is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Deposit is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Deposit from the checking

account portion of the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Deposit clears.

Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Deposits within two (2) business days of delivery of any such Deposits by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations). Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law §352-h.

Escrow Agent shall release the Deposits if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Deposits are not released pursuant to this provision and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Deposits, Escrow Agent shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Deposits. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Deposits shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Deposits. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to provisions (i) through (iii) of the preceding paragraph. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Deposits to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Deposits to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Deposits.

Sponsor may, upon application approved by the Department of Law, elect to withdraw Deposits from the Escrow Account and secure all or any portion of the Deposits withdrawn by delivering to Escrow Agent or another escrow agent designated by Sponsor, one or more irrevocable letters of credit (collectively, "Letter of Credit") or other alternate security approved by the Department of Law, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below. All Deposits withdrawn from the Escrow Account shall be paid to the Sponsor's Mortgagee pursuant to a collateral assignment and pledge by Sponsor to the Sponsor's Mortgagee

or disbursed to Sponsor subject to the approval by the Sponsor's Mortgagee of the amount of the withdrawal. The amount of the Letter of Credit will be at least 125% of the aggregate of all Deposits expected to be received from Purchasers, and not retained in escrow, during such period of time as the Letter of Credit will be needed. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time to increase or decrease the amount of the Letter of Credit, by a duly filed amendment to the Plan provided, however, the aggregate amount of the Letter of Credit shall at no time be less than the aggregate of all Deposits, if any, withdrawn by Sponsor for use in construction, less any sums returned to Purchasers or otherwise disbursed in accordance with the Plan. All Deposits will cease to earn interest upon withdrawal from the Escrow Account.

PURCHASERS WILL EARN NO INTEREST ON DEPOSITS WHICH ARE DEPOSITED IN SPONSOR'S CONSTRUCTION FUND ACCOUNT, EXCEPT DURING SUCH PERIODS AS THE DEPOSITS ARE PLACED IN THE INTEREST BEARING PORTION OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

The Letter of Credit shall name Escrow Agent as beneficiary to act as a fiduciary for the benefit of all Purchasers under the Plan. The Letter of Credit will provide that Escrow Agent shall have sole power to draw upon the Letter of Credit without the consent or despite the objection of Sponsor or the issuer bank, at such times or upon such events as set forth below.

The Letter of Credit will continue in effect, or shall be periodically renewed, until the Closing of Title to all Units for which Deposits have been placed in Sponsor's construction fund account.

Escrow Agent shall be entitled to release the Deposits to Sponsor provided that the Escrow Agent has documentation showing that the Letter of Credit or renewal or replacement Letter of Credit has been issued in accordance with this Rider and is in effect.

Escrow Agent, as the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, acting as fiduciary for the benefit of Purchasers under the Plan whose Deposits were released from escrow, shall have the duty and the right to draw upon and collect the proceeds of the Letter of Credit, 10 business days after notice to Sponsor and Sponsor's failure or refusal to restore such Deposits to Escrow Agent, without the consent or despite the objection of Sponsor or the issuer bank, upon the following events or circumstances:

(a) timely rescission of a Purchase Agreement by a Purchaser pursuant to an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan;

(b) acceptance for filing by the Department of Law of an amendment abandoning the Plan;

(c) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit;

(d) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser;

(e) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court;

(f) failure by Sponsor to obtain a renewal or replacement Letter of Credit no later than 60 days prior to the expiration of the existing Letter of Credit;

(g) direction by Sponsor upon request of Purchaser; or

(h) notice of impending cancellation of the Letter of Credit has been given or received, or the issuer bank has filed a bankruptcy or insolvency petition or has been taken over by a federal or state authority, and no proper replacement of the Letter of Credit has been furnished.

Upon payment to Escrow Agent of a drawing under the Letter of Credit, to the extent that Escrow Agent has no further obligation to hold the proceeds of such Letter of Credit in accordance with this Rider,

Escrow Agent shall remit the Deposits to the relevant Purchaser to the extent required by this Rider and shall remit the excess amount (if any) of such proceeds over the Deposit to the Sponsor's Mortgagee (or, if no Sponsor's Mortgagee shall exist, to Sponsor).

The sole obligation of the issuer bank under or in connection with the Letter of Credit is to pay to Escrow Agent the amount drawn under the Letter of Credit pursuant to a conforming drawing thereunder. In no event shall the issuer bank, or the Sponsor's Mortgagee be liable for the use of the proceeds of any drawing by Escrow Agent and no Purchaser shall have any recourse whatsoever to the issuer bank, or the Sponsor's Mortgagee with respect to the use of such Deposits, other than the issuer bank's liability on the fronting bank for such Letters of Credit.

Escrow Agent makes no representation with regard to and shall not be responsible for the maintenance by Sponsor of the Letter of Credit.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Deposits pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such Deposits.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations. Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to the Purchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of any Deposits or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of such Deposits and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Starr Associates LLP's dual role as Escrow Agent and Sponsor's attorney in no way affects the legal and contractual obligations of Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable Law with respect to the maintenance or release of Deposits.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Rider and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposits nor deducted from the Deposits by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Rider or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposits from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of Deposits.

2. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

3. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

4. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

5. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO ESCROW RIDER]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

ESCROW AGENT:

Executed solely in connection with the provisions set forth in this Escrow Rider.

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: STORAGE LOCKER

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
235 North Henry Street Condominiums
235/235A North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222 ("Condominium")

1. STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE

1.1 Sponsor agrees to sell and Purchaser agrees to purchase [storage locker #_____][a storage locker to be designated by Sponsor at Closing] ("Storage Locker") for a purchase price of $_____ ("Purchase Price"). At Closing, Purchaser shall enter into a Storage Locker License to use the Storage Locker, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

1.2 The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ ("Initial Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Rider;

(b) $_____ ("Additional Deposit"), due upon the earlier to occur of (i) six (6) months after the date of this Rider or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective; and

(c) $_____ ("Balance of the Purchase Price"), due upon the delivery of the deed to the Unit.

1.3 The term "Deposit" refers to both the Initial Deposit and, if the same has been paid at the time in question, the Additional Deposit. Payment by Purchaser of any Deposit or the Balance of the Purchase Price due under this Rider shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in subsection 4.2 of the Purchase Agreement.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF STORAGE LOCKER

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Storage Locker in lieu of the Storage Locker set forth above, provided the new Storage Locker is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Purchaser agrees and accepts that Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Unit and the Storage Locker simultaneously at Closing, even if the construction of the Storage Locker Area or Storage Locker is not yet completed and access to the Storage Locker by Purchaser is not yet available. The issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Storage Locker Area is not a prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title to the Unit and the Storage Locker. [In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Locker will be held in escrow ("Storage Locker Escrow") until such time as access to the Storage Locker Area and Storage Locker is made available to Purchaser by Sponsor. The Storage Locker Escrow will not be held in an interest-bearing escrow account, and therefore Purchaser will earn no interest on the Storage Locker Escrow.]

4. DAMAGE TO THE STORAGE LOCKER AREA

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Storage Locker Area and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Unit only. **[**In such event, the Balance of the Purchase Price of the Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Deposits paid pursuant to the terms of this Rider.]

5. PERSONAL PROPERTY

Purchaser acknowledges and accepts that the Storage Locker License is being considered personal property for the purposes of the Purchase Agreement and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title insurance purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that the transfer taxes are imposed on the sale of the Storage Locker License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Purchaser. This provision shall survive Closing.

6. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

7. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

8. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Rider to the contrary, the provisions of this Rider are subject in their entirety to the section of the Purchase Agreement entitled "Force Majeure," which shall apply with respect to any obligations or undertakings required by Sponsor pursuant to this Rider.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

10. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be executed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO STORAGE RIDER]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

UNIT DEED

UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, ____, between 235 North Henry Street, LLC, having an office at 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S, New York, NY 10028 ("Grantor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Grantee").

W I T N E S S E T H :

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit ("Unit") known as Unit No. ____ in the building ("Building") known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium ("Condominium") and by the street number 235 North Henry Street, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings County, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described by the above Unit number in a certain declaration dated [DECLARATION DATE], made by Grantor pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York ("Condominium Act") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land ("Land") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of Kings County ("Register's Office") on [DEC RECORDING DATE], as CRFN# [DEC CRFN #] ("Declaration"). The Unit is also designated as Tax Lots 8 & 9 in Block 2655 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Tax Lot Drawings of the Building, certified by ADG Architecture & Design, P.C. on [ARCHITECT CERT DATE], and filed with the Department of Finance of The City of New York on [FP FILING DATE], as Condominium Plan No. [CONDO PLAN #] and also filed in the Register's Office on [FP RECORDING DATE], as Condominium Map No. [FP MAP #];

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration);

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium ("By Laws"), as the same may be amended from time to time, all of which constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

SUBJECT also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record as pertain to the Unit, to the Land and/or to the Building (which Land and Building are collectively referred to as the "Property").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board or provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only.

Grantor represents that the Grantor is the same party as the Grantee of the Property under the deed dated _____ and recorded in the Register's Office on _____ as CRFN #_____.

Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws).

Grantor, in compliance with §13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

All capitalized terms used herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or the By-Laws of the Condominium.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

GRANTEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings County)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings County)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings County)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A

TO UNIT DEED

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222
Block: 2655

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings County, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

[See the Schedule A – Description of the Land in the Specimen Title Report set forth in Part II of the Plan.]

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

This use and occupancy agreement ("Use and Occupancy Agreement") for Unit _____ ("Unit") at 235 North Henry Street Condominium, located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222 ("Premises") is made as of _____, 20___ between 235 North Henry Street, LLC ("Sponsor") and _____ ("Purchaser") (together, the "Parties").

B A C K G R O U N D

A. Sponsor is the sponsor of an offering pursuant to an offering plan ("Plan") to convert the Premises to condominium ownership.

B. The Parties executed a Purchase Agreement for the Unit dated _____, 20___ as may be amended from time to time ("Purchase Agreement").

C. The Parties executed a Rider to the Purchase Agreement ("Rider") pursuant to which Purchaser was granted the right to enter into a Use and Occupancy Agreement and thereby use and occupy the Unit pre-closing.

NOW THEREFORE, it is agreed by the Parties as follows:

1. All capitalized terms used in this Use and Occupancy Agreement shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Plan, Purchase Agreement and Rider, as amended.

2. The term ("Term") of the Use and Occupancy Agreement shall commence on _____, 20___ ("Occupancy Date") and shall end on the date occurring on the earlier of: (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, and (b)_____, 20___, unless the date is extended in accordance with the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement or (c) the date that either Sponsor or Purchaser cancels the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor without deduction or offset, use and occupancy payments (each a "Payment") in the amount of $_____ per month to be paid on the first day of each month of the Term. If this Use and Occupancy Agreement terminates as a result of the Closing of Title to the Unit, any Payment received by Sponsor for the month in which the Closing of Title takes place shall be adjusted between Sponsor and Purchaser at Closing.

4. Purchaser warrants that the Unit has been inspected and examined and Purchaser shall accept title to the Unit at Closing in the same "as is" condition as existed on the Occupancy Date, except for items set forth on the Inspection Statement executed by Purchaser prior to the Occupancy Date, if any.

5. During the Term, Purchaser shall keep the Unit clean and in good condition and no person other than Purchaser and Purchaser's family may occupy the Unit (subject in all events to the Declaration of Condominium, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium) and the Unit may not be sublet, and/or occupied by any other person without the express prior written consent of Sponsor. Purchaser shall not harbor any pets in the Unit without Sponsor's prior written consent. Purchaser shall not perform any alterations, modifications, renovations and/or repairs to or in the Unit without Sponsor's prior written consent. Purchaser acknowledges that while the Unit may be legally occupied, certain services and facilities in the Buildings may be subject to shut-off or otherwise unavailable as a result of ongoing construction. Purchaser agrees that the interruption or failure of any such services or facilities shall not be an objection or defense by Purchaser to any of the conditions or obligations set forth in this Use and Occupancy

Agreement or under the Purchase Agreement, nor shall Purchaser be entitled to any reduction in the Payments required in paragraph 3 hereunder or in the Purchase Price.

6. It is specifically understood and agreed that Sponsor and the Condominium Board shall be free from any and all liability for any damage or injury to persons or property or arising from any cause or happening whatsoever in, on, or to the Unit from and after the Occupancy Date, except if caused by the willful, affirmative acts on the part of Sponsor, the Condominium Board or their respective agent(s). Commencing on the Occupancy Date and throughout the Term, Purchaser shall obtain and maintain (a) personal general liability insurance against any and all claims for bodily injury death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon or from the Unit thereto or any part thereof, with limits not less than $_____ for bodily injury or death arising out of any one occurrence and $_____ for damage to property plus at least $_____ umbrella liability coverage and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations, improvements and betterments and personal property). Such insurance shall name Sponsor and the Condominium Board as additional insured parties and may not be cancelled without prior written notification to Sponsor. Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor and the Condominium Board harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, liabilities and/or obligations (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) arising from any cause or happening whatsoever in, on, or to the Unit from and after the Occupancy Date, except if caused by the willful, affirmative acts on the part of Sponsor, the Condominium Board or their respective agent(s).

7. It is specifically understood and agreed that nothing contained herein shall serve to waive or modify the rights of Sponsor or Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement in the event the parties fail to close title in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

8. The parties acknowledge that this Use and Occupancy Agreement is not a lease and that a landlord/tenant relationship is not established by virtue of this Use and Occupancy Agreement or Purchaser's occupancy of the Unit, which is provided solely as an accommodation to Purchaser.

9. In the event Purchaser files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or has an involuntary petition in bankruptcy filed against it subsequent to the execution of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges, warrants and represents, to the maximum extent permitted by law, that, as of the date of this Use and Occupancy Agreement: (i) Purchaser is presently occupying the Unit with no rights of possession, whether legal or equitable, in the Unit, except as otherwise provided in this Use and Occupancy Agreement; (ii) the automatic stay, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §362(a), does not bar or prevent Sponsor from recovering possession of the Unit, and (iv) a trustee-in-bankruptcy may not assume or reject Purchaser's right to occupy the Unit, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §365.

10. In the event that (i) Purchaser defaults under the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement which default is not cured within 10 days of notice (other than Purchaser's failure to make a Payment within ten (10) days of the first day of the month in which such Payment is due, in which event Sponsor shall not be required to send notice of default and the event of default shall be deemed to have occurred on the 11th day after the date on which such Payment is due) or (ii) the Term expires, Purchaser shall vacate and deliver possession of the Unit to Sponsor in broom-clean condition within 10 days of written notice from Sponsor or its attorney ("Vacate Date").

11. Purchaser acknowledges that it would be difficult, if not impossible, to actually assess the damage that would be suffered by Sponsor as a result of Purchaser's failure to faithfully perform its

obligation to vacate and surrender the Unit on or before the Vacate Date. Therefore, it is expressly agreed that if Purchaser fails to vacate and surrender exclusive possession of the Unit on or before the Vacate Date and/or seek an extension of time to remain in the Unit beyond the Vacate Date and/or fails to deliver the keys to the Unit on or before the Vacate Date, Purchaser, in addition to having liability for the damages available hereunder or available to Sponsor at law or equity, shall be liable to Sponsor for liquidated damages in a sum equal to $_____ ("Liquidated Damage Payments," each a "Liquidated Damages Payment") for each day between the Vacate Date and the date on which Purchaser vacates and surrenders exclusive possession of the Unit or Sponsor obtains vacant, legal and physical possession of the Unit. The obligation to make Liquidated Damage Payments begins on the first day following the Vacate Date. The Parties agree that the requirement that Purchaser make Liquidated Damage Payments and that Sponsor recover the attorneys' fees and costs in enforcing the terms of this Use and Occupancy Agreement is fair and reasonable under the circumstances and does not constitute a penalty. This paragraph shall not constitute a modification or waiver of Purchaser's obligation to vacate the Unit on or before the Vacate Date in accordance with the terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement.

12. At Sponsor's option, Liquidated Damage Payments may be deducted from the Security Deposit (defined below). The Liquidated Damage Payments shall be in addition to the Payment required to be paid by Purchaser in paragraph 3 and is in addition to all other charges Purchaser is required to pay pursuant to this Use and Occupancy Agreement and all of Sponsor's remedies under the Purchase Agreement.

13. Purchaser agrees: (i) that Sponsor, without notice, may commence a summary holdover proceeding for the purpose of enforcing this Use and Occupancy Agreement; (ii) that Purchaser will consent in the holdover proceeding to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the court and waive any and all substantive and procedural defenses to the proceeding; and (iii) that Sponsor may file a Stipulation of Settlement ("Stipulation") (a copy of which is annexed hereto) by which Purchaser, among other things, consents to a final judgment of possession and the execution of a warrant of eviction without further notice. Simultaneously with the execution of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser shall execute and deliver to Sponsor the Stipulation, the terms of which are incorporated herein.

14. Purchaser shall be liable for any and all actual and incidental costs incurred by Sponsor in recovering possession of the Unit, including, but not limited to, storage and/or disposal fees for Purchaser's belongings, personal property and attorneys' fees and court costs. At Sponsor's option, all actual and incidental costs may be deducted from the Security Deposit, and Purchaser shall be liable for the balance of the costs that exceed the Security Deposit.

15. As security for the performance of Purchaser's obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, making all Payments, Liquidated Damage Payments, attorneys' fees, and reimbursing Sponsor for any and all expenses attendant to performing repairs to the Unit necessitated by Purchaser's occupancy and other incidental costs and expenses, Sponsor hereby acknowledges receipt of $_____ ("Security Deposit"). The Security Deposit shall be returned to Purchaser (less deductions as set forth in this paragraph) either upon Closing or, if the Purchase Agreement has been terminated, within 15 days after the Unit is surrendered to Sponsor as required by this Use and Occupancy Agreement.

16. Any default by Purchaser under this Use and Occupancy Agreement that continues beyond the applicable grace period shall constitute an Event of Default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor to exercise any and all remedies provided for in the Purchase Agreement, provided however, that any default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement that continues beyond the applicable grace period shall constitute a default by Purchaser under this

Use and Occupancy Agreement entitling Sponsor, in its sole option, to terminate this Use and Occupancy Agreement in accordance with its terms and with Law. Sponsor shall make written demand to Purchaser for payment of any monies due under the Use and Occupancy Agreement at least 30 days before forfeiture of a Purchaser's Deposit under a Purchase Agreement may be declared.

17. Simultaneously with the execution of this Use and Occupancy Agreement, Purchaser shall execute and deliver to Sponsor the stipulation of settlement in the form annexed hereto ("Stipulation"), the terms of which are incorporated herein.

18. Purchaser expressly acknowledges Purchaser's obligation to and shall comply with the Condominium Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.

19. If any Payment due under this Use and Occupancy Agreement is received after the 10th of the month, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor a late fee in the sum of $_____. If any check delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor is returned for insufficient funds or is uncollectible for any reason, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor a returned check fee in the amount of $_____. In addition, Sponsor has the right to treat a check from Purchaser that has been returned for insufficient funds as a default under the Purchase Agreement, for which Sponsor may exercise all remedies available under the Purchase Agreement and Law.

20. As set forth in the Rules and Regulations and the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan in more detail, the smoking policy for the Property ("Smoking Policy") in accordance with §17-506.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York shall be as follows: smoking shall be (i) prohibited in all common areas of the Buildings (without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas) and within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Buildings (collectively, "Prohibited Smoking Locations") and (ii) permitted within the Unit and on the Unit's appurtenant Terrace provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations. Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including without limitation the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner. Purchasers are advised that the By-Laws empower the Condominium Board to amend the Rules and Regulations, including without limitation to modify or replace the Smoking Policy, and Sponsor makes no representations or guarantees as to whether the Condominium Board will choose to do so at any time.

21. This Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

22. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement and those contained in the Plan, the provisions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement shall govern and be binding.

23. Any notices or documents required to be given pursuant to this Use and Occupancy Agreement must be delivered if to Sponsor to 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S New York, NY 10028, with a copy to Starr Associates LLP, 220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017, Attention: Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq.; and if to Purchaser to Attorney for Purchaser. All deliveries must be made by nationally-recognized overnight courier for next business day delivery and shall be deemed given upon deposit with the courier service.

24. This Use and Occupancy Agreement shall be subordinate to any loan entered into heretofore between Sponsor and any lender to finance the construction of the Buildings.

25. This Use and Occupancy Agreement may only be modified by an agreement in writing signed by the parties hereto. No oral understanding or agreement shall be effective to modify, change or alter the terms or conditions of this Use and Occupancy Agreement.

26. Neither party nor their respective attorney shall be deemed to be the sole drafter hereof, and the parties hereto waive the benefit of any rule of construction relating to the interpretation of a document against the drafter.

27. This Use and Occupancy Agreement may be executed in any number of original, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Use and Occupancy Agreement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT]

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

CIVIL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK

235 North Henry Street, LLC

Petitioner-Owner,

- against -

Premises: 235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Respondent-Occupant.

Index No.
L&T -

STIPULATION OF SETTLEMENT
HOLDOVER

WHEREAS, Petitioner and Respondent entered into a certain Purchase Agreement ("Purchase Agreement"), dated as of _____, 20___, pursuant to which Petitioner agreed to convey and Respondent agreed to purchase Unit ____ located in a building known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium, 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222 ("Premises"); and

WHEREAS, Respondent has been occupying the Premises pursuant to a use and occupancy agreement ("Use and Occupancy Agreement"); and

WHEREAS the term Respondent was permitted to occupy the Premises under the Use and Occupancy Agreement ("Term") has expired, but Respondent continues to use, occupy and possess the Premises past the Term without the permission of Petitioner; and

WHEREAS, Respondent has agreed to vacate the Premises;

NOW, THEREFORE, in for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto wish to

settle all claims and resolve all disputes and differences among them and do hereby stipulate and agree as follows:

1. Respondent acknowledges having received and was duly served with the Notice of Petition and Petition Holdover by which Petitioner seeks a final judgment of possession for the Premises and a warrant of eviction ("Warrant") removing Respondent from the Premises.

2. Respondent accepts service, waives traverse and all objections to personal and subject matter jurisdiction, if any. Respondent admits as true each and every allegation set forth in the petition, waives trial by jury, and waives all defenses, affirmative defenses and counterclaims of any kind or nature and the service of any notice before the Warrant may be executed.

3. Respondent expressly: (i) waives any and all objections of any kind or nature to the service, substance or sufficiency of notices, if any, served prior to the commencement of this proceeding, (ii) acknowledges that the term granted to Respondent under the Use and Occupancy Agreement has expired; (iii) acknowledges that it has no further right, title or interest in or to the Premises and that (iv) Respondent remains in possession of the Premises past the Term without permission as a "holdover" occupant.

4. Respondent consents to the entry of a final judgment of possession for the Premises and to the immediate issuance and execution of the Warrant and agrees to be evicted from the Premises. Any personal property remaining in the Premises after eviction shall be deemed abandoned.

5. The terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement shall govern the obligations of the parties, except as modified by the terms of this Stipulation and Order.

6. Respondent hereby waives, abandons, relinquishes and surrenders any rights it may have to (i) an extension of time to cure any breach of condition set forth in this Stipulation and Order (ii) any stay, order or injunction preventing the execution of the Warrant (iii) judicial intervention of any kind or

nature to extend, modify or toll the time periods set forth herein or collaterally attack the enforceability of any of the terms or provisions hereunder (iv) appeal from any order of the Court resulting from this Stipulation and Order.

7. If Petitioner shall employ counsel to enforce any of Respondent's obligations under this Stipulation and Order or to defend any litigation commenced by Respondent in connection with this Stipulation and Order, including, without limitation, an application seeking (i) an extension of time to cure any breach of condition as set forth in this Stipulation and Order (ii) any stay, order or injunction preventing the execution of the Warrant, (iii) judicial intervention of any kind or nature to extend, modify, toll the time periods set forth herein or collaterally attack the enforceability of any of the terms or provisions hereunder; or (iv) to appeal from any order of the Court resulting from this Stipulation and Order, notwithstanding the prohibition in this Stipulation and Order of Respondent seeking such relief, and if Petitioner shall be compelled to enforce Petitioner's rights hereunder, Respondent shall pay all of the Petitioner's costs and expenses in connection therewith, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements.

8. Respondent warrants and represents that, in executing this Stipulation and Order, Respondent has relied on legal advice from an attorney of Respondent's choosing, is entering into this Stipulation and Order voluntarily and without duress and that the terms of this Stipulation and Order have been read and its consequences (including risks, complications, and costs) have been fully explained to Respondent by its attorney. Respondent further represents that it has not relied on any promise or representation made outside this Stipulation and Order.

9. The parties hereto expressly agree that the Court shall retain jurisdiction over the enforcement of the provisions of this Stipulation and Order.

10. The parties hereto shall cooperate fully so as to facilitate the compliance with all of the obligations set forth in this Stipulation and Order. All documents required to be executed by Respondent

shall be delivered to the Petitioner so requesting within three (3) business days, delivery to be made by hand or overnight courier.

11. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Use and Occupancy Agreement and those of this Stipulation and Order, the terms of this Stipulation and Order shall prevail.

12. This Stipulation and Order constitutes the entire agreement between Petitioner and Respondent with respect to the subject matter hereof and no oral representations exist between the parties with respect thereto. This Stipulation and Order shall constitute an Order of the Court, subjecting a party who violates its provisions to all rights and remedies available for the violation of a Court order.

13. This Stipulation and Order is the product of substantial negotiations between the parties and, as such, no negative inferences shall be drawn against either party as the drafter hereof.

14. This Stipulation and Order shall be filed with the Court and shall become an Order of the Court upon signature of any judge sitting in the civil court without further notice to either party.

Dated: New York
_____, 20___

By: _____

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
Attorneys for Petitioner
220 East 42nd Street, Suite 3302
New York, New York 10017
(212) 620-2681

By: _____
RESPONDENT

By: _____
RESPONDENT

SO ORDERED:

_____
JUSTICE OF THE CIVIL COURT

STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE AGREEMENT

STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____ ("Storage Locker License") by and between 235 North Henry Street LLC, having an office at 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S, New York, NY 10028 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of 235 North Henry Street Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York 11222 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at 235 North Henry Street, Unit _____, Brooklyn, New York 11222 ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, 235 North Henry Street Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York 11222 ("Building"); and

WHEREAS, storage lockers are located in a portion of the Building ("Storage Locker Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of that certain storage locker designated as Storage Locker #____ ("Storage Locker") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Storage Locker pursuant to a storage locker license and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a storage locker license for the exclusive use of the Storage Locker ("Storage Locker License") and Licensee hereby accepts the Storage Locker License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

2. The Condominium Board has the right to impose and/or regulate license fees and Special Assessments in connection with the Storage Locker. Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

3. The Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein. Licensee acknowledges that the Storage Locker may not be used for (a) storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) sleeping or other occupancy uses (each, a "Prohibited Use") and that the use of the Storage Locker for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of the Storage Locker shall be borne by Licensee.

4. A Storage Locker may not be licensed independently of a Unit. This Storage Locker License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless this Storage Locker License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of this Storage Locker License and the Condominium Documents. Licensee may also voluntarily surrender the Storage Locker License to the Condominium Board.

5. This Storage Locker License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium.

6. Licensee shall not store any property in the Storage Locker Area outside of the Storage Locker.

7. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Storage Locker and the Storage Locker Area and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Storage Locker License.

8. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Storage Locker License, maintain the Storage Locker with a proper manner of care. All obligations with respect to maintenance and repair in or to the Storage Locker shall be governed by the terms of the Condominium Documents.

9. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage Locker and/or the Storage Locker Area. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage in or to the Storage Locker or the contents therein will be at the sole cost of the Licensee. Licensor, Licensor's agents or employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Storage Locker Area. Licensee acknowledges that the Storage Locker and the Storage Locker Area will not be serviced by an emergency generator.

10. The terms of this Storage Locker License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Storage Locker License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

11. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Storage Locker License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to (i) deny access to and use of the Storage Locker until Licensee cures such default and/or (ii) terminate this Storage Locker License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have a thirty (30) day period from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) day period, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this Storage Locker License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board will be

released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Storage Locker License, and the Storage Locker may be licensed to another as though this Storage Locker License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

12. The Condominium Board and/or its agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to open the Storage Locker in an emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage Locker and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary.

13. This Storage Locker License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Storage Locker or conveyance of title thereto. Licensee acknowledges and agrees that this Storage Locker License is being considered personal property and accordingly, is not mortgageable, insurable for title purposes, or otherwise subject to the imposition of transfer taxes. In the event that transfer taxes are imposed on the sale or transfer of this Storage Locker License, payment of such taxes shall be the obligation of Licensee. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Storage Locker License.

14. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Storage Locker License.

15. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance in amounts sufficient to cover the property located in the Storage Locker, as determined by the Condominium Board.

16. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Storage Locker License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Storage Locker License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

17. Neither this Storage Locker License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

18. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Storage Locker License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Storage Locker License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

19. If any provision of this Storage Locker License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Storage Locker License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Storage Locker License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

20. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Storage Locker License or of

any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

21. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Storage Locker License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Storage Locker License to be performed by Licensee.

22. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

23. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the use of, insurance coverage for, and access to the Storage Locker and Storage Locker Area.

24. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of this Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Storage Locker License for the Storage Locker to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate Licensee therefor. The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the procedures for assigning, transferring, surrendering, terminating, and/or otherwise conveying the Storage Lockers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Storage Locker License as of the day and year first above written.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

LICENSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET
CONDOMINIUM

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

LICENSEE:

_____

(signature)

_____

(signature)

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF STORAGE LOCKER LICENSE made as of the _____ day of _____, _____ by and between _____ ("Assignor"), having an address at _____, and _____ ("Assignee"), having an address at _____.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Assignor executed a certain Storage Locker License dated _____, _____ ("Storage Locker License") to have the exclusive right to use Storage Locker # ___ ("Storage Locker") located in the Building known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium, located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York 11222, in accordance with the terms of the Condominium Offering Plan for the Building ("Plan"), as amended; and

WHEREAS, Assignor desires to assign to Assignee all of Assignor's right, title and interest in and to the Storage Locker License; and

WHEREAS, Assignee desires to assume all of the obligations and responsibilities of Assignor in and to the Storage Locker License; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to set forth their agreements with respect to this Assignment and Assumption of this Storage Locker License.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. ASSIGNMENT: Assignor hereby assigns to Assignee, from and after the date hereof, all of Assignor's right, title and interest in and to the Storage Locker License, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for a purchase price of $_____.

2. ASSUMPTION: Assignee hereby assumes all of the obligations, promises, covenants and responsibilities of Assignor in and to the Storage Locker License as if Assignee had signed the Storage Locker License originally as "Licensee."

3. AUTHORIZATION AND DIRECTION: Assignor and Assignee hereby authorize and direct the Condominium to have the books and records of the Condominium reflect that Assignee has the exclusive right to use the Storage Locker.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE: This Assignment shall not be deemed effective unless and until signed by each of the parties hereto.

5. DEFINED TERMS: All terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Assignor and Assignee have duly executed this Assignment and Assumption of Storage Locker License on the day and year first above written.

ASSIGNOR:

_____

(signature)

ASSIGNEE:

_____

(signature)

APPROVED BY:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM

By: _____

Name:

Title:

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership of the Premises Known as

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM

and having a street address of

235 NORTH HENRY STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11222

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York

Name: **235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM**

Sponsor: **235 North Henry Street, LLC**
1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S
New York, NY 10028

Date of Declaration: **_____, _____**

Prepared by:

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
Attorneys At Law
220 East 42 Street
New York, New York 10017
(212) 620-2680

The land affected by the within instrument lies in Block 2655 F/K/A Lots 8 & 9, N/K/A Lots _____ - _____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings County, City and State of New York

INDEX TO DECLARATION

Article	Subject	Page
ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE 2	SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE 3	NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM	1
ARTICLE 4	THE LAND	1
ARTICLE 5	THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING	2
ARTICLE 6	THE UNITS	2
ARTICLE 7	THE COMMON ELEMENTS	3
ARTICLE 8	DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST	4
ARTICLE 9	USE OF UNITS AND STORAGE LOCKERS	5
ARTICLE 10	EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS	5
ARTICLE 11	OTHER EASEMENTS	5
ARTICLE 12	ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS	8
ARTICLE 13	ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	8
ARTICLE 14	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	8
ARTICLE 15	TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM	9
ARTICLE 16	COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES	9
ARTICLE 17	COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND	10
ARTICLE 18	EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	11
ARTICLE 19	AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION AND THE TAX LOT DRAWINGS	12
ARTICLE 20	CONSENTS BY SPONSOR	14
ARTICLE 23	WAIVER	15
ARTICLE 24	SEVERABILITY	15
ARTICLE 25	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	15
ARTICLE 26	CAPTIONS	15
ARTICLE 27	CERTAIN REFERENCES	16
ARTICLE 28	GENERAL	16

Exhibits

A – DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

B – DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

C – DEFINITIONS

D – BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

E – UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

DECLARATION

OF

235 NORTH HENRY CONDOMINIUM

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York)

235 North Henry Street, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of New York, having an office at 1001 Park Avenue, Apartment 6S New York, NY 10028 ("Sponsor"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the said capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

ARTICLE 2

SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

2.1 Sponsor hereby submits the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act and pursuant thereto, does hereby establish a regime for the condominium ownership of the Property as more particularly set forth herein and in the By-Laws.

2.2 Excluded from the Property are any Excess Development Rights, if any, which shall be retained by Sponsor, who shall have the exclusive right to utilize, sell or otherwise transfer any Excess Development Rights. Excess Development Rights shall inure solely to the benefit of Sponsor or other Development Rights Owner.

ARTICLE 3

NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall be known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium.

ARTICLE 4

THE LAND

Included in the Property is the Land which is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto.

ARTICLE 5

THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING

5.1 There are 8 Units and 8 Storage Lockers included in the Property which are contained in a structure comprising four (4) above-grade stories, one (1) below-grade levels, and one (1) roof level as reflected on the Tax Lot Drawings of the Building certified by _____.

5.1.1 The Units will be located on the cellar through Floor 4.

5.1.2 The Storage Lockers will be located on the cellar

5.2 The Buildings are classified as being of fire proof construction. The Buildings' structural system consists of concrete, painted metal, aluminum windows. The roof consists of concrete.

ARTICLE 6

THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number; approximate location in the Buildings; approximate square footage; number of rooms; the portions of the Common Elements to which such Unit has immediate access; and the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location of each Unit is shown on the Tax Lot Drawings.

6.2 Each Unit consists of the area measured horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from corridors, stairways, elevator shafts, other General Common Elements, Limited Common Elements or other Units, or to the opposite exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building, as the case may be. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Measured vertically, each Unit consists of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above. In any instance where a floor of a Unit is above or below a floor of the same Unit, the concrete floor slab between such floors shall be a part of such Unit. The floor area occupied by any Common Elements within a Unit (such as the Building's façade and exterior walls, vents, chase walls or areas, conduits, shafts, pipes and any structural components) have been included in the computation of the floor area of such Unit, but such Common Elements shall not be considered part of that Unit. Any and all measurements are approximate within reasonable tolerances.

6.3 Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to the Unit including Terrace doors (including, without limitation, all locks, peepholes, doorknobs and hardware), non-load-bearing interior walls and partitions, floors and floor coverings and ceilings affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, smoke/carbon monoxide detectors, window panes, fireplaces, fireboxes, dampers, mantels and flues, mechanical systems located in the Unit, heating and cooling systems (including HVAC filters and parts), plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, including but not limited to, refrigerators, dishwashers, washers and dryers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning units (including the internal fans), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, sinks, bathtubs, waterclosets, and all other Facilities as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit and serving the Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, water spigots located on Terraces, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within the walls, ceilings, or floors, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within

the walls, ceilings or floors, unless such installations were made by the Unit Owner after the Unit Owner acquired title to the Unit, in which event Unit Owner shall be responsible for such installations. Each Unit shall also include all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit, including those located on Terraces and any special equipment, fixtures or Facilities affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit from the electrical panel (including electrical branch wiring but excluding electrical service riders) and serving or benefiting only that Unit.

6.4 Any Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

6.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the consistent exterior appearance, the structural integrity, sound integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Buildings or violate Law.

6.6 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Sponsor in all Units and Sponsor shall be deemed a licensee with respect to all Storage Lockers, individually and collectively, without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7

THE COMMON ELEMENTS

7.1 The Common Elements consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Buildings and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements are comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements. The Common Elements do not include any Excess Development Rights, if any, which shall be initially retained by Sponsor.

7.2 The General Common Elements consist of the Land and those rooms, areas, corridors and other portions of the Buildings (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either currently or hereafter existing for the common use of the Units or of the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, management, operation, or safety of the Property. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the General Common Elements include:

(i) the Land (including the landscaping appurtenant thereto) and any improvements thereon, together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto, except for the Development Rights.

(ii) all foundations, columns, beams, joists, supports, piles, footings, pillars, girders, load-bearing walls, exterior walls, interior walls, partitions, floor slabs and ceilings, window casements and frames, roofs and ceilings in, on, or under the Buildings, separating a Unit from a General Common Element, and that portion of all such interior walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a General Common Element from a Unit and/or General Common Element and/or a Limited Common Element, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such General Common Element, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.3 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

(iii) the Storage Locker Area, together with all the Storage Lockers therein, located in the cellar.

(iv) the ejector pump rooms, including all boilers and other equipment and furnishings located therein, located in the cellar.

(v) the window wells located in the cellar;

(vi) common ramp located in the rear yard of the condominium;

(vii) all common stairways, stairwells, vestibules, and hallways.

(vi) the westerly half of the roof where the common roof recreation space is located, inclusive of all fixtures, equipment, and furnishings located thereon;

(vii) all bulkhead areas, inclusive of all equipment installed thereon;

(viii) all masonry walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in, on or under the Buildings, separating a Unit from another Unit or a Limited Common Element and that portion of all such masonry walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Limited Common Element from a General Common Element, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such General Common Element.

(ix) all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, drainage, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems which serve the Units and/or the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements only.

(x) all interior portions of the Buildings and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Buildings or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.3 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

7.3 The Limited Common Elements consist of all portions of the Land and Buildings (other than the Units) that are for the use of one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all other Units. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Limited Common Elements include: the Terraces adjoining certain Units more particularly set forth on Exhibit "B" to this Declaration entitled "Description of Units."

7.5 The Common Elements shall remain undivided, and no Unit Owner or any other Person shall bring, or shall have the right to bring, any action for partition or division thereof, except as is expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of Article 15 hereof and Section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 8

DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST

The undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

ARTICLE 9

USE OF UNITS AND STORAGE LOCKERS

Reference should be made to section 5.7 and 5.9 of the By-Laws for terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information relating to the use of the Units, which are, by this reference, incorporated herein and made a part of this Article 9 of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 10

EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS

10.1 Subject to the terms of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the General Common Elements, and the General Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no Person shall use or enjoy the General Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other Persons to do so.

10.2 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the General Common Elements, and the General Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no person shall use or enjoy the General Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other persons to do so.

10.3 Each Unit Owner whose Unit has one or more appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall have an exclusive easement for the use thereof. The Units having the same are indicated on Exhibit B.

10.4 Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements (including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

ARTICLE 11

OTHER EASEMENTS

11.1 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and to the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve such Unit Owner's Unit, including an easement to connect to existing utilities, including without limitation, utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation. Each Unit (including any Common Elements located therein) shall be subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in such Unit or elsewhere on the Property which serve other Units. All easements and rights of access described in this section shall be exercised by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements contained therein and appurtenant thereto (including Limited Common

Elements and Storage Lockers) to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon the same, and each Unit and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement and right of access. Such easements and rights of access shall be exercised by the Condominium Board and/or Sponsor, and each of their Permitted Users, as the case may be, to the extent practicable, in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an "emergency" (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Buildings or for the safety of occupants of the Buildings, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Buildings). Plans and specifications with respect to any such proposed work shall be submitted by the Unit Owner who has requested that the Condominium Board exercise any such easement or right of access, to the Unit Owner whose Unit is to be accessed and all work is to be prosecuted diligently to completion. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected.

11.2 Sponsor for so long as it shall own any Unsold Unit shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Buildings or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the Unit Owners and their Permitted Users, provided that the granting of such additional utility easements or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the normal use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to each Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected. In addition, Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Buildings.

11.3 Sponsor and its Permitted Users for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon the Unsold Units and the Common Elements.

11.4 Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

11.5 Sponsor, and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Buildings and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding any Limited Common Elements and Storage Lockers) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. The exercise of the easement and these rights do not require the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners and shall

be without charge to Sponsor. Any obligations of Sponsor under any lease, license or other right of use granted by Sponsor with respect to the roof and/or the façade of the Buildings shall be the obligation of Sponsor and not of the Condominium, and any rights of Sponsor, including, without limitation, the right to receive rent or other consideration for such lease, license or other right of use, shall be the right of Sponsor, and not of the Condominium or any other Unit Owner. In connection with such easement and related rights, Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall each have, to the extent necessary or advisable for such erection, use, lease, maintenance, repair, replacement and operation, an easement in common with all Unit Owners for ingress, egress and the use of any Common Elements. The Units shall each be subject to such easement.

11.6 Sponsor and any Development Rights Owner shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements for any purpose in connection with Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of any Excess Development Rights, including, without limitation, (i) effecting a zoning lot merger or division; or (ii) creating a Combined Zoning Lot or any enlargement or subdivision thereof; or (iii) effecting a sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights in any manner permitted by Law.

11.7 The Condominium and Buildings shall be designated and known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium. Sponsor shall own and control all rights and interest, appurtenant to the name of the Condominium and/or the Buildings and any intellectual property relating thereto, including without limitation, any logos, marks, websites, trademarks, copyrights or names relating to or referring to the name of the Condominium or the Buildings, unless otherwise prohibited by Law. Only Sponsor shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Buildings or portions thereof for marketing and promotional purposes without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners. Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, a plaque, etching and/or other similar signage ("Plaque"), without charge, on the exterior portion of the Buildings setting forth the name and address of Sponsor, or such other information as Sponsor desires in its sole discretion. Only Sponsor shall have the right to remove the Plaque, unless mandated by Law.

11.8 If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other portion of the Common Elements, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) the settling or shifting of the Buildings, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Condominium Board, or made by Sponsor in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Buildings (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Buildings shall stand.

11.9 In addition to the specific easements set forth in this Article 11 and in Article 10 hereof, the Property and every portion thereof shall be subject to all easements made with the City of New York or with any utility companies or other Persons in effect prior to the recording of this Declaration.

11.10 Sponsor and its Permitted Users (regardless of whether Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit) shall have an easement in, over, under, through, and upon the Common Elements to the extent necessary (as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion) in order for Sponsor to meet its obligations under the Plan.

ARTICLE 12

ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS

Reference should be made to section 5.2 of the By-Laws for terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information relating to alterations, additions, improvements, and changes to Unsold Units, which are, by this reference, incorporated herein and made a part of this Article 12 of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 13

ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws or section 339-x of the Condominium Act, or (b) the Condominium Board, pursuant to the By-Laws or otherwise, either acquires or leases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, purchases, a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, then, in any such event, title to any such Unit and such Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Any lease or sublease of any Unit leased or subleased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interest.

ARTICLE 14

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

14.1 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, Sponsor, to:

(a) amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents; and

(b) effectuate Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights, as set forth in this Declaration.

14.2 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, the Persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease or license any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(d) execute, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

14.3 In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, at the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, each Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of the title insurance company (or, if no such representative is present, to the Condominium Board) for recording in the Register's Office (at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense), the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to this Declaration. In the event of any failure by any Unit Owner to deliver the Power of Attorney in accordance with the terms of this subsection 14.3, the provisions of subsections 14.1 and 14.2 hereof shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Article 14 shall be construed to mean that the provisions of subsections 14.1 and 14.2 hereof are in any way contingent or dependent upon the delivery of the Power of Attorney in accordance with the terms of this subsection 14.3.

ARTICLE 15

TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property is withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as authorized by a vote of 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. In the event the withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, but only in such event, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of such Unit Owner's share of such net proceeds all liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 16

COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

16.1 Any Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a Member or officer of the Condominium Board or a Permitted User of either or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

16.2 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which the Condominium Board, Unit Owner or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the Person requesting such execution, acknowledgement or delivery, and to the Condominium Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Condominium Board or other Person is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person.

16.3 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, then Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in this Declaration which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 17

COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

17.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and owner's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

17.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid

and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

17.3 Subject to section 17.2, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 18

EXCESS DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

18.1 Any Excess Development Rights shall be retained by Sponsor, who shall have the exclusive right to utilize, sell or otherwise transfer any Excess Development Rights. Excess Development Rights shall inure solely to the benefit of Sponsor or other Development Rights Owner. Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner) shall have any right or interest in any Excess Development Rights.

18.2 In connection with its utilization of Excess Development Rights, Sponsor or Development Rights Owner, among other rights, may cause the Property to be divided into two or more parcels which collectively are referred to as the "Combined Zoning Lot."

18.3 Each Unit Owner by accepting a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, and the Condominium Board, shall be deemed to have consented to and agreed that, if Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner seeks to enlarge the Combined Zoning Lot by adding other parcels of real property ("Additional Parcels") so as to create an enlarged Combined Zoning Lot, or seeks to utilize or transfer Excess Development Rights for the purposes and in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Resolution or other applicable Law, the Condominium Board and the Unit Owner have (i) waived the right to execute any declaration of zoning lot restrictions, zoning lot development agreement, easement for light and air or other document or instrument and the right to appear in opposition before any community board or governmental or quasi-governmental authority to oppose in any manner the utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights or the establishment of the Combined Zoning Lot or any enlargement, division or proposed use thereof; and (ii) consented as a party in interest, to any declaration or other agreement utilizing the Excess Development Rights in any manner, including by effecting a transfer of Excess Development Rights or a merger or division of any of the parcels comprising the Combined Zoning Lot with any other tax lots in order to form a single zoning lot for the purpose of transferring all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights from Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner.

18.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, each Unit Owner by accepting a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, and the Condominium Board, shall be deemed

to have granted to Sponsor and any Development Rights Owner an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any such declaration of zoning lot restrictions, zoning lot development agreement, easement for light and air, or other document or instrument necessary or expedient to carry out the exercise of any rights, reserved, retained or granted to Sponsor or Development Rights Owner. Alternatively, upon demand of Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner, each Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall execute any declaration of zoning lot restrictions, zoning lot development agreement, easement for light and air, or other document or instrument requested by Sponsor or Development Rights Owner in order that (i) Sponsor or Development Rights Owner may effectively utilize, sell or otherwise transfer Excess Development Rights to any Person designated by Sponsor or Development Rights Owner, and (ii) such Person may effectively utilize such Excess Development Rights.

18.5 Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither Sponsor nor any Development Rights Owner may utilize Excess Development Rights to increase the size, height, bulk or density of any portion of the Property.

18.6 All rights and obligations of Sponsor set forth in this Declaration with respect to the Excess Development Rights shall apply equally to any Development Rights Owner.

ARTICLE 19

AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION AND THE TAX LOT DRAWINGS

19.1 All the provisions of this subsection 19.1 are subject to the provisions contained in this Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, or any Permitted Mortgagee. Any provision of this Declaration and/or the Tax Lot Drawings affecting the Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effectuated in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective unless and until such instrument is duly recorded in the Register's Office.

19.2 (1) Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including without limitation to Exhibit B hereto), the Tax Lot Drawings, and any other such documents, plans and maps as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unsold Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors; or

(iv) to relinquish any rights granted to Sponsor hereunder.

Provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of provisions (i) or (ii) of this section shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2) of this section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3) of this section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

(2) Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to these By-Laws and/or the Rules and Regulations as Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, deems appropriate to effectuate the same, with respect to Excess Development Rights, to effectuate Sponsor's or any Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of any Excess Development Rights in any manner permitted by Law, provided that no such amendment shall enable Sponsor or Development Rights Owner to utilize Excess Development Rights to increase the size, height, bulk, configuration and/or density of the Property.

19.3 Any amendment to this Declaration and/or Tax Lot Drawings (as applicable) may be executed: (i) if on behalf of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, pursuant to the terms of section 19.2 hereof, by Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, or (ii) if on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

19.4 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, if any Unit Owner, with the prior approval of the Condominium Board changes the size and/or number of Units owned by such Unit Owner by either (w) subdividing a Unit(s) into two or more separate Units, (x) combining a Unit into one or more Units, (y) altering the boundary walls between any adjacent Units owned by such Unit Owner, or (z) otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the owner of such Unit) which exclusively benefit a Unit into such Unit, then the Condominium Board on behalf of such Unit Owner and at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, shall have the right to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to this Declaration, the Tax Lot Drawings, and other documents which are necessary or appropriate to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the other Unit Owners, provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender, unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

19.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, but subject to any limitation imposed by the Condominium Act, no amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, if the same would (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease, or other disposition of any Unit owned by Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, (ii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate, or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege, or benefit granted to Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, unless such amendment is consented to in writing by Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, or (iii) impose any charge or fee against Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, unless Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner shall consent to such amendment in writing.

19.7 The provisions of this Article may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Sponsor if the same relate to Sponsor.

19.8 No amendment to the Condominium Documents which would materially and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without the prior written consent of 51% of the Permitted Mortgagees or a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. If the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within sixty (60) days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

19.9 Notwithstanding the provisions of section 19.1 hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in subsection (F) of section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

19.10 Subject to the rights of Sponsor set forth herein, the foregoing section 19.1 of this Declaration may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing.

ARTICLE 20

CONSENTS BY SPONSOR

When the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission shall not be required when (i) Sponsor no longer owns any Units; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan and (iii) a PCO has been issued for the Property.

ARTICLE 21

PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York shall serve the Condominium c/o The Board of Managers of 235 North Henry Street Condominium located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222

ARTICLE 22

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the table of definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; (vi) the Tax Lot Drawings; and (vii) the Offering Plan are, by this reference, each incorporated herein and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 23

WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 24

SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of section 17.2 and 17.3 of Article 17 hereof, if any provision of the Condominium Documents is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of the Condominium Documents and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of the Condominium Documents shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. Any conflict between any provisions of the Condominium Documents and the Condominium Act, or any questions regarding the interpretation of any of the Condominium Documents, shall be governed by the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 25

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

25.1 The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assignee or designee of Sponsor. Sponsor shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their interest therein, whether by merger, consolidation, lease, assignment, or otherwise.

25.2 All rights of Sponsor as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws shall inure to the benefit of the principals of Sponsor.

ARTICLE 26

CAPTIONS

The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 27

CERTAIN REFERENCES

27.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

27.2 The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

27.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, sections or other provisions are references to Articles, sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 28

GENERAL

Except as required by Law, neither Sponsor nor any of its principals shall be subject to any of the restrictions, limitations, policies, impositions of fees, and/or prohibitions with regard to the Common Elements, the Units, and the Storage Lockers set forth in this Declaration or the By-Laws annexed hereto, as same may be amended from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sponsor has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

* * * * *

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings County)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A

TO THE DECLARATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222
Block: 2655

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings County, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

[See the Schedule A – Description of the Land in the Specimen Title Report set forth in Part II of the Plan.]

CONDOMINIUM NO. _____

EXHIBIT B TO THE DECLARATION
DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Tax Block: 2655

Tax Lots: _____ to _____

[To be completed and included in the Post-Closing Amendment]

UNIT	NUMBER OF BEDROOMS/ BATHS	APPROXIMATE TOTAL SQ. FT. UNIT	TERRACE	BLOCK 2655 TAX LOT NO.	PERCENTAGE OF COMMON INTEREST	FLOOR NO.	LOCATION IN PORTION OF BUILDING FACING DIRECTION SET FORTH BELOW	COMMON ELEMENTS TO WHICH UNIT HAS IMMEDIATE ACCESS
Total					**100%**			

EXHIBIT C

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Additional Deposit" shall mean a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser before the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the date on which a Purchase Agreement is executed by Sponsor and Purchaser, or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective.

"Adverse Effect," or "adverse effect" shall mean any action or proposed change with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by 25% or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, (iii) materially and permanently obstruct or degrade the view from the windows and/or Terraces of the Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish the use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of §339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or rental of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Buildings" shall mean, collectively, the two (2) buildings designated as Building "A" (f/k/a Block 2655, Lot 8) and Building "B" (f/k/a Block 2655, Lot 9) located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222. Each of the Buildings shall be referred to individually as a "Building."

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of the New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 20% of the total number of Units in the Condominium.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" shall mean the date, time, place and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully-executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date on which a Closing is scheduled to occur.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with the Schedule B allocations and as provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean the Property, other than the Units themselves, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean 235 North Henry Street Condominium which will be established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium which will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Declarant" shall mean 235 North Henry Street, LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Declarant's rights under the Condominium Documents.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" shall mean Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York, Real Estate Finance Bureau.

"Deposits" shall mean, collectively, all deposits, advances and payments delivered by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit, including, without limitation, the Initial Deposit and Additional Deposit, but excluding Special Work Funds.

"Development Rights Owner" shall mean Sponsor, its designees, or any Person which acquires all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights from Sponsor.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which the Plan is declared effective.

"Equal or Better Quality" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Excess Development Rights" shall mean certain rights, as determined by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York ("Zoning Resolution"), that are available as of the date of the Declaration or may become available thereafter by any means, and are appurtenant to a zoning lot, whereby (a) contiguous tax lots may be merged into a single zoning lot ("Combined Zoning Lot") and the Combined Zoning Lot or a portion thereof may be developed by erecting thereon one or more structures with (i) "floor area" (as such term is defined in the Zoning Resolution); (ii) any bulk and density development rights permitted under the Zoning Resolution, (iii) any so-called bonus redevelopment rights hereafter appurtenant to the

Property; or (b) excess "floor area" not utilized by the Building as of the date of the Declaration may be utilized on the zoning lot or transferred to other zoning lots as permitted by the Zoning Resolution.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the term "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchangers, mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wireways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, playground equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls, or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, sheetrock, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, sockets, davits and rigs for window cleaning.

"Family Members" shall mean the spouse, domestic partner, their children, stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, stepsiblings, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, parents, stepparents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Unit Owner who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first 12 months of operation of the Condominium beginning on the date of First Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." The First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans depicting the proposed layouts of the Units and the Storage Lockers that appear in Part II of the Plan.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor; however, for purposes of this definition, Sponsor's lack of funds or inability to obtain financing are expressly excluded from the meaning of "any causes not within the control of Sponsor."

"Former Lot 8" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York (as of the Filing Date of the Plan) as Block 2655, Lot 8.

"Former Lot 9" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York (as of the Filing Date of the Plan) as Block 2655, Lot 9.

"GBL" shall mean §352-e of the New York State General Business Law, as amended from time to time.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings, except with respect to the Storage Lockers, which are available only for use by the licensee of the particular Storage Locker.

"Initial Deposit" shall mean a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement.

"Inspection Statement" shall mean that certain document (substantially in the form annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement as Schedule "B" set forth in Part II of the Plan) to be completed by Sponsor and Purchaser prior to the signing of the Purchase Agreement.

"Installations" shall mean all fixtures, machinery, heating, plumbing, electrical, HVAC, equipment, furnishings, appliances, installations, mechanical systems, and other personal property (as applicable) contained in and/or servicing (as applicable, depending on context) any Common Elements and/or any Unit(s).

"Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders, including mezzanine lenders, which shall include one of the foregoing, or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system, or (iii) Sponsor, (iv) principals or other affiliates of Sponsor, or (v) with respect to only loans secured by any Unsold Units and/or any other Unit owned by Sponsor or its principals or other affiliates, (a) without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any real estate mortgage investment conduit within the meaning of § 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, (b) any entity not included among any of the foregoing entities that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans, including, without limitation, a so-called "conduit lender," or (c) any group of lenders which shall include one or more of the foregoing, or (d) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any of the foregoing entities.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any Permitted Mortgage where the initial holder is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Insurance Trustee" shall mean a bank or trust company, in either event having both an office in the City of New York and a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

"Land" shall mean, collectively, Former Lot 8 and Former Lot 9, as may be described in the recorded Declaration in more detail.

"Law" shall mean any of the following which are applicable at the time in question: laws, ordinances and codes of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, including, without limitation, the Buildings Department, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units and the General Common Elements), existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Unit Owners to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Tax Lot Drawings.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to all Units or (ii) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Member" shall mean any member of the Condominium Board, either elected or designated thereto in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. All such members are collectively referred to as "Members."

"Mortgage Representative" shall mean not more than three (3) representatives designated by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"PCO" shall mean the permanent certificate of occupancy for the respective Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question. Wherever the consent of a Permitted Mortgagee is required, "Permitted Mortgagee" shall be deemed to include any Sponsor Lender to the extent that the lien of such Sponsor Loan has not yet been released.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, Permitted Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or a portion of the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Condominium Documents; or (iv) Sponsor.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean that certain Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to the GBL and any and all amendments thereto.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the Buildings which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Buildings Department and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing to Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Prohibited Use" shall mean one or more of any of the following uses: (a) for storing any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt, or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, or (b) for sleeping or other occupancy uses.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Buildings (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean an agreement to purchase a Unit, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as a Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings County.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium promulgated in accordance with the By-Laws, as any of such Rules and Regulations may be amended, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time.

"Schedule A" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information."

"Schedule B" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "First Year's Budget."

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs."

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor Selling Agent at the time in question.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with the By-Laws of the Condominium.

"Special Work Funds" shall mean all amounts expended by, or reimbursable to, Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser and agreed to in writing by Sponsor.

"Sponsor" shall mean 235 North Henry Street, LLC and its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor Closing Fees" shall mean the closing fees payable to Starr Associates LLP set forth in the section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

"Sponsor Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier to occur of (i) the fifth anniversary of the First Closing, (ii) the Closing of Title to all Units offered for sale pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) the date on which Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board.

"Sponsor Lender" shall mean any holder of any Sponsor Loan at the time in question.

"Sponsor Loan" shall mean (to the extent entered into between Sponsor and any lender) the Sponsor's Mortgage, any mezzanine finance loan(s), and/or any or preferred equity loan(s). All such loans are collectively referred to as the "Sponsor Loans."

"Sponsor's Mortgage" shall mean the mortgage encumbering the Buildings under which Sponsor is the mortgagor.

"Sponsor's Mortgagee" shall mean a Person, together with its respective successors and assigns, from whom Sponsor has procured, or will have procured, a mortgage agreement encumbering the Buildings.

"Storage Locker" shall mean any storage locker located in the Storage Locker Area and shall include the structural framework and materials out of which the storage locker is constructed. Each Storage Locker is a General Common Element. Any reference in the Plan to "owning a Storage Locker" means that the Unit Owner has entered into a license for the Storage Locker.

"Storage Locker Area" shall mean an area located in the cellar of the Building containing the Storage Lockers. The Storage Locker Area is a General Common Element.

"Storage Locker Escrow" shall mean that escrow account in which proceeds from the sale of the Storage Lockers are held.

"Storage Locker License" shall mean the agreement pursuant to which a Storage Locker is licensed to a Unit Owner.

"Storage Locker Licensee" shall mean any Unit Owner who licenses a Storage Locker at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as "Storage Locker Licensees."

"Tax Lot Drawings" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect and filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, as the same may be supplemented and/or amended from time to time.

"TCO" shall mean a temporary certificate of occupancy for the respective Building or a portion thereof (as applicable) issued by the Buildings Department.

"Terrace" shall mean any roof deck, terrace, yard, or garden which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, hose bibs, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed thereon (if any). All such areas are collectively referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean Kensington Vanguard, having an office at 39 West 37th Street, New York, NY 10018 (telephone: (212) 532-8686), or any successor Title Company at the time in question.

"Unit" shall mean any of the Units designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Units are collectively referred to as the "Units."

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unit) who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unit Owner Property" shall mean all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, and other personal property of any kind contained in a Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Storage Locker.

"Unsold Storage Locker" shall mean a Storage Locker owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Storage Lockers are collectively referred to as the "Unsold Storage Lockers."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean a Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Units are collectively referred to as the "Unsold Units."

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended from time to time, or replacement rule, regulation or resolution pertaining to development of a zoning lot.

BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

EXHIBIT D

TO THE DECLARATION

==========

BY-LAWS

OF

235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM

Prepared by:

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
220 EAST 42 STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017
(212) 620-2680

==========

INDEX TO BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL 1
Section 1.1 Purpose 1
Section 1.2 Definitions 1
Section 1.3 Applicability of By-Laws 1
Section 1.4 Application of By-Laws 1
Section 1.5 Principal Office of the Condominium 1

ARTICLE 2 CONDOMINIUM BOARD 1
Section 2.1 General 1
Section 2.2 Status of the Condominium Board 1
Section 2.3 Principal Office of the Condominium Board 2
Section 2.4 Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board 2
Section 2.5 Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board 5
Section 2.6 Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties 6
Section 2.7 Number, Election and Qualification of Members 6
Section 2.8 Term of Office of Members 7
Section 2.9 Removal and Resignation of Members 7
Section 2.10 Vacancies 7
Section 2.11 Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.12 Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.13 Special Meetings of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.14 Waiver of Notice of Meetings 8
Section 2.15 Quorum of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.16 Conduct of Meetings 9
Section 2.17 Decisions by the Condominium Board 9
Section 2.18 Compensation of Members 9
Section 2.19 Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board 9
Section 2.20 Indemnification 9

ARTICLE 3 OFFICERS 10
Section 3.1 General 10
Section 3.2 President 10
Section 3.3 Vice President 10
Section 3.4 Secretary 10
Section 3.5 Treasurer 11
Section 3.6 Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers 11
Section 3.7 Removal and Resignation of Officers 11
Section 3.8 Vacancies 11
Section 3.9 Compensation of Officers 11
Section 3.10 Indemnification of Officers 11

ARTICLE 4 UNIT OWNERS 11
Section 4.1 Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners 11
Section 4.2 Special Meetings of the Unit Owners 11
Section 4.3 Place of Meetings 12
Section 4.4 Notice of Meetings 12
Section 4.5 Quorum of the Unit Owners 12
Section 4.6 Conduct of Meetings 12
Section 4.7 Order of Business 12
Section 4.8 Voting 13
Section 4.9 Election of Members of the Condominium Board 13

Section 4.10 Action Without a Meeting 14
Section 4.11 Title to Units 14
Section 4.12 Contractual Liability of Unit Owners 14

ARTICLE 5 OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY 15
Section 5.1 Maintenance and Repairs 15
Section 5.2 Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units 17
Section 5.3 Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements 20
Section 5.4 Insurance 20
Section 5.5 Casualty or Condemnation 22
Section 5.6 Use of the Property 24
Section 5.7 Use of the Units 25
Section 5.8 Use of the Common Elements 26
Section 5.9 Use of the Storage Lockers 26
Section 5.10 Rights of Access 27
Section 5.11 Modification of the Rules and Regulations 28
Section 5.12 Real Estate Taxes 28
Section 5.13 Fuel 28
Section 5.14 Water Charges and Sewer Rents 28
Section 5.15 Electricity 28
Section 5.16 Record and Audits 29

ARTICLE 6 COMMON CHARGES 29
Section 6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. 29
Section 6.2 Payment of Common Charges 31
Section 6.3 Statement of Common Charges 32
Section 6.4 Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners 32
Section 6.5 Default in Payment of Common Charges 32

ARTICLE 7 SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS AND CONVEYANCE OF STORAGE LOCKER LICENSES 33
Section 7.1 General 33
Section 7.2 Right of First Refusal 34
Section 7.3 Acceptance of Offer 34
Section 7.4 Failure to Accept Offer 35
Section 7.5 Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal 36
Section 7.6 No Severance of Ownership 37
Section 7.7 Payment of Common Charges and fees 37
Section 7.8 Intentionally Omitted 37
Section 7.9 Gifts and Devises, Etc. 37
Section 7.10 Commencement of Time 37
Section 7.11 Costs and Expenses 38
Section 7.12 Conveyance of Storage Locker Licenses 38

ARTICLE 8 MORTGAGING OF UNITS 38
Section 8.1 General 38
Section 8.2 Restrictions on Mortgaging 38
Section 8.3 *Intentionally Omitted* 39
Section 8.4 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees 39
Section 8.5 Examination of Books 39
Section 8.6 Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives 39
Section 8.7 Notice to Permitted Mortgagees 39

ARTICLE 9 CERTAIN REMEDIES 40
Section 9.1 Self Help 40
Section 9.2 Abatement and Enjoinment 40
Section 9.3 Remedies Cumulative 41
Section 9.4 Costs and Expenses 41

ARTICLE 10 ARBITRATION 41
Section 10.1 Procedure 41
Section 10.2 Variation by Agreement 42
Section 10.3 Binding Effect 42
Section 10.4 Costs and Expenses 42

ARTICLE 11 NOTICES 42
Section 11.1 General 42
Section 11.2 Waiver of Service of Notice 43

ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS 43
Section 12.1 General 43
Section 12.2 Special Amendments 43
Section 12.3 Special Consents 44

ARTICLE 13 FURTHER ASSURANCES 45
Section 13.1 General 45
Section 13.2 Failure to Deliver or Act 45

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS 46
Section 14.1 Inspection of Documents 46
Section 14.2 Waiver 46
Section 14.3 Conflict 46
Section 14.4 Severability 46
Section 14.5 Successors and Assigns 46
Section 14.6 Gender 46
Section 14.7 Captions 46

ARTICLE 15 TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION 46
Section 15.1 General 46
Section 15.2 Organization 46
Section 15.3 Inurement 46
Section 15.4 Residential Use 47

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS RULES AND REGULATIONS 48

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

Section 1.1 *Purpose.* The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration; (ii) the Buildings, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith; and (iii) all other property, real, personal, or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-Laws form a part. The purpose of the Condominium is to carry on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Common Elements and to perform related functions with respect to the other portions of the Property.

Section 1.2 *Definitions.* All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 1.3 *Applicability of By-Laws*. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 1.4 *Application of By-Laws.* All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units, and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other Persons who may use the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or other instrument of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified and will be complied with.

Section 1.5 *Principal Office of the Condominium.* The principal office of the Condominium shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 2

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 *General*. As more particularly set forth in sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the Agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

Section 2.2 *Status of the Condominium Board*. Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the

extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3 *Principal Office of the Condominium Board*. The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4 *Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board*

(A) The Condominium Board shall have all of the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or proper in connection therewith, (a) the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel.

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(iii) to maintain complete and accurate books and records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including without limitation: (a) detailed accounts, in chronological order, of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) detailed books of account of the Condominium Board; (c) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws; and (d) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws.

(iv) to adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same.

(v) to approve the amount and the means and methods of payment of, and collection of, the Common Charges and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners; provided, however, that in no event shall Common Charges or Special Assessments or other funds received by the Condominium Board in connection with the General Common Elements be utilized to defray any Common Expenses and in no event shall Common Charges or Special Assessments or other funds received by the Condominium Board in connection with the Common Elements be utilized to defray any Common Expenses.

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium in accordance with §339-jj of the Real Property Law when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however,

that: (a) the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit; and (d) the documentation executed in connection with any such borrowing shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor which shall at no time be less than two and that each check drawn on such account shall need at least two signatures.

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements.

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property pursuant to the terms of section 5.4 hereof.

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of section 5.4 hereof, and to execute and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of: (a) all Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided herein); (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens on Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the Property.

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws.

(xii) to obtain and keep in force fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by the Condominium Board, but in no event less than $100,000, for: (a) all Members of the Condominium Board; (b) all officers and employees of the Condominium; and (c) the Managing Agent, and the premiums on all such fidelity bonds shall constitute a part of the Common Expenses.

(xiii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of paragraph (D) of section 6.2 hereof, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners.

(xiv) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Units offered for sale, lease or assignment by their owners, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a Majority of Unit Owners.

(xv) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a Majority of Unit Owners.

(xvi) to sell, lease, license, mortgage and otherwise deal with Units and Storage Lockers acquired by, and to sublease Units leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any such Unit.

(xvii) to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations and these By-Laws (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

(xviii) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners.

(xix) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws.

(xx) to organize corporations and other legal entities to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(xxi) to execute, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any and all declarations (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Buildings, and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (c) any and all declarations, consents, waivers or other instruments requested by Sponsor or a Development Rights Owner, with respect to Sponsor's or a Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights.

(xxii) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modification, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same.

(xxiii) to prepare, execute and administer Storage Locker Licenses and assignments thereof and to impose license fees and/or Special Assessments in connection therewith, which shall constitute Additional Common Charges.

(xxiv) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and institute on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, protests of real property tax assessments and tax certiorari proceedings with respect to all Units and to assess any costs incurred thereby as a Common Expense.

(xxv) to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Condominium Board and/or a Unit Owner or Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a tenant of a Unit Owner if such authorized guest and/or tenant does not conform to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, annexed hereto as Schedule A, as said Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws. All costs in connection with the removal of the authorized guest and/or tenant, including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, shall be borne by the Unit Owner.

(xxvi) to establish policies and procedures and impose fees in connection with the sale, lease or alteration of a Unit.

(xxvii) to establish policies and procedures with respect to the services and facilities of the Condominium and the Common Elements, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access and/or use.

(xxviii) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(xxix) to acquire in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners, Storage Locker Licenses terminated or surrendered to the Condominium.

(xxx) to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce the Common Charges if some or all of the services or facilities are not available at the First Closing.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5 *Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board.*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as Sponsor shall continue to own at least 25% in number of all Units, but in no event later than 5 years after the First Closing, the Condominium Board may not, without Sponsor's prior written consent:

(i) make any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, unless the same shall be required by Law;

(ii) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation or replacement of, or the addition to, all or any part of a working capital, reserve, contingency, or surplus fund;

(iii) increase or decrease the number of, or change the kind of employees from those described in the First Years Budget;

(iv) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget set forth in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(v) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or

(vi) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit.

However, Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget and Sponsor's written consent shall not be necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (i) through (vi) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such action is necessary to: (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Buildings.

Section 2.6 *Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties*.

(A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform, and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees, or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may appoint an Executive Committee by duly adopted resolution, which Executive Committee shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers of the Condominium Board, subject to both the exceptions and limitations as the Condominium Board may from time to time deem appropriate, during the intervals between the meetings of the Condominium Board. In addition, the Condominium Board may from time to time appoint, by duly adopted resolutions, such other committees as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct, each of which committees shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers delegated to it in its enabling resolution, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in subsection (D) of this section 2.6. The Executive Committee and each other committee shall consist of 3 Members of the Condominium Board.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation approved by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in subsection (D) of this section 2.6, the Condominium Board may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board in these By-Laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 2.6, the Executive Committee and the Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or to any other committee, the powers or duties described in provisions (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of subsection (A) of section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither the Managing Agent nor any of the committees described in subsection (B) of this section 2.6 shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law.

Section 2.7 *Number, Election and Qualification of Members*. Until the First Annual Meeting held pursuant to the terms of section 4.1 hereof, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals, all of whom are to be designated from time to time by Sponsor. From and after the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 members who shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) (collectively, the "Members"). The number of Members of the Condominium Board may not be increased or decreased without the consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit. Except for Members designated by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this section 2.7 or of section 2.10 or 4.9 hereof, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. After the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants of the Buildings who are unrelated to Sponsor or its

principals. Notwithstanding the relinquishment of control by Sponsor, the Condominium Board cannot take any action whatsoever with would interfere to any degree with Sponsor's rights under the Plan or Sponsor's ability to meet its obligations under the Plan. In addition, no individual may be elected to serve on the Condominium Board (nor may continue to serve on the Condominium Board) if (i) such individual has been convicted of a felony, or (ii) the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against the Unit owned or occupied by such individual and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such election, or so long as such lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual of a designated Unit serve on the Condominium Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office.

Section 2.8 *Term of Office of Members*. The term of office of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor prior to the First Annual Meeting shall expire when the 3 individuals to be elected and/or designated at such meeting are so elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. The term of office of each of the 3 individuals elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be, at the First Annual Meeting pursuant to the terms of section 4.9 hereof, shall be fixed at 1 year. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 2.8, however, each Member of the Condominium Board shall serve until a successor shall be elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be.

Section 2.9 *Removal and Resignation of Members*.

(A) Any Member of the Condominium Board who was elected thereto either by the Unit Owners, pursuant to the terms of section 4.9 hereof, or by the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of section 2.10 hereof, may be removed from office, with or without cause, by a vote of a Majority of Unit Owners. Any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated as such by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of section 2.7, 2.10, or 4.9 hereof, may be removed, with or without cause, only by Sponsor, subject to subsection (C) hereof. If any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated by Sponsor is removed, the successor shall also be designated by Sponsor. Any Member of the Condominium Board whose proposed removal is to be acted upon at a meeting of the Unit Owners shall be given prior written notice thereof and an opportunity to be present and heard thereat.

(B) Any Member of the Condominium Board may resign such Member's membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board. In addition, any Member of the Condominium Board who shall cease to be qualified for membership pursuant to the terms of section 2.7 hereof shall be deemed to have resigned such Member's membership effective as of the date upon which such qualification shall cease.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in subsections (A) and (B) hereof, any Member of the Condominium Board may be removed "with cause" by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Condominium Board at a special meeting duly called for such purpose, in which case the replacement will be elected by the Unit Owners or designated by Sponsor.

Section 2.10 *Vacancies*.

(A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was elected thereto by the Unit Owners shall be filled by an individual who is qualified to be a Member pursuant to the terms of section 2.7 hereof and who is elected by a vote of the majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected or designated by the Unit Owners then in office. A special meeting of the Condominium Board shall be held for the purpose of filling any such vacancy promptly after the occurrence thereof, and the election held thereat shall be effective to fill such vacancy even if the number of Members present at such meeting shall not constitute a quorum.

(B) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was designated as such or elected by Sponsor shall be filled by an individual designated by Sponsor.

(C) Each Member of the Condominium Board who is elected thereto or designated as such to fill a vacancy pursuant to the terms of subsection (A) or (B), respectively, of this section 2.10 shall serve as a Member of the Condominium Board for the remainder of the term of the Member replaced and until a successor shall be selected and qualified at the appropriate annual meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of section 4.9 hereof.

Section 2.11 *Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board.* The first meeting of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within 10 days of such annual meeting, at such time and place as shall be both fixed informally by a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board and designated by the Secretary in a written notice given to all Members thereof by personal delivery or mail not later than five business days prior to such date. At such meeting, the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected.

Section 2.12 *Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board.* Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the Members thereof, provided that at least four (4) such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Written notice of all regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, fax or e-mail, at least 5 business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 2.13 *Special Meetings of the Condominium Board.* The President may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever the President deems the same to be necessary or desirable. In addition, the President shall call such a meeting upon the written request of 3 or more Members of the Condominium Board. Written notice of all special meetings shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile, or e-mail at least 3 business days prior to the day named for such meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting.

Section 2.14 *Waiver of Notice of Meetings*. Any Member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a Member of the Condominium Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver by the Member of notice of the time and place thereof. If all of the Members of the Condominium Board are present at any meeting thereof, no notice of such meeting shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 2.15 *Quorum of the Condominium Board.* A quorum of the Condominium Board is required to be present at a Condominium Board meeting in order to make any determination or to transact any business. To constitute a quorum of the Condominium Board, attendance of a majority of all of the Members of the Condominium Board will be required at the Condominium Board meeting for any business relating to the General Common Elements, the Common Expenses or all or a portion of the Units.

In connection therewith, one or more Members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes. If, at any meeting of the Condominium Board, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board in attendance may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business that might have been transacted at the meeting originally called but for the lack of a quorum may be transacted without further notice.

Section 2.16 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure from time to time acceptable to a majority of the Condominium Board, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17 *Decisions by the Condominium Board*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, the vote of a majority of the Members attending a duly constituted meeting of the Condominium Board at which a quorum is present shall decide all matters on behalf of the Condominium Board relating to the Common Elements, the Common Expenses, and all or any portion of the Units.

Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the Members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Secretary of the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board.

Section 2.18 *Compensation of Members*. No Member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.19 *Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board*. Each Member of the Condominium Board shall perform duties, and shall exercise powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by Law, no contract or other transaction between the Condominium Board and either (i) any of its Members or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, association, or other entity in which any of the Members of the Condominium Board are officers, directors, employees, partners, fiduciaries, beneficiaries, or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniarily or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either (a) any such Member of the Condominium Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Condominium Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved, or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such Member was counted for such purpose, provided, however, that either: (x) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Condominium Board or a majority of the Members thereof and noted in the minutes thereof, and the Condominium Board shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by a vote of a majority of the entire Condominium Board, less the number of such Members; or (y) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, a Majority of Unit Owners, and a Majority of Unit Owners shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Any such Member of the Condominium Board may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum of any meeting of the Condominium Board that authorizes, approves, or ratifies any such contract or transaction, but no such Member shall be entitled to vote thereat to authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Section 2.20 *Indemnification.*

2.20-1 Indemnification of Board Members and Officers.

2.20-1.1 To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Condominium Board or of any Managing Agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as set forth in section 4.12 hereof. Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by the Managing Agent shall state that it is made by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, only as agent for all Unit Owners and that the Members of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall have no personal

liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). Any such contract may also provide that it covers the assets, if any, of the Condominium Board. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interest, indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

2.20-1.2 Neither the Condominium Board nor any Member thereof shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Condominium Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of bad faith or willful misconduct of the Condominium Board or any Member thereof; or

(ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow, or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

ARTICLE 3

OFFICERS

Section 3.1 *General*. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by any two officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2 *President*. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL"), including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as the President may decide, in the President's discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3 *Vice President*. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the President's duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other Member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon the Vice President from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.

Section 3.4 *Secretary*. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.5 *Treasurer*. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.6 *Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers*. Each of the officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by a majority vote of all Members of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. The President, Vice President, and the Treasurer shall be elected from amongst the Members of the Condominium Board. Such officers need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium if they are designated by Sponsor. Such officers must be Unit Owners if they are elected by the other Unit Owners. The other officers of the Condominium Board need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium.

Section 3.7 *Removal and Resignation of Officers*. Any officer of the Condominium Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President, Vice President, or the Treasurer of the Condominium shall cease to be or shall be suspended as a Member of the Condominium Board during their term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned office effective upon the date upon which the membership shall cease.

Section 3.8 *Vacancies*. Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9 *Compensation of Officers*. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10 *Indemnification of Officers*. Each officer shall be indemnified as set forth in section 2.20.

ARTICLE 4

UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1 *Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The First Annual Meeting will be held on (i) a date that is approximately 30 days after the second anniversary of the First Closing or (ii) such earlier date on which the initial Condominium Board has scheduled the First Annual Meeting, in its sole discretion. At such meeting, a 3 Member Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated, as provided both in this Article 4 and in Article 2 hereof. Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held on or about the anniversary date of the First Annual Meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect successors to the Members of the Condominium Board whose term of office expires on the day of such meeting and shall transact such other business as may properly come before such meeting.

Section 4.2 *Special Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The President shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by Unit Owners having, in the aggregate, not less than 40% of the Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Each such resolution or petition

shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3 *Place of Meetings*. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough in which the Property is located as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Meetings*.

(A) The Secretary of the Condominium shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, or telegram addressed to the Unit Owner's address at the Property or by email to the email address provided by such Unit Owner, not less than 10 nor more than 40 days prior to the day fixed for the meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Secretary of the Condominium not less than 10 days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

(B) If the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include the consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be mailed to all Unit Owners at least 30 days prior to the day fixed for such meeting and shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

Section 4.5 *Quorum of the Unit Owners*. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of Unit Owners owning Units to which 40% or more of the aggregate Common Interest appertain shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners. If, at any meeting of the Unit Owners, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Unit Owners present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

Section 4.6 *Conduct of Meetings.* The President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure acceptable to a majority of the Unit Owners present at any meeting, in person or by proxy, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Unit Owners, unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act. All votes of the Unit Owners shall be tallied by the persons appointed by the presiding officer of the meeting.

Section 4.7 *Order of Business*. The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(A) Roll call;

(B) Proof of notice of meeting;

(C) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived);

(D) Reports of officers of the Condominium;

(E) Reports of Members of the Condominium Board;

(F) Reports of committees;

(G) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);

(H) Election of Members of the Condominium Board (when so required);

(I) Unfinished business; and

(J) New business.

The order of business at meetings of Unit Owners can be adjusted in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

Section 4.8 *Voting*.

(A) Subject to the terms of section 4.9 hereof, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit(s).

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in subsection (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee. The Common Interest of all Units whose owners are precluded from voting pursuant to the terms of this subsection (B) will be excluded when computing the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners for voting purposes.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting Member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if 2 or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate 1 Person amongst them to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Secretary of the Condominium, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually vote such Common Interest under 1 ballot without division, and the concurrence of all such Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to vote such Common Interest without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present for such voting.

(D) The owner of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a written notice both signed and dated by the designator and delivered to the Secretary of the Condominium at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Secretary of the Condominium; however, no revocation of such designation shall be effective with respect to any votes cast by such proxy prior to the receipt of such revocation notice by the Secretary of the Condominium or, if such revocation is made at a meeting of the Unit Owners during which the Secretary of the Condominium is not in attendance, by the individual acting as the secretary of such meeting, except with respect to the designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor(s), no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of 6 months after the date thereof.

Section 4.9 *Election of Members to the Condominium Board*.

(A) When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit(s) per Member to be elected. However, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to permit any Unit Owner to cumulate the votes attributable to the ownership of a Unit in favor of any 1 or more Members to be elected. In addition, the terms of subsections (B), (C) and (D) of section 4.8 hereof shall apply to all elections of Members of the Condominium Board.

(B) All elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be by written ballot, and each ballot cast shall state: (i) the name of the voting Unit Owner and, if such ballot is cast by proxy, the name of the proxy; (ii) the designation number(s) of the Unit(s) owned by the voting Unit Owner; (iii) the percentage(s) of the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit(s); and (iv) the names of the candidates for whom such ballot is cast (the number of which names shall not exceed the number of Members to be elected). Any ballot that is not cast in conformity with this subsection (B) shall not be counted. All election ballots shall be retained in the records of the Condominium, appropriately segregated by election for a period of 2 years.

(C) Subject to the terms of subsection (D) of this section 4.9, all elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be determined by plurality vote of Unit Owners present, in person or by proxy, at a duly convened meeting.

(D) At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units as it sees fit. However, at elections of Members to the Condominium Board held during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 2 of the 3 Members to the Condominium Board, and Sponsor, and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to vote for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board. Sponsor reserves the right to relinquish control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period.

Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, until the earlier to occur of (a) the second anniversary of the First Closing or (b) the Closing of Title to all Units, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board. There is no restriction on the right of Sponsor to vote for Members of the Condominium Board who are not related to or affiliated with Sponsor.

(E) Within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, and assuming the First Annual Meeting has not yet occurred, 2 of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and their replacements shall be filled by a vote of the Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) at a special meeting called for such purpose.

Section 4.10 *Action Without a Meeting*. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient (both in absolute number and aggregate Common Interest whenever applicable) to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-Laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this section 4.10 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolutions to which they relate.

Section 4.11 *Title to Units*. Title to any Unit may be taken by any Person or by any two or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate. The sale of a Unit to a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or any other entity (including any entity or person entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity) may require the delivery to the Condominium Board or its managing agent at Closing (i) any and all documents as are reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, including without limitation, a personal guaranty, a subjection to jurisdiction, occupancy agreement and escrow agreement; and (ii) an amount equal to the current Common Charges for such Unit for a period of 2 years, to be held in escrow by the Condominium Board, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions contained in these By-Laws.

Section 4.12 *Contractual Liability of Unit Owners*. Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Buildings

shall state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the Members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of sections 2.20 and 3.10 hereof, respectively) that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the Common Elements, and (ii) such Unit Owner's interest in the Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law.

ARTICLE 5

OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1 *Maintenance and Repairs*.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary:

(i) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof, including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, mechanical systems located in the Unit (including HVAC filters and parts), window panes, fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, all entrance doors and Terrace doors and their frames and saddles, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, heating and cooling systems, air conditioning units, lighting and electrical fixtures and any Common Elements incorporated therein pursuant to subsection (B) of section 5.8 hereof, but excluding any other Common Elements contained therein, shall be performed by such Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense;

(ii) in or to the General Common Elements (other than any General Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense;

(iii) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (a) by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense, if involving structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs, or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (b) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, if involving painting, decorating and non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including without limitation, the removal of snow, ice and accumulation of water on any Terrace).

Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in subsection (A) of this section 5.1, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or

abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium as a Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners if relating to the Common Elements except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any roof, Terrace, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work, including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements that is necessary in connection therewith. The Condominium Board shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of all sidewalks surrounding the Buildings (including, cleaning and snow and ice removal) as if the sidewalks were General Common Elements.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units shall not be colored or painted. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units are to be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, while the exterior glass surfaces shall be performed by a window cleaning company engaged by the Condominium Board, the costs and expenses of which shall be reflected in the budget for the Condominium. The replacement of any glass window located in a Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Unit Owner thereof at the sole cost and expense of such Unit Owner (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be). Prior to the replacement of any glass window, the Unit Owner must obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board with respect to the type of replacement windows to be installed.

The public areas of the Buildings as well as the private areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Buildings, as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Buildings required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior surfaces of windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit. To promote a consistent appearance of the Buildings from the outside, (x) no Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Buildings, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board; and (y) all window treatments in a Unit must contain white backing on the side facing the outside of the Buildings so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. Additionally, the type, size, weight and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

(D) In the event that any Unit Owner, after receipt of written notice from the Condominium Board, fails or neglects in any way to perform any of its obligations with respect to the painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement of its Unit as provided in this section 5.1 (or of any Common Elements for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-Laws), the Condominium Board may perform or cause to be performed such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement unless such Unit Owner, within 5 days after receiving notice of such default by the Condominium Board, cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such

default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making of any such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement in such Unit Owner's Unit or to any such Common Element for which such Unit Owner is responsible, together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Section 5.2 *Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units*.

(A) The provisions of this subsection (A) are subject in their entirety to the provisions of subsection (B) of this section 5.2 set forth below. No Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair, in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require the Unit Owner to: (i) procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe; and (ii) execute an alteration agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair, may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in subsection (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done. The Condominium Board shall have the right to approve Unit Owner's contractors and materialpeople. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other worker employed in the Buildings or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union. Unit Owners shall not be permitted to engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor in connection with a Unit Owner's alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to such Unit. The Condominium may impose charges upon the Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in reviewing the Unit Owner's request for approval and in monitoring the work performed until completion and a fee payable to the Managing Agent for processing the alteration application.

(B) Except to the extent prohibited by Law, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any:

i) to make alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of Unsold Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in each Unsold Unit;

ii) to amend the Certificate of Occupancy of the Building(s) with respect to the use or number of the Unsold Units;

iii) without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine any Unsold Unit and/or (ii) change any Unsold Units in size by relocating a boundary wall between Unsold Units and/or or (iii) otherwise change the size and/or number of Unsold Units, including incorporating General Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of any Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Unsold Units their respective Common Interest;

provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement, or change in, to, of, or upon any Unsold Unit:

a) no physical modifications shall be made to any other Unit and the Common Interest and (other than Unsold Units), as the case may be, or interior dimensions of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto.

b) Sponsor shall comply with Law and the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

c) Sponsor shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

d) such alteration, addition, improvement, repair or change shall not jeopardize the soundness, mechanical systems or structural integrity of any part of the Buildings or the safety of any tenant or other persons at the Property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the aggregate amounts of the Common Interest of all the Units shall always remain at 100%, and no reapportionment of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest of the affected Unit has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 of the Declaration. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered by Sponsor or any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. By written permission of the Condominium Board, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, any other Unit Owner may be given with respect to such Unit the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Article with respect to Unsold Units.

(C) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Unit Owners (including without limitation Sponsor), prior to the making of any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to their respective Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, must (i) procure and maintain such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, (ii) indemnify the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent against any liability arising from the work and (iii) comply with Law. All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with Law. The Condominium Board shall execute applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit provided that, with respect to all such work of a structural nature to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements (but other than that of the nature described in subsection (B) of this section 5.2), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of subsection (A) of this section 5.2.

(D) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in subsection (C) hereof; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialperson, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, shall agree (in a writing executed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence of such writing), to indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the Members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

(E) In addition to the requirements set forth above in this section 5.2, until a PCO is obtained for the Buildings, no Unit Owner shall make any alterations in or to the Unit or its appurtenant

Common Elements without first notifying Sponsor in writing and complying with Sponsor's requirements with respect to the alterations. Such requirements may include, but need not be limited to, the requirements that:

(i) such work not include any change that would result in any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO;

(ii) the Unit Owner post a bond or other similar security that is reasonably acceptable to Sponsor in any amount sufficient (in Sponsor's reasonable judgment) to insure the diligent completion of the work and the filing of any required notices or certificates with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction with respect to such work and the completion of the work;

(iii) such work not be commenced until the Unit Owner causes all required plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications to be filed with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, procures all required permits and licenses with respect to the same, and delivers copies of all such plans, specifications, notices, certifications, permits and licenses to Sponsor;

(iv) such work be diligently prosecuted to completion in compliance with all plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications and in conformity with all permits and licenses;

(v) Sponsor and its representatives shall be given reasonable opportunity, from time to time, to inspect such work as it progresses;

(vi) promptly after the completion of such work, all necessary inspections and approvals of the work shall be obtained, all necessary notices and/or certifications shall be filed with the appropriate governmental authorities and Sponsor shall be given a copy of all such inspections, approvals, notices and certifications;

(vii) the Unit Owner shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from any cost, expense, claim, or liability arising, directly or indirectly, from such work, including, without limitation, any cost, expense, claim, or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor due to any violation of Law or due to any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Buildings (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued) as a result of such work or the failure to make all appropriate governmental filings in connection with same; and

(viii) all contractors shall be duly licensed to the extent required by applicable Law and, if required under any contract with any union whose members are performing services at the Buildings (including, without limitation, services directly or indirectly at the behest, for the benefit, or for the account of Sponsor, any other Unit Owner, or the Condominium Board), such work shall be performed solely by union members.

If any Unit Owner commences any such alterations in violation of the foregoing terms and conditions, or fails to comply with the reasonable requirements of Sponsor in connection with the alterations, Sponsor shall be entitled to cause such work by the Unit Owner to be halted, including, without limitation, to cause the Managing Agent to deny access to the Buildings to the Unit Owner's workers and suppliers, until the Unit Owner complies with the same. During the period until the Unit Owner is permitted hereunder to resume its work, Sponsor shall have the right to (a) perform any and all work in and to the Unit as shall be necessary, in Sponsor's sole judgment, in order to avoid or mitigate any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building(s) (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO), whether or not such work shall be in compliance with the plans and specifications for the work theretofore performed by, or on behalf of, such Unit Owner, (b) close out or otherwise assume complete control over any open applications

and/or permits associated with the work, including without limitation to substitute the person who opened the application or permit with an architect chosen by Sponsor, and/or (c) otherwise take any other actions necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion (to the extent permitted by Law) in order to avoid or mitigate any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building(s) (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO). Any costs or expenses incurred by Sponsor associated with the foregoing provisions (a), (b), and/or (c) shall be borne by such Unit Owner and shall be paid to Sponsor within 15 days of Sponsor's written demand therefor.

Section 5.3 *Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, whenever the cost and expense of such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, exceed $500,000, at any one time, in any fiscal year, such proposed alterations, additions or improvements shall not be made unless first approved by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Unit) owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Common Interest at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners, as applicable, and by the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing $500,000 or less, in any fiscal year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of either the Unit Owners or any Mortgage Representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to any of the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the prior written consent of Sponsor is first obtained, provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary if such additions, alterations, or improvements to the Common Elements is required to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer. In no event will the limitations imposed in the preceding sentence continue beyond the earlier to occur of (i) 5 years from the First Closing or (ii) until such time as Sponsor no longer owns 25% in number of all Units.

Section 5.4 *Insurance*.

(A) To the extent commercially reasonable, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, a commercial package policy including fire and special causes of loss, on at minimum a replacement cost valuation or replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, insuring the entire Buildings (excluding each Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property) together with all building service machinery contained therein, and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interest may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of (a) subrogation, (b) a cross-liability endorsement and (c) pro-rata reduction of liability if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage;

(ii) a provision that any settlement of claim will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in section 5.5 hereof;

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subsection (ii) above and in section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either canceled or substantially modified except upon at least 10 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and all insureds who may have requested such notice, including Permitted Mortgagees.

Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all such policies and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be on file at the office of Managing Agent. Copies thereof shall be delivered to any Unit Owner or Permitted Mortgagee on written request thereof.

(B) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable:

(i) commercial general liability insurance written by companies with an A.M. Best Company rating of at least A-VII, covering all claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as named insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each Member thereof, (b) Managing Agent or manager (if any), (c) each officer and employee of the Condominium and (d) each Unit Owner (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's own Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto), with such coverage to be primary and not on an excess or contributory basis with any other policy which may be available to the Condominium Board or Managing Agent;

(ii) rent insurance;

(iii) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;

(iv) boiler and machinery insurance;

(v) water damage legal liability insurance;

(vi) officers' and directors' liability insurance;

(vii) fidelity bonds;

(viii) commercial umbrella insurance in the minimum amount of $10,000,000;

(ix) real property insurance; and

(x) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

(C) All policies of insurance to be maintained by the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subsection (A) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to not less than 80% of the full replacement cost of the Buildings, exclusive of footings and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, as approved by an insurance carrier, authorized to do business in New York, a qualified insurance broker, or another qualified source;

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to provision (i) of subsection (B) hereof, such policies shall contain aggregate limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, and commercial umbrella insurance in the minimum amount of $10,000,000; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to provision (ii) of subsection (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(D) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

(E) For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit, unless Sponsor's prior written consent is obtained, the Condominium Board must maintain, at a minimum, the types and coverage amounts of insurance set forth in the First Year's Budget.

(F) The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property. Each Unit Owner shall, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect such insurance, the types and amounts of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, insuring the Units, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Unit Owner Property as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable and provide that the liability of the carriers issuing the insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. All such certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds. For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit, any change or elimination of such requirement may only be made upon Sponsor's prior written consent. Evidence of such insurance must be provided by the purchaser at the closing of title of each Unit and thereafter, whenever requested by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent.

Section 5.5 *Casualty or Condemnation*.

(A) In the event that either (i) the Buildings are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty ("Casualty Loss") or (ii) the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements or the Units, or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain ("Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable either to the Condominium Board, if the same shall be $1,000,000 or less in the aggregate, or to the Insurance Trustee, if the same shall exceed $1,000,000 in the aggregate. In either instance, subject to the provision of subsection (D) of this section 5.5, all such monies actually received ("Trust Funds") shall be first solely and exclusively used to make repairs or replacement to any damaged or destroyed Shared Facilities, and the remainder shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners (with respect to the portion thereof allocated to a Casualty Loss to the Buildings or any part thereof or a Taking of the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements or the Units) and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this subsection (A) or elsewhere in this section 5.5, however, in the event that any Unit, any portion thereof, or any Limited Common Element appurtenant thereto are taken in a Taking (regardless of whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously

taken), no such Unit Owner shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) Subject to the terms of subsection (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration ("Work") of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Buildings (excluding the Units and Unit Owner Property) affected by such Casualty Loss, or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. Damage or destruction to a Unit shall be promptly repaired or restored by the Unit Owner of the affected Unit. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. If a Unit Owner fails to repair or restore the Unit, the Condominium Board may cause the Unit to be repaired or restored and all costs in connection therewith shall be charged to the defaulting Unit Owner as a Special Assessment.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of subsections (B) and (D) of this section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interest, for Work to the General Common Elements and against all Unit Owners, and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, with respect to Work to the Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this subsection (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remaining unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common Interest, with respect to Work to the Common Elements, free of any claim of any lienor (including without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee). Until such time that the lien of a Sponsor Loan has been released, the "Insurance Trustee" for the purposes of subsection (C) of this section 5.5 shall be deemed to be such Sponsor Lender.

(D) If either 75% or more of the Buildings is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or 75% or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless 75% or more of all Unit Owners (including Sponsor if Sponsor shall then own any Units), in aggregate Common Interest, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of subsections (B) and (C) hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the General Common Elements or shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the Limited Common Elements except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to pay off any Permitted Mortgage and other unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit in the

order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interest of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. The Condominium Board shall not be required to take any action to obtain the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives as set forth in this section 5.5(D) other than the requirements set forth in section 8.7 of these By-Laws. The provisions of this section 5.5(D) may not be amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit.

(E) In the event that the damage resulting from a Casualty Loss shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the Unit Owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall not be abated.

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of subsection (D) hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest, appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the Taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest of such Unit, and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interest of the other remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Condominium Board and the owners of all of the other or remaining Units together with the holders of the Permitted Mortgages.

(G) As used in this section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "Prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than either: (a) sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (b) 90 days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust Funds are payable to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of subsection (A) of this section 5.5, sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "Promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

Section 5.6 *Use of the Property.*

(A) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon the prior approval of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(B) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on, or to the Common Elements that will impair the structural integrity of the Property or will structurally change the Buildings, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

(C) The Condominium Board, Sponsor, and their respective Permitted Users shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other such causes in or around the Buildings, including without limitation in Units and/or the Storage Lockers. Any loss or damage in any Unit as a result thereof will be at the sole cost of the Unit Owner and/or the Storage Locker licensee, as applicable.

Section 5.7 *Use of the Units*.

(A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with, the terms contained in the balance of this section 5.7.

(B) The Units shall be used for residential purposes only – including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution (unless otherwise set forth herein), but excluding "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use. Not more than one family may occupy a Unit at any one time. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary, or any other entity (including, but not limited to, any federal or state agency, any foreign government and any embassy, consulate or other official representative thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents in writing) by such individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or a member of such limited liability company, or by such individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any such Unit by such Family Members). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor (with respect to the Unsold Units) or the Condominium (with respect to sold Units) may, in their sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set forth above to occupy a Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Unit (as opposed to the entire Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 5.7, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Unit Owners, grant permission for the use of any Unit as a professional office or for any purpose, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Buildings. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in subsection (B) hereof.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section 5.7, Sponsor may, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, (1) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of

occupancy for the Buildings or any other applicable governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, and (3) lease any Unsold Unit to third parties for either long term or short term stays, in compliance with Law.

Section 5.8 *Use of the Common Elements*.

(A) Subject to the terms of subsections (B) and (C) of this section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and equipment of the Buildings and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. In addition, no furniture, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, or any other part of the Common Elements (except for those areas designated as a Storage Locker Area) without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. The lobbies, vestibules, common halls, and stairways shall be used only for normal passage through them.

(B) The owner or owners of any 2 or more Units, which Units are the only Units serviced or benefited by any General Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway that is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, with the consent of the Condominium Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), have the right to use such General Common Elements exclusively, as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interest shall be made by reason thereof. In such event, however, such owner or owners shall, at such owner's or their sole cost and expense, both (i) operate, maintain and repair such General Common Element for so long as such owner or owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii) restore such General Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner or owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

(C) The terms of subsection (A) of this section 5.8 shall not apply to Sponsor for so long as there are any Unsold Units. Sponsor shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs, of any size or content determined by Sponsor on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor including the area adjacent to the main entrance of the Buildings; (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements (such as lobbies, corridors and the like), to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Buildings expressly undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and the Condominium Documents. In no event, however, shall Sponsor be entitled to use any Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

(D) Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor continues to own any Unsold Unit, and the Condominium Board shall have the right to lease, sublease, license, sell or otherwise convey to a Unit Owner any portion of the Common Elements which either Sponsor or the Condominium Board determines is no longer needed for the furnishing of the services and facilities (including reasonable access) for which such Common Elements were reasonably intended. Any revenue received for the sale, leasing, subleasing, licensing or other conveyance of such Common Elements shall be retained solely by Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as applicable.

Section 5.9 *Use of the Storage Lockers* .

(A) A Storage Locker may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item be stored therein.

(B) No Storage Locker may be used for any Prohibited Use. The use of a Storage Locker for a Prohibited Use can result in violations being posted against the Building. Any and all costs or expenses incurred by the Condominium or other Unit Owner as a result of any Prohibited Use of a Storage Locker shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Locker for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Locker, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. A Storage Locker may only be licensed or sublicensed to another Unit Owner or a Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Unit and in no event shall be transferred independently of the ownership of a Unit.

(D) The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the use of, insurance coverage for, and access to the Storage Lockers and Storage Locker Area.

Section 5.10 *Rights of Access.*

(A) Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), or to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access (including the right of forced entry if required in the discretion of the party seeking such entry) to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and any Storage Locker and the Storage Locker Area for the purposes of:

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the Rules and Regulations committed by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in the Unit and threatening another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the structural elements, mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within the Unit, Storage Locker, or elsewhere in the Buildings;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to the Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Buildings or for the safety of the occupants of the Buildings or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Buildings), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than 1 day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. In cases of emergency, however, such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, materialpersons, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements (including Limited

Common Elements and the Storage Lockers) for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit and/or any appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency (i.e. a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Buildings or for the safety of occupants of the Buildings, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Buildings).

Section 5.11 *Modification of the Rules and Regulations.* The Condominium Board shall have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be overruled by a vote of at least 66 2/3% of all Unit Owners, in number and Common Interest. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Rules and Regulations shall be furnished to all Unit Owners not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall not have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations if the same would adversely affect Sponsor without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

Section 5.12 *Real Estate Taxes.* Unless and until real estate taxes are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City Collector, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes as a Common Expense. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit, or to such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such real estate taxes affecting such Owner's Unit to the date of the Closing of Title to such Unit.

Section 5.13 *Fuel.* Unless and until fuel is billed directly to Unit Owners by the supply company, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of fuel (for heating and cooling) serving or benefiting any Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Units and/or the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements. In the event there is a particular or unique use being made of a Unit and/or Common Element, the Condominium Board shall cause a new survey to be made the cost of which shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Section 5.14 *Water Charges and Sewer Rents.* Unless and until water is separately metered in a Unit and water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to a Unit Owner by the City Collector, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of water serving or benefiting a Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Units and/or the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements. In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a Common Expense.

Section 5.15 *Electricity.*

(A) Electricity for each Unit shall be either individually direct metered or submetered for each Unit (or portion thereof).

(B) If individually direct metered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the billing utility directly for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit (or portion thereof) and in the Limited Common Elements to which such Unit has exclusive access.

(C) If the Units are submetered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay bills for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit either to the Condominium Board or to the utility company or to the servicing company engaged by the Condominium Board to perform such services all at the direction of the Condominium Board. The Common Expenses shall include fees for administering and servicing the submeters. In the event that a Unit Owner fails to pay for its submetered electricity, the Condominium Board shall be responsible to pay such expense on the Unit Owner's behalf and such electricity charges shall be deemed Common Charges allocable to the defaulting Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall have a lien for non-payment of the expense as provided in Article 6.5 of these By-Laws.

(D) Electricity for the Common Elements shall be supplied through one or more separate meters therefor and the cost thereof will be paid by the Condominium Board and will be borne by the Unit Owners as Common Charges.

(E) In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a Common Expense.

(F) Any disputes with respect to submetering rates and billing must be submitted to Arbitration pursuant to Article 10 of these By-Laws.

Section 5.16 *Record and Audits.*

(A) The Treasurer of the Condominium, or the Managing Agent under the supervision of such Treasurer, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records and books of account with respect to the financial affairs of the Condominium, which records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid, as well as all Permitted Mortgagees having an interest in such Unit.

(B) Within 4 months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing each such report shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense. The fiscal year of the Condominium shall be a calendar year.

ARTICLE 6

COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1 *Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.*

(A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in section 2.5 hereof; (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the First Year's Budget. The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, not later than 10 days prior to the date upon which the first installment of newly-determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted

Mortgagees whenever requested in writing by such Permitted Mortgagees. The Condominium Board may, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Condominium Board shall not reduce the Common Charges payable during any fiscal year occurring within the Sponsor Control Period solely as a result of either reducing the number of employees of the Condominium below the number employed (or anticipated in the First Year's Budget) for the Property on the date of recording the Declaration except with Sponsor's prior written consent, or eliminate or reduce the insurance coverage below that provided for the Property on such date, except with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected by Unit Owners other than Sponsor. All Unit Owners will be given a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respects, to the strictures contained in section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses. Special Assessments relating to the Storage Lockers shall be levied solely against all Unit Owners owning such Storage Lockers. All Special Assessments relative to the Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Special Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than 15 days' written notice prior to the date upon which such Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of section 6.5 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any Common Element remaining after deduction of all expenses incurred in connection with generating the same shall constitute income of the Unit Owners and shall be collected on behalf of the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and applied against the Common Expenses attributable to the Common Elements for the fiscal year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied by the Condominium Board against the Common Expenses attributable to the Common Elements for the next succeeding year(s) of operation. No Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners pro-rata in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Any such distributions must be made by adjusting the Common Charges collected from Unit Owners.

Section 6.2 *Payment of Common Charges*

(A) All Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units for so long as the same are owned thereby) shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit and any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (A) above, during the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to waive all Unit Owners' obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided during such period, the basic operating costs of the Condominium (exclusive of reserves) are paid by Sponsor. Upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, no assessment will be imposed for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with Law. If the Condominium Board elects to waive Unit Owners' obligation to pay Common Charges, Unit Owners will remain responsible during such Waiver Period for individual Unit expenses, including without limitation real estate taxes and utility charges (if applicable).

(C) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against the Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by Unit Owner of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article 7 hereof. A purchaser or other successor-in-title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to such purchaser's acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted Mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure or sale. Any excess proceeds from such foreclosure or sale shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board in payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments. In the case of a Unit, any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure sale or from the defaulting Unit Owner shall be deemed a Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time the same is levied.

(D) Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these By-Laws, any Unit Owner may convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, without being compensated therefor, and, in such event, be exempt from the payment of Common Charges and Special Assessments thereafter accruing, provided, however, that: (i) all Common Charges and any Special Assessments then due and payable with respect to such Unit have been paid; (ii) such Unit is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than a Permitted Mortgage and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments; and (iii) no violation of any provision of the Condominium Documents then exists with respect to such Unit. However, in no event shall Sponsor be permitted to convey any Unsold Unit to the Condominium Board and thereby exempt itself from Common Charges and any Special Assessments attributable to such Unit thereafter accruing unless the aggregate Common Interest then appertaining to the Unsold Units constitute 15% or less of the

total Common Interest then appertaining to all Units, at least five years shall have elapsed from the date of the First Closing and, at the time of conveyance, Sponsor shall pay to the Condominium Board an amount equal to the product of the then current monthly Common Charges for the Unsold Unit(s) being conveyed multiplied by 24.

(E) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning the Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of subsection (C) hereof). Except as expressly provided to the contrary in subsection (E) of section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit) pursuant to the terms of section 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium to comply with Law.

Section 6.3 *Statement of Common Charges.* The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner.

Section 6.4 *Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners.* Any Unit Owner that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall deposit with the Condominium Board an amount equal to two (2) times the then current annual Common Charges for such Unit, subject to increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws. In the event that such Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Unit Owner is in default. If the Condominium Board applies or retains any part of said security, the Unit Owner in question, within ten (10) days after notice from the Condominium Board, shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

Section 6.5 *Default in Payment of Common Charges.*

(A) The Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the due date for the payment thereof, including, but not limited to the imposition of late charges, notice fees and the institution of such actions for the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) as a result of its attempt to collect unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of section 339-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in section 339-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges, together with all additional sums of money collectible by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay: (i) interest thereon at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any late "charges" theretofore collected), to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full, together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such unpaid Common Charges with interest as aforesaid and/or in foreclosing the aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs; (ii) a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, in such amount as may be determined by the Condominium Board from time to time, to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of the Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such late charges, interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

(D) If the Unit Owner shall at any time lease the Unit and shall default in the payment of any Common Charges or additional Common Charges, the Condominium Board may, at its option, so long as such default shall continue, demand and receive from the tenant the rent due or becoming due from such tenant to the Unit Owner, and apply the amount to pay sums due and to become due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium. Any payment by a tenant to the Condominium shall constitute a discharge of the obligation of such tenant to the Unit Owner, to the extent of the amount so paid. The acceptance of rent from any tenant shall not be deemed a consent to or approval of any leasing by the Unit Owner, or a release or discharge of any of the obligations of the Unit Owner hereunder. In the event the tenant fails to pay the rent to the Condominium after demand by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Unit Owner, against the tenant. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) in connection therewith, shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 7

SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS AND CONVEYANCE OF STORAGE LOCKER LICENSES

Section 7.1 *General.* Subject to the terms of section 7.5 hereof, each Unit Owner may (i) sell the Unit and (ii) lease the Unit for periods of not less nor more than 1 year, provided however, no Unit Owner may sell or lease the Unit except in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Article 7 and the policies and procedures established by the Condominium Board. Any purported sale or rental consummated in default in the applicable terms hereof shall be voidable at the sole election of the Condominium Board, and, if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the selling or renting Unit Owner shall be deemed to have

authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in the event of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in the event of an unauthorized lease) in the name of such Unit Owner. Such Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for all costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with such proceedings, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs.

Section 7.2 *Right of First Refusal.*

(A) Subject to the terms of sections 7.5 and 7.9 hereof, any contract to sell a Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests and any lease of a Unit ("Sale Agreement" or "Lease Agreement") shall contain the following language: "THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER ARE HEREBY MADE EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS IF ANY, OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF THE CONDOMINIUM WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTION EMBODIED HEREIN PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SECTIONS 7.2 AND 7.3 OF THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM, AS THE SAME MAY HAVE BEEN AMENDED." Promptly after any such bona fide Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement shall be fully executed, the Unit Owner executing the same ("Offeree Unit Owner") shall send written notice thereof to the Condominium Board by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice shall be accompanied by a fully executed, original counterpart of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, as the case may be, containing all of the terms offered in good faith by the prospective purchaser or tenant ("Outside Offeror").

(B) The sending of the notice referred to in subsection (A) of this section 7.2 shall constitute an offer by the Offeree Unit Owner to sell the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, or to lease the Unit, as the case may be, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, subject, however, to any variance therefrom provided in section 7.3 hereof. The giving of such notice shall further constitute a representation by the Offeree Unit Owner to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, that such Offeree Unit Owner believes the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement to be bona fide in all respects. Thereafter, upon the written demand of the Condominium Board, the Offeree Unit Owner shall submit to the Condominium Board, in writing, such further information with respect to the Outside Offeror and the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement as the Condominium Board may reasonably request.

(C) The Condominium Board may elect, by sending written notice thereof to the Offeree Unit Owner by certified or registered mail not later than 30 days (in the event of a proposed sale) and 30 days (in the event of a proposed lease) after receipt of the notice referred to in subsection (A) hereof together with such further information as may have been requested pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) hereof, to purchase such Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise) on behalf of all Unit Owners upon the same terms and conditions as were contained in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement and stated in the response(s) by the Offeree Unit Owner to any requests for additional information pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, however, the Condominium Board shall not exercise any option set forth in this section 7.2 to purchase or lease any Unit without the prior approval of a Majority of all Unit Owners.

(D) The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law in connection with its exercise of its right of first refusal with respect to the sale or rental of a Unit.

Section 7.3 *Acceptance of Offer*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall elect, within the time and in the manner provided in section 7.2 hereof, to purchase a Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests, to lease

such Unit, or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, title shall close or a lease shall be executed, in either event in accordance with the terms of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium Board within 45 days after the day upon which the Condominium Board shall give notice of its election to accept such offer.

(B) If such Unit and its Appurtenant Interests are to be purchased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, such purchase may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy a Special Assessment against each Unit Owner (other than the Offeree Unit Owner) in accordance with the terms of subsection (C) of section 6.1 hereof and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance on or a hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its Appurtenant Interests. In addition, if the Outside Offeror was to assume or to take title to the Unit subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Condominium Board may purchase the Unit and assume or take title thereto subject to such mortgage or mortgages as the case may be. At the Closing of Title, the Offeree Unit Owner shall convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 399-o of the Condominium Act with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of the Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other transfer taxes arising out of such sale (including, if applicable, all New York State and New York City Transfer Taxes) notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Real estate taxes, mortgage interest (if applicable) and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Condominium Board or its designee as of the Closing date, notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Thereafter, such Unit shall be held, so long as the same is owned by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as tenants-in-common, and all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Unit and the entire Property, as herein provided.

(C) In the event that such Unit is to be leased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, the Offeree Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Condominium Board or such designee a lease covering such Unit by and between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Condominium Board or such designee, as tenant. Such lease shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., and shall contain all of the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement not in conflict with such form of lease, including, without limitation, the rental and term provided for therein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove or in the Lease Agreement, however, such lease shall expressly provide that the Condominium Board or such designee may enter into a sublease of the premises demised thereunder without consent of the landlord.

Section 7.4 *Failure to Accept Offer.*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall fail to accept an offer made pursuant to the terms of section 7.2 hereof within the respective times set forth in subsection (C) thereof, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be free to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within sixty (60) days after (i) notice of refusal is sent to the Offeree Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or (ii) the expiration of the period within which the Condominium Board or its designee might have accepted such offer, as the case may be. If the Offeree Unit Owner shall fail to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within such 60 day period, then, should the Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required again to comply with all of the terms and provisions of section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof, but not more often than once in any 12 month period, except the Condominium Board shall have the right to waive this for good cause shown, in its sole discretion.

(B) Any deed of a Unit and its Appurtenant Interests to an Outside Offeror shall expressly provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of all of the terms of the Condominium Documents, and, in the absence of such express language, the same shall be conclusively deemed to have been included herein.

(C) Each lease of a Unit to an Outside Offeror shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., subject to such modifications as may be approved in writing by the Condominium Board or such other form approved in writing by the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, each such lease shall be consistent with the Condominium Documents and shall expressly provide that:

(i) such lease may not be amended, modified, or extended without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance;

(ii) the tenant thereunder shall not assign the tenant's interest in such lease or sublet the premises demised thereunder or any part thereof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance; and

(iii) the Condominium Board shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder in the event of (a) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease or (b) a foreclosure of the lien granted by section 339-z of the Condominium Act.

Section 7.5 *Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal.*

(A) A certificate executed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent, stating that the provisions of section 7.2 hereof have been met by a Unit Owner or that the right of first refusal provided for therein has been duly released or waived by the Condominium Board and that, as a result thereof, the rights of the Condominium Board thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely upon such certificate in good faith. After the due issuance of such a certificate, the Unit to which the same shall relate, together with its Appurtenant Interests, may be sold, conveyed, or leased free and clear of the terms and conditions contained in section 7.2 hereof. The Condominium Board shall furnish or cause the Managing Agent to furnish without charge, such certificate upon written request to any Unit Owner in respect to whom the provisions of sections 7.2 hereof have, in fact, been terminated. In no event, however, shall the right of first refusal described in section 7.2 hereof be deemed released or waived by the Condominium Board (as opposed to satisfied pursuant to the express terms of sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof) in the absence of the certificate that has been duly executed, acknowledged and issued by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent as aforesaid.

(B) The terms and conditions contained in section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof shall not apply with respect to any sale, lease or conveyance of a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by:

(i) the Unit Owner thereof to any adult Family Members, to any combination of the same, or to a trust for the benefit of any of them (in which case the Condominium Board shall have the right to review the trust documents and provide for such terms and restrictions on such transfer as the Condominium Board deems advisable), provided, however, that if the succeeding Unit Owner is an infant or a person judicially declared incompetent of managing such person's affairs, then such Unit shall be held by the personal representative of such infant or incompetent, or in the case of a Unit Owner that is not an individual, to any entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interests of such Unit Owner or to any entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof:

(ii) Sponsor;

(iii) the Condominium Board;

(iv) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure; or

(v) any Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction;

(C) provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, all of the terms and conditions of this Article 7.

Section 7.6 *No Severance of Ownership.* No Unit Owner shall execute any deed or other instrument conveying title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any deed or other instrument purporting to affect one or more such interests shall be taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, conveyed, or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units. Nothing contained in this section 7.6, however, shall prohibit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.7 *Payment of Common Charges and Fees.* No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey or lease the Unit unless the Unit Owner shall have (i) paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, other than that of Permitted Mortgages, levied against such Unit, (ii) paid in full all fees charged by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units, including, without limitation, any working capital fund contribution imposed by the Condominium Board and (iii) paid in full to Sponsor the Resale Fee pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. However, where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments is made by the grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale of a Unit, a sale may take place notwithstanding the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the imposition of any fees by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units shall not apply to the sale lease, sublease, license or conveyance of a Unit by the reasons set forth in subsections 7.5(B) (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) of this Article 7.

Section 7.8 *Intentionally Omitted.*

Section 7.9 *Gifts and Devises, Etc.* Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by gift, or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy, without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the provisions of this Article 7.

Section 7.10 *Commencement of Time.* The period of time set forth in section 7.2 for which the Condominium Board has to waive its right of first refusal shall not commence until such time as the Condominium Board or its managing agent has received a completed sales or lease package, including all fees set forth therein, as the case may be, from a Unit Owner. If the information provided by the Unit Owner or prospective purchaser or tenant, as the case may be, is incomplete, the Condominium Board shall have the right to request additional information and the 30 day period will commence on receipt by the Condominium Board of the additional information.

Section 7.11 *Costs and Expenses.* All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements paid or incurred by the Condominium Board or by its Managing Agent in connection with any action taken by the Condominium Board with regard a violation of this Article 7, shall be borne by the defaulting Unit Owner as an Additional Common Charge.

Section 7.12 *Conveyance of Storage Locker Licenses.*

(A) Except for Sponsor, No Unit Owner shall be permitted to assign, convey or lease any Storage Locker to anyone other than a Unit Owner or its Permitted User. An Storage Locker License may be assigned by a Unit Owner at any time (and not subject to any right of first refusal by the Condominium Board) provided (i) the assignee is another Unit Owner at the Condominium; (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations under the Storage Locker License; (iii) notification of the assignment is promptly delivered to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements; and (iv) all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments and other obligations due to the Condominium have been paid in full.

(B) Storage Locker License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit, unless the Storage Locker License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of the Storage Locker License and these By-Laws. A Licensee may also voluntarily surrender a Storage Locker License to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may elect to terminate a Storage Locker License in the event that the Licensee defaults in its obligations under the Storage Locker License beyond any applicable cure periods or as otherwise provided for in the Storage Locker License. Upon the surrender or termination (for any reason whatsoever) of a Storage Locker License, the Condominium Board shall have the right in its sole discretion to issue a new Storage Locker License for the Storage Locker to another Unit Owner for such consideration as the Condominium Board shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion and without any obligation to compensate the former Licensee therefor.

(C) The Condominium Board has the authority to promulgate additional rules and/or restrictions regarding the procedures for assigning, transferring, surrendering, terminating, and/or otherwise conveying the Storage Lockers.

ARTICLE 8

MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 8.1 *General.* Each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage the Unit, subject only to the terms and conditions contained in section 8.2 hereof. Any Unit Owner who mortgages the Unit, or the holder of such mortgage, shall supply the Condominium Board with the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Condominium Board. Any Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering the Unit shall so notify the Condominium Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Condominium shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units." The terms and conditions contained in this section 8.1, however, shall not apply to Sponsor.

Section 8.2 *Restrictions on Mortgaging*

(A) No Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge, or hypothecate the Unit unless and until such Unit Owner shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall execute any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument

purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein.

(C) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form used by any Institutional Lender.

(D) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be held by an Institutional Lender, Sponsor, or by a Unit Owner providing purchase money financing in connection with the sale of the Unit.

Section 8.3 *Intentionally Omitted*.

Section 8.4 *Performance by Permitted Mortgagees.* Any sum of money to be paid or any act to be performed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may be paid or performed by such Unit Owner's Permitted Mortgagee, and the Condominium Board shall accept such Permitted Mortgagee's payment or performance with the same force and effect as if the same were paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

Section 8.5 *Examination of Books.* Each Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 8.6 *Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives.*

(A) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against a Unit Owner's mortgage. In the event that any such consent or approval shall be expressly required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, the decision of a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any are designated pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of this section 8.6, shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units.

(B) The holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages may, if they so elect, designate not more than 3 Mortgage Representatives by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or these By-Laws. Any designation of a Mortgage Representative pursuant to the terms of this subsection (B) shall be effective until any successor Mortgage Representative is designated pursuant to the terms hereof and written notice thereof is given to the Condominium Board. Unless otherwise required by Law, no holders of mortgages (which are not Institutional Mortgages) shall be entitled to participate in the designation of Mortgage Representatives, but all holders of mortgages encumbering Units shall be subject to all determinations made by the Mortgage Representatives pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws.

Section 8.7 *Notice to Permitted Mortgagees* .

(A) The Condominium shall provide written notice to the Permitted Mortgagees of each of the following events, to the extent applicable:

(i) any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments for more than 60 days. If the Condominium Board shall foreclose a lien on such mortgagor's Unit pursuant to the terms of section 6.5 hereof by reason of such default, the Condominium Board shall pay to such Permitted Mortgagee any net proceeds of any foreclosure sale of such Unit (after retaining all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board pursuant to the

Condominium Documents) or such lesser sum as shall be due and owing to such Permitted Mortgagee.

(ii) any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Condominium Board has knowledge then exists. In such event, the Condominium Board shall, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, also send a copy of such notice to the Permitted Mortgagee.

(iii) any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either (x) a material portion of the Condominium or (y) a material portion of a Unit.

(iv) a lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium.

(v) any proposed action by the Condominium Board that requires the consent of a specified percentage of Permitted Mortgagees or the approval of the majority of the Mortgage Representatives.

(B) In no event, however, shall the Condominium Board (including its Members, officers, agents, attorneys and employees) and Unit Owners be liable for any claims or liabilities and expenses for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in giving a Permitted Mortgagee any notice required under (A) above. Nonetheless, the Condominium Board shall give such missed notice with reasonable promptness after discovering such failure.

(C) Where the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives is required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or By-Laws, if the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within sixty (60) days after written receipt of the required consent, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 9

CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 9.1 *Self Help.* If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of Unit Owner's obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such 5 day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Buildings or for the safety of the occupants of the Buildings or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Buildings, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 9.2 *Abatement and Enjoinment.*

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor shall give to Sponsor the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 9.3 *Remedies Cumulative.* The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board or to Sponsor in this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 9.4 *Costs and Expenses.* All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of section 9.1 or subsection (A) of section 9.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of subsection (B) of section 9.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in provision (i) of this section 9.4, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in provision (ii) of this section 9.4, the offending party (i.e. the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this section 9.4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10

ARBITRATION

Section 10.1 *Procedure.* Any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before 1 arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after such arbitrator's selection or appointment. Any

arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration to be conducted hereunder shall be a member of a law firm having at least 5 members whose principal office is located in the City of New York.

Section 10.2 *Variation by Agreement.* The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of section 10.1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

Section 10.3 *Binding Effect.* The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of section 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 10.4 *Costs and Expenses.*

(A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute shall be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of disputant's counsel and expert witnesses.

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, shall constitute Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners.

ARTICLE 11

NOTICES

Section 11.1 *General.* All notices required or desired to be given hereunder (except for notices of regular annual or special meetings of the Unit Owners and except all meetings of the Condominium Board) shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) if to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in section l.5 hereof, with a copy sent by regular first class mail to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) if to a Unit Owner other than Sponsor, to such Unit Owner at Unit Owner's address at the Property;

(iii) if to Sponsor, to Sponsor at its principal office as set forth in the Plan;

(iv) if to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Any of the foregoing parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent, or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this section 11.1 shall be deemed given when mailed in the State of New York, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 11.2 *Waiver of Service of Notice.* Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 12

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

Section 12.1 *General.*

(A) All the provisions of this section 12.1 are subject to the provisions contained in section 12.2 and 12.3 hereof with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, or any Permitted Mortgagee.

(B) Any provision of these By-Laws affecting the (i) General Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting in accordance with the provisions of section 4.10 hereof. Any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effectuated in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective unless and until such instrument is duly recorded in the Register's Office.

Section 12.2 *Special Amendments.*

(A) (1) Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to these By-Laws and/or the Rules and Regulations as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unsold Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors; or

(iv) to relinquish any rights granted to Sponsor hereunder.

Provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of provision (i) or (ii) of this subsection (A) shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2) of this

Section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3) of this Section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

(2) Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute and record (or, at Sponsor's or the Development Rights Owner's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all the Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest, one or more amendments to these By-Laws and/or the Rules and Regulations as Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, deems appropriate to effectuate the same, with respect to Excess Development Rights, to effectuate Sponsor's or any Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of any Excess Development Rights in any manner permitted by Law, provided that no such amendment shall enable Sponsor or Development Rights Owner to utilize Excess Development Rights to increase the size, height, bulk, configuration and/or density of the Property.

(B) Any amendment to these By-Laws may be executed; (i) if on behalf of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, pursuant to the terms of section 12.2(A) hereof, by Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, or (ii) if on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

(C) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, if any Unit Owner, with the prior approval of the Condominium Board changes the size and/or number of Units owned by such Unit Owner by either (w) subdividing a Unit(s) into two or more separate Units, (x) combining a Unit into one or more Units, (y) altering the boundary walls between any adjacent Units owned by such Unit Owner, or (z) otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the owner of such Unit) which exclusively benefit a Unit into such Unit, then the Condominium Board on behalf of such Unit Owner and at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, shall have the right to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to these By-Laws and other documents which are necessary or appropriate to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the other Unit Owners, provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender, unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

Section 12.3 *Special Consents.*

(A) *Intentionally omitted.*

(B) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, the provisions of this Article 12 may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the written consent of Sponsor if the same relate to Sponsor.

(C) *Intentionally omitted.*

(D) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 12.1(B), the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in subsection (F) of section 5.5 of these By-Laws.

(E) Subject to the rights of Sponsor set forth herein, the foregoing Section 12.1 of these By-Laws may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing.

(F) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to Section 5.4 or 5.5, subsection (B) or subsection (C) of section 6.2, provision (iv) or (v) of subsection (B) of section 7.5 or Article 8 hereof shall be effective with respect to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless and until such Permitted Mortgagee shall have given its written consent thereto. If the Permitted Mortgagees fail to respond within sixty (60) days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 13

FURTHER ASSURANCES

Section 13.1 *General.* Any Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a Member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request in order either to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 13.2 *Failure to Deliver or Act.*

(A) If any Unit Owner or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, then the Condominium Board is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(B) If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Sponsor or any Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, then Sponsor or the Development Rights Owner, solely with respect to utilization, sale or transfer of Excess Development Rights, as the case may be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with

respect to any matter contained in these By-Laws which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 14

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 *Inspection of Documents.* Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Tax Lot Drawings, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours. Each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium during reasonable business hours, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 14.2 *Waiver.* No provision contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 14.3 *Conflict.* In the event that any provision of these By-Laws or of the Rules and Regulations shall be construed to be inconsistent with any provision of the Declaration or of the Condominium Act, the provision contained in the Declaration or in the Condominium Act shall control.

Section 14.4 *Severability.* If any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 14.5 *Successors and Assigns.* The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of Sponsor.

Section 14.6 *Gender.* A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine or feminine, includes the other one, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 14.7 *Captions.* The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By-Laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 15

TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Section 15.1 *General.* The Condominium Board intends to act in a manner consistent with enabling the Condominium to be eligible to elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 15.2 *Organization.* The Condominium is and will be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Property.

Section 15.3 *Inurement.* No part of the Condominium's net earnings shall inure, and the Condominium Board will act in a manner such that no part of such earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management,

maintenance, and care of the Property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments).

Section 15.4 *Residential Use.* Substantially all of the Units are and will be used by individuals for residences.

* * * * *

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. The sidewalks, entrance passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Property shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Units.

2. No bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or similar vehicle ridden in the Property or the common rooftop terrace. No baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the public halls, passageways, or other public areas of the Property.

3. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases, bulkheads, or fire tower landings of the Property, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

4. No Unit may be used for the storage of any flammable materials or any other materials the storage of which may constitute a building code violation or which will increase the insurance requirements for the Property.

5. No refuse from the Units shall be sent to the service area of the Property, except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may direct. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, Terrace or placed upon the window sills of the Property, and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

6. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors, stairways, or fire towers of the Property.

7. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes in the Property.

8. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Property, or the contents thereof. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in the Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Unit Owner or any Family Members, agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in the Unit any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of the Unit.

9. There shall be no barbecuing in the Units or any Common Elements other than in the common rooftop's outdoor kitchen, the private roof areas appurtenant to Units, and the private yards appurtenant to Units. With respect to the common rooftop, barbecuing shall only be permitted in the outdoor kitchen when utilizing the outdoor kitchen's grill and associated equipment. With respect to the private roof areas and the yards appurtenant to Units, all outdoor grills or barbeque equipment shall conform to New York Fire code requirements, including but not limited to proper signage, provision of fire extinguisher, and sand bucket (and no such grill shall be near any combustible materials).

10. No Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any

musical instrument, or shall operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Property, and in no event shall any Unit Owner practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

11. No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adopt a no-pet policy for the Property or policies with respect to size or number of pets per Unit. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, or other public portions of the Property, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Property.

12. No group tour, open house or exhibition of any Unit or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Unit, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in each instance. In the event that any Unit shall be used for home occupation purposes in conformance with the Declaration and the By-Laws, no patients, clients, or other invitees shall be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway, or vestibule.

13. Unless expressly authorized by the Condominium Board in each instance, not less than 80% of the total floor area of each room of each Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs, carpeting, or equally effective noise reducing material.

14. No window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. In no event, however, shall any windows of any Unit be colored or painted.

15. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in any Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Unit, (ii) to make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window guards and/or window stops in the Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) to otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Unit comply with Law. Unit Owners and their Permitted Users are prohibited from modifying or tampering with any window guards and/or window stops installed in the Unit.

16. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

17. No radio or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Property, and no sign, notice, advertisement, or illumination (including, without limitation, "For Sale," "For Lease," or "For Rent" signs) shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the

Property, except such as are permitted pursuant to the terms of Declaration and/or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Nothing shall be projected from any window of a Unit without similar approval.

18. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

19. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Property shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of the Unit.

20. Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

21. The access doors located in various portions of the ceiling of the Units shall not be obstructed in any manner which would prevent access to the ceiling hung units located within such ceilings.

22. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workperson authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least 1 day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

23. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to the Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

24. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by an agent, servant, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for the Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the Managing Agent shall (except as provided in Rule 22 above) be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

25. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever, enter upon, or attempt to enter upon, the roof of the Property unless such roof is part of a lawful Terrace or common amenity area at the time in questions.

26. No occupant of the Property shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Property on any private business.

27. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

28. No Unit Owner shall install any plantings on any Terrace or roof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Plantings shall be placed in containers impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least two inches from the Terrace or roof surface, and if adjoining a wall, at least three inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the containers to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a parapet wall, plantings may be contained in containers which shall be at least three inches from the parapet and flashing, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such Terrace or roof but shall stand on supports at least two inches above such surface. No planting shall be permanently affixed to a Terrace or roof surface but shall be able to be easily moved. It shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. Such Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary by or damage caused by such plantings. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to the Terrace appurtenant to any Unit to inspect the same and to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, build, restore, and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under through, adjacent to, or upon the same.

29. No Unit Owner shall enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in any way, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

30. No Unit Owner may install or place speakers on a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit.

31. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent.

32. When leaving the Unit for extended periods of time, Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall keep the Unit at a maximum of 80 degrees Fahrenheit from May 15 to October 15 and shall keep the Unit at a minimum of 60 degrees Fahrenheit from October 15 to May 15. Any damage resulting from a Unit Owner's or their respective Family Member, guests, domestic employees, agents, visitors or licensees failure to abide by the provisions of this paragraph shall be borne solely by the owner of such Unit causing the damage.

33. No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to Unit Owners or occupants or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by Unit Owners or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

34. The positioning or placement of furniture or other personal property in any of the stairwells that would impede or obstruct access or traffic flow to, from, and through the stairwells and stairs is strictly prohibited.

35. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall abide by any additional rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board.

36. Due to the risk of pipe ruptures, water damage, and other risks associated with freezing pipes, Unit Owners whose Units have appurtenant Terraces are required to shut off all water spigots located on their respective Terraces during winter months and otherwise during cold weather. If any maintenance, repairs, or replacements to any water spigots, piping, conduits, or other property (regardless whether a part of the Unit or a Common Element) are necessitated by the failure by a Unit Owner to comply with the foregoing provision, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner.

37. No individuals other than residents of the Property shall be permitted to use the outdoor kitchen in the common rooftop recreation space, and residents shall be responsible for their own preparations and clean-up when using the outdoor kitchen.

38. Residents are obligated to comply with the Property's smoking policy ("Smoking Policy"), which is annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Violations of the Smoking Policy may be addressed by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, including, without limitation, the imposition of fines or penalties against the Unit Owner in accordance with subsection 2.4(A)(xvii) of the By-Laws.

RULES AND REGULATIONS
SMOKING POLICY
FOR 235 NORTH HENRY STREET CONDOMINIUM

1. For the purpose of this smoking policy, the term "smoking" and similar terms means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted cigar, pipe, cigarette, e-cigarette or other tobacco or non-tobacco smoking product in any manner or in any form.

2. No Unit Owner, tenant, occupant, or any other person (including without limitation invitees, guests or contractors) occupying or visiting a Unit shall smoke (i) in any common area of the building, including without limitation all entrances, hallways, basement, stairwells, fire stairs, and amenity areas, and (ii) within a radius of thirty (30) feet outside all entrance doors of the Property, collectively "Prohibited Smoking Locations").

3. Persons may smoke within the Unit and on the Unit's appurtenant Terrace, provided however that such smoking does not trigger complaints of smoke odors permeating into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations. If the Condominium receives, and notifies the Unit Owner of, complaints regarding smoke odors permeating from their Unit and/or any Terrace into other Units or Prohibited Smoking Locations, the Unit Owner shall be obligated, at their sole cost and expense, to take all steps necessary to cause such complaints to cease, including but not limited to sealing holes, gaps and cracks in the Unit, installing air purifiers, and creating necessary pressure differentials.

4. Each Unit Owner shall inform all persons that do or will occupy or enter a Unit of this policy and shall be responsible for violations thereof. In the event of any violation of this policy, the Condominium Board shall impose a fine of $250 per occurrence on the common charge account of the Unit. The Condominium Board shall have the right to increase and decrease the amount of the fine and/or to modify, adjust, and otherwise regulate all policies relating to smoking in the Property in its sole and absolute discretion.

5. Each Unit Owner shall inform their household staff, co-occupants, and guests of this policy.

6. A Unit Owner who leases their Unit shall include a copy of this policy as an attachment to such lease.

7. A Unit Owner who violates this policy, or whose co-occupant, guest or other invitee violates this policy, shall be deemed to have agreed to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Condominium from, against and with regard to any loss or damage which the Condominium may incur, or any claim that may be asserted against the Condominium, as a result of such violation of this policy, including, without limitation, the amount of reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium in connection therewith.

8. Any monetary obligations by a Unit Owner to the Condominium under this policy shall be deemed additional common charges under the by-laws of the Condominium.

This smoking policy shall be deemed part of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, and shall be included in the purchase and leasing waiver application packages of the Condominium, and as part of all leases of Units in the Condominium.

EXHIBIT E

TO THE DECLARATION

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium ("Condominium") and by the street number 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated [DECLARATION DATE], and recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of Kings County ("Register's Office") on [DEC RECORDING DATE], as CRFN# [DEC CRFN #] ("Declaration"), or (b) in the By-Laws of 235 North Henry Street Condominium ("By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Units only]: The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block 2655 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Tax Lot Drawings, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease or license any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased;

(d) execute, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block 2655 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Tax Lot Drawings, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint 235 North Henry Street,

LLC ("Sponsor") as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to:

(a) amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents, including without limitation, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration, or (2) shall be required by (a) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit; or (3) shall be required to correct any inconsistencies or scriveners' errors in the Declaration, the By-Laws and/or the Tax Lot Drawings; or (4) relinquish Sponsor's rights under the Condominium Documents, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (1) or (2) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the Undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the Undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to, this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as (i) Sponsor shall cease to own any Unit in the Condominium; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan; and (iii) a PCO has been issued for the Property; and

(b) to effectuate Sponsor's and/or Development Rights Owner's utilization, sale or transfer of all or any portion of the Excess Development Rights, as set forth in the Declaration.

(c) to close out or otherwise assume complete control over any open applications and/or permits associated with any work commenced by any Unit Owner (including without limitation to substitute the person who opened the application or permit with an architect chosen by Sponsor) and otherwise take any other actions necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion (to the extent permitted by Law) in order to avoid or mitigate any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO), pursuant to Sponsor's rights under subsection 5.2(F) of the By-Laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

_____

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary

UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY

stewart title®

NY OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

ISSUED BY
STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 18 of the Conditions.

COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York corporation, (the "Company") insures, as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 9 and 10, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
   (a) A defect in the Title caused by
      (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
      (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
      (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
      (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
      (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
      (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
      (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
   (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
   (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.
5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
   (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
   (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
   (c) the subdivision of land; or
   (d) environmental protection

   if a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.

Countersigned by:

PROFORMA
Authorized Countersignature

KENSINGTON VANGUARD NATIONAL LAND SV(
Company Name

NEW YORK, NY
City, State

322727
Agent ID:

John Frates
President and General Counsel

Denise Carraux
Secretary

For coverage information or assistance resolving a complaint, call (800) 433-0014 or visit www.stewartnewyork.com. To make a claim, furnish written notice in accordance with Section 3 of the Conditions. For purposes of this form the "Stewart Title" logo featured above is the represented logo for the underwriter, Stewart Title Insurance Company.

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.
The use of this Form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.
File No.: TBD
NY ALTA Owner's Policy 06-17-06
Policy Serial No.: PROFORMA

KENSINGTON VANGUARD
NATIONAL LAND SERVICES

39 West 37th Street
New York, NY 10018
Tel: 212.532.8686
www.kvnational.com

Writers contact information
New York Office
39 West 37th Street
New York, New York 10018

PRO FORMA POLICY

This is a Pro Forma Policy furnished to or on behalf of the party to be insured. It neither reflects the present status of title, nor is it intended to be a commitment to insure. The inclusion of endorsements as part of the Pro Forma Policy in no way evidences the willingness of the Company to provide any affirmative coverage shown therein. There are requirements, which must be met before a final policy can be issued in the same form as this Pro Forma Policy. A commitment to insure setting forth these requirements should be obtained from the Company.

Additional matters may be added or other amendments may be made to this Pro Forma Policy by reason of any defects, liens or encumbrances that appear for the first time in the public records or come to the attention of the Company and are created or attached between issuance of this Pro Forma Policy and the issuance of a policy of title insurance. The Company shall have no liability because of such additions or amendments.

OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

ISSUED BY
STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE A

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A

Policy No.: PROFORMA

Amount of Insurance: $TBD

Date of Policy: TBD

1. Name of Insured:

   TBD

2. The estate or interest in the Land that is insured by this policy is:

   Fee Simple

3. Title is vested in:

   TBD

4. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows: SEE

   SCHEDULE A ATTACHED HERETO

Kensington Vanguard National Land Services of
NY, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

PROFORMA

SCHEDULE A

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A Policy No.: PROFORMA

The land referred to in this Policy is described as follows:

The Condominium Unit (hereinafter called the "Unit") in the building (hereinafter called the "Building") known as_____ Condominium and by the Street Address 235 North Henry Street, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the certain Declaration, dated _____, made pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (hereinafter called the "Condominium Act") establishing condominium ownership of the Building and the land (hereinafter called the "Land") upon which the building is situate (which Land is more particularly described below and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") on_____ as CRFN_____(which declaration, and any amendments thereto, are hereinafter collectively called the "Declaration"). The Unit is also designated as Tax Lot_____ in Block 2655 on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Bureau of the City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building filed with the Real Property Assessment Bureau of the City of New York as Condominium Plan No. _____ and also filed in the City Register's Office on_____ as Map No. CRFN_____.

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration)

The Land is described as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the westerly side of North Henry Street, distant 71.25 feet southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Norman Avenue with the westerly side of North Henry Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly along the westerly side of North Henry Street, 23.75 feet;

RUNNING THENCE westerly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, 75.00 feet;

RUNNING THENCE northerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, 23.75 feet;

RUNNING THENCE easterly, and part of the distance through a party wall and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, 75.00 feet to the westerly side of North Henry Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

PROFORMA

SCHEDULE B

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A Policy No.: PROFORMA

EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. Covenants, Restrictions, Easements and Agreements found of record:

   a. Terms and conditions set forth in the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws dated _____recorded _____as CRFN_____ but policy insures against damage occasioned by the premises not being a part of a condominium validly created pursuant to Article 9-B of the real property law as amended.

   b. One Dollar Condemnation Clause recorded in Liber 8115, Cp. 531.

   c. Declaration made by 230 Norman Avenue LLC, dated October 25, 2000 and recorded November 3, 2000 in Reel 5002, Page 1580.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey may show including possible encroachment upon the unit being insured by adjoining units and/or common elements and possible encroachments of the insured unit upon adjoining units and/or common elements. Policy, however, will insure that any encroachments by the insured unit may remain undisturbed.

3. The Administrative Code of The City of New York provides for liens, for fees or charges regardless of the fact that said fees or charges may not yet be entered in the public records. Policy will except any loss, claim or damage for any unpaid fees or charges by The City of New York entered in the records of the Department of Finance after the date of closing.

PROFORMA

ENDORSEMENT
ATTACHED TO POLICY NUMBER: PROFORMA

ISSUED BY
STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A

STANDARD NEW YORK ENDORSEMENT (OWNER'S POLICY)

1. The following is added as a Covered Risk:

   "11. Any statutory lien arising under Article 2 of the New York Lien Law for services, labor or materials furnished prior to the date hereof, and which has now gained or which may hereafter gain priority over the estate or interest of the insured as shown in Schedule A of this policy."

2. Exclusion Number 5 is deleted, and the following is substituted:

   5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes, assessments, water charges or sewer rents imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as Shown in Schedule A.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

Kensington Vanguard National Land Services of NY, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

PROFORMA

ENDORSEMENT
ATTACHED TO POLICY NUMBER: PROFORMA

ISSUED BY
STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A

WAIVER OF ARBITRATION ENDORSEMENT (OWNER'S OR LOAN POLICY)

The policy is amended by deleting therefrom:

(A) If this endorsement is attached to an ALTA Loan Policy: Condition 13.

(B) If this endorsement is attached to an ALTA Owner's Policy: Condition 14.

(C) If this endorsement is attached to a TIRSA Owner's Extended Protection Policy: Condition 12.

This endorsement is made a part of the Policy and is subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof and of any other endorsements thereto. Except to the extent expressly stated, it neither modifies any of the terms and provisions of the Policy and any other endorsements, nor does it extend the effective date of the Policy and any other endorsements, nor does it increase the face amount thereof.
Kensington Vanguard National Land Services of NY, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

PROFORMA

ENDORSEMENT
ATTACHED TO POLICY NUMBER: PROFORMA

ISSUED BY
STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A

CONDOMINIUM ENDORSEMENT
- NEW YORK -

The Company insures the insured against loss or damage sustained by reason of:

1. The failure of the unit identified in Schedule A and its common elements to be part of a condominium within the meaning of the condominium statutes of the State of New York.

2. The failure of the documents required by the condominium statutes to comply with the requirements of the statutes to the extent that such failure affects the title to the unit and its common elements.

3. Present violations of any restrictive covenants which restrict the use of the unit and its common elements and which are created by the condominium documents, except violations relating to environmental protection unless a notice of a violation thereof has been recorded or filed in the public record and is not excepted in Schedule B. The restrictive covenants do not contain any provisions which will cause a forfeiture or reversion of title.

4. The priority of any lien for charges and assessments at Date of Policy provided for in the condominium statutes and condominium documents over the lien of any insured first mortgage identified in Schedule A.

5. The failure of the unit and its common elements to be entitled by law to be assessed for real property taxes as a separate parcel.

6. Any obligation to remove any improvements which exist at Date of Policy because of any present encroachments or because of any future unintentional encroachments of the common elements upon any unit or of any unit upon the common elements or another unit.

7. The failure of title by reason of a right of first refusal to purchase the unit and its common elements which was exercised or could have been exercised at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is made a part of the policy and is subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof and of any prior endorsements thereto. Except to the extent expressly stated, it neither modifies any of the terms and provisions of the policy and any prior endorsements, nor does it extend the effective date of the policy and any prior endorsements, nor does it increase the amount of insurance.

Kensington Vanguard National Land Services of
NY, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

PROFORMA

ENDORSEMENT
ATTACHED TO POLICY NUMBER: PROFORMA

ISSUED BY
STEWART TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

File No.: 588494-S-NY-CC-KV-A

POLICY AUTHENTICATION ENDORSEMENT

When the policy is issued by the Company with a policy number and Date of Policy, the Company will not deny liability under the policy or any endorsements issued with the policy solely on the grounds that the policy or endorsements were issued electronically or lack signatures in accordance with the Conditions.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

Kensington Vanguard National Land Services of
NY, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

PROFORMA

6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.
8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A or being defective
   (a) as a result of the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of a transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction vesting Title as shown in Schedule A because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
   (b) because the instrument of transfer vesting Title as shown in Schedule A constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
      (i) to be timely, or
      (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
10. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 9 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
      (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
      (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
      (iii) the subdivision of land; or
      (iv) environmental protection;

   or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
   (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. 2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
   (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
   (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
   (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
   (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 9 and 10); or
   (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Title.
4. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction vesting the Title as shown in Schedule A, is
   (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
   (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 9 of this policy.
5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

CONDITIONS

1. **DEFINITION OF TERMS**

   The following terms when used in this policy mean:
   (a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b), or decreased by Sections 10 and 11 of these Conditions.
   (b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
   (c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
   (d) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.
      (i) the term "Insured" also includes
         (A) successors to the Title of the Insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase, including heirs, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, or next of kin;
         (B) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
         (C) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
         (D) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
            (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,
            (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured,
            (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity, or
            (4) if the grantee is a trustee or beneficiary of a trust created by a written instrument established by the Insured named in Schedule A for estate planning purposes.

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.
The use of this Form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

(ii) with regard to (A), (B), (C), and (D) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured.

(e) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.

(f) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.

(g) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.

(h) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.

(i) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.

(j) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.

(k) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

2. **CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE**

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

3. **NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT**

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

4. **PROOF OF LOSS**

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

5. **DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS**

(a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.

(b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.

(c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

6. **DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

(a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.

(b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.
The use of this Form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

7. **OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

(a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance. To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay. Upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in this subsection, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

(b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

(i) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or

(ii) to pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

8. **DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

(a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the lesser of

(i) the Amount of Insurance; or

(ii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy.

(b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured,

(i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and

(ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.

(c) In addition to the extent of liability under (a) and (b), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

9. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

(a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.

(b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title, as insured.

(c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

10. **REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment.

11. **LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE**

The Amount of Insurance shall be reduced by any amount the Company pays under any policy insuring a Mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is executed by an Insured after Date of Policy and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment to the Insured under this policy.

12. **PAYMENT OF LOSS**

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

13. **RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**

(a) Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.
The use of this Form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies. If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

(b) The Company's right of subrogation includes the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

14. **ARBITRATION**

Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is $2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of $2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

15. **LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

(a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.

(b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.

(c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.

(d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

16. **SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

17. **CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

(a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefor in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.
Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

(b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

18. **NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at Claims Department at 60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1260, New York, NY 10165.

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.
The use of this Form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

STIC Privacy Notice
Stewart Title Companies

WHAT DO THE STEWART TITLE COMPANIES DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION?

Federal and applicable state law and regulations give consumers the right to limit some but not all sharing. Federal and applicable state law regulations also require us to tell you how we collect, share, and protect your personal information. Please read this notice carefully to understand how we use your personal information. This privacy notice is distributed on behalf of the Stewart Title Guaranty Company and its title affiliates including Stewart Title Insurance Company (the Stewart Title Companies), pursuant to Title V of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (GLBA).

The types of personal information we collect and share depend on the product or service that you have sought through us. This information can include social security numbers and driver's license number.

All financial companies, such as the Stewart Title Companies, need to share customers' personal information to run their everyday business—to process transactions and maintain customer accounts. In the section below, we list the reasons that we can share customers' personal information; the reasons that we choose to share; and whether you can limit this sharing.

Reasons we can share your personal information.	Do we share	Can you limit this sharing?
For our everyday business purposes— to process your transactions and maintain your account. This may include running the business and managing customer accounts, such as processing transactions, mailing, and auditing services, and responding to court orders and legal investigations.	Yes	No
For our marketing purposes — to offer our products and services to you.	Yes	No
For joint marketing with other financial companies	No	We don't share
For our affiliates' everyday business purposes— information about your transactions and experiences. Affiliates are companies related by common ownership or control. They can be financial and non-financial companies. *Our affiliates may include companies with a Stewart name; financial companies, such as Stewart Title Company*	Yes	No
For our affiliates' everyday business purposes— information about your creditworthiness.	No	We don't share
For our affiliates to market to you – For your convenience, Stewart has developed a means for you to opt out from its affiliates marketing even though such mechanism is not legally required.	Yes	Yes, send your first and last name, the email address used in your transaction, your Stewart file number and the Stewart office location that is handling your transaction by email to optout@stewart.com or fax to 1-800-335-9591.
For non-affiliates to market to you. Non-affiliates are companies not related by common ownership or control. They can be financial and non-financial companies.	No	We don't share

We may disclose your personal information to our affiliates or to non-affiliates as permitted by law. If you request a transaction with a non-affiliate, such as a third party insurance company, we will disclose your personal information to that non-affiliate. [We do not control their subsequent use of information, and suggest you refer to their privacy notices.]

SHARING PRACTICES

How often do the Stewart Title companies notify me about their practices?	We must notify you about our sharing practices when you request a transaction.
How do the Stewart Title Companies protect my personal information?	To protect your personal information from unauthorized access and use, we use security measures that comply with federal law. These measures include computer, file, and building safeguards.
How do the Stewart Title Companies collect my personal information?	We collect your personal information, for example, when you ■ request insurance-related services ■ provide such information to us We also collect your personal information from others, such as the real estate agent or lender involved in your transaction, credit reporting agencies, affiliates or other companies.
What sharing can I limit?	Although federal and state law give you the right to limit sharing (e.g., opt out) in certain instances, we do not share your personal information in those instances.

Contact us: If you have any questions about this privacy notice, please contact us at: **Stewart Title Insurance Company, 60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1260, New York, NY 10165.**

ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION

O L S H A N

1325 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS ▪ NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019
TELEPHONE: 212.451.2300 ▪ FACSIMILE: 212.451.2222

EMAIL: WGLEICHER@OLSHANLAW.COM
DIRECT DIAL: 212.451.2231

August 4, 2022

235 North Henry Street, LLC
1001 Park Avenue, Apt. 6S
New York, New York 10028

Re: 235 North Henry Street Condominium

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the offering of condominium units under a plan entitled Condominium Offering Plan for 235 North Henry Street Condominium (the "Plan"), you have requested our opinion as Income Tax Counsel to the Plan concerning certain tax matters. Specifically, you have requested our opinion as to the deductibility for U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes of payments of mortgage interest and real property taxes by individual Unit Owners. You have also asked for our opinion as to the tax status of the condominium association.

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

We understand that under the Plan each Unit Owner will hold title to his Unit and an undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Property in fee simple. Under New York State law, each Unit and its interest in the Common Elements will be taxed as a separate parcel for real property tax purposes. Each Unit Owner may place a separate mortgage on his Unit and, by doing so, incur direct liability for the interest payable on such mortgage.

This opinion addresses certain of the U.S. federal, New York State and New York City income tax consequences that would result from the ownership of a Unit by an individual who is a resident of New York City for tax purposes, who purchased such Unit on or after the date hereof, and who uses the Unit as a qualified residence. It does not address, among other things, the tax consequences of ownership of a unit other than a Unit by any person or entity, or a Unit by corporations, other entities or foreign persons, or individuals who are not residents of New York City, or, except as specifically discussed, by an individual taxpayer in connection with his or her trade or business, for investment, or for the production of income.

In our opinion under present law, subject to the limitations discussed in the following paragraph, interest on a mortgage secured by a Unit paid or accrued by the owner of such Unit who is liable for the interest payment on such mortgage and who uses the Unit exclusively as his personal residence will be deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes in the appropriate year according to his method of accounting, provided that he itemizes his deductions. In rendering this opinion we assume that such interest is not prepaid, that the mortgage proceeds

were used by the Unit Owner to purchase the Unit, that the Unit is the owner's principal residence and that the Unit Owner is an individual.

Except as provided below, mortgage interest is deductible if paid or accrued during the taxable year on indebtedness which is secured by either the taxpayer's principal residence, as defined for purposes of exclusion of gain on sale under Internal Revenue Code ("Code") Section 121, or on certain designated second homes. However, a ceiling is placed on the amount of indebtedness which may be taken into account for purposes of this deduction. In general, with respect to indebtedness incurred in purchasing a Unit, this ceiling is $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return. [1] However, special limitations may apply to the deductibility of points and prepaid interest if any.

It is also our opinion under present law that real property taxes assessed against a Unit Owner's Unit which are paid or accrued by such owner will be deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes in the appropriate year according to his method of accounting, provided that he itemizes his deductions. Pursuant to changes in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes; state and local personal property taxes; state, local, and foreign income, war profits, and excess profits taxes; and general sales taxes (if elected) for any such taxable year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

We note that, with respect to a Unit Owner who is subject to the alternative minimum tax, no deduction is allowed for real property taxes paid by such Unit Owner and a deduction for mortgage interest is allowed to the same extent as described above.

Subject to certain limitations for high income taxpayers, the amount of mortgage interest and real property taxes described above that are deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes should also be allowable as deductions for New York State and New York City income tax purposes to a resident individual.

We have reviewed various documents included as exhibits in the Plan relating to the organization of the Condominium Board of 235 North Henry Street Condominium (the "Association"), including the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws of the Condominium (which are the instruments which will create the Association).

Our opinion has been requested as to whether the Association will be eligible to qualify as a tax-exempt organization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In order for the Association

[1] Without further Congressional action, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will expire pursuant to a sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Accordingly, the $750,000 and $375,000 threshold limitations will be increased to $1,000,000 and $500,000 respectively for taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026. The deduction for interest payable on certain home equity indebtedness was repealed pursuant to the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. However, as a result of a similar sunset provision contained in the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, for taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026 (assuming no further Congressional action), an individual may again deduct interest on an additional $100,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations mentioned above (or $50,000 of home equity indebtedness in excess of the threshold limitations in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

to qualify as an exempt organization for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Code Section 528, it must meet the following six conditions:

(1) The Association must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property.

(2) Sixty percent (60%) or more of the Association's gross income for the taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from owners of residential units.

(3) Ninety percent (90%) or more of the expenditures of the Association for the taxable year must be expenditures for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property.

(4) No part of the net earnings of the Association may inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property and other than by a rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments.

(5) The Association must qualify as a “condominium management association,” which is an organization meeting the requirements of condition (1), above, with respect to a condominium project substantially all the units of which are used by individuals for residences.

(6) The Association must properly elect to have Code Section 528 apply for the taxable year.

“Substantially all the units” of a condominium management association will be considered as used by individuals for residences if at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the total square footage of all Units within the project is used by individuals for residential purposes. Units that are used for purposes auxiliary to residential use are considered as used for residential purposes. These auxiliary purposes include laundry areas, storage rooms, and areas used by maintenance personnel. A special limitation is established for transient use. No building or Unit will be considered as used for residential purposes if, for more than one half the days in the Association's taxable year, such Unit or building is occupied by a person or series of persons each of whom occupies the Unit or building for less than thirty days.

You have advised us that more than 85% of the total square footage of the Units will be used by individuals for residential purposes and that no person may rent his Unit for a period of less than thirty (30) days. Accordingly, the "substantially all" test should initially be met.

Our review of the documents referred to above indicates that the Association meets all the organizational tests described above for qualification for exemption. Assuming the Plan is consummated in accordance with its provisions and that the Association, in its actual operation, meets the other tests set forth above, it is our opinion that the Association will be eligible to elect, on an annual basis, tax-exempt status under Code Section 528. If such exempt status is properly elected, it is our opinion that the Association will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax for the taxable years in which such election is in effect, except as noted in the following paragraph.

An effective election will exempt from U.S. federal income taxation all amounts received by the Association as exempt function income. This consists of amounts received as membership dues, fees, or assessments from owners of Units. However, the Association will be subject to tax on income which is not exempt function income to the extent such income exceeds expenses properly allocable to such income. Examples of income which is not exempt function income are interest earned on reserve funds, amounts received from persons who are not members of the Association, amounts received for work done on privately owned property which is not Association property, and amounts received from members for special use of the Association's facilities, the use of which is not available to all members as a result of having paid the dues, fees, or assessments required to be paid by all members.

If the Association fails to qualify as a "homeowners association," or if it does but chooses not to make the necessary election, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Association in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. Tax authorities may take the position that the Association is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of its income (including the non-membership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners. The tax treatment of the Association may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification.[2]

This opinion deals only with the specific tax matters discussed above, which do not necessarily comprise all tax matters which may be significant to purchasers of Units. We express no views as to any U.S. federal, New York State or New York City tax consequences other than as explicitly discussed in this opinion or as to the tax status or tax consequences of the Plan under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction. Accordingly, it is recommended that each prospective purchaser of a Unit consult with his own tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal, New York State, and New York City tax consequences of the purchase and ownership of a Unit.

This opinion is based solely on the facts and documents referred to above. No warranties are made that the tax laws upon which counsel bases this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, counsel to Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel to the Sponsor, the Association, or any other person be liable if, by reason of future changes in fact or applicable law, regulations, decisional law, or Internal Revenue Service rulings, the tax consequences described previously should change.

ALL UNIT OWNERS, POTENTIAL UNIT OWNERS, THE ASSOCIATION AND THE CONDOMINIUM ARE HEREBY INFORMED THAT (I) ANY TAX ADVICE CONTAINED IN THIS OPINION IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, (II) THE ADVICE IS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE

[2] To remove doubt in the area, the Association may be able to elect to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes if it files Form 8832 with the IRS within 75 days of its formation.

PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED IN THE PLAN, AND (III) EACH UNIT OWNER, EACH POTENTIAL UNIT OWNER, THE ASSOCIATION AND THE CONDOMINIUM SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Sincerely yours,

OLSHAN FROME WOLOSKY LLP

REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION

Korngold Powers LLP
COUNSELORS AT LAW
60 East 42nd Street
Suite 4600
New York, NY 10165
212.324.3398
korngoldpowers.com

August 9, 2022

Mr. Joshua Guberman
1001 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10028

Re: 235 North Henry Street
Block 2655, Lot 9
Brooklyn

235A North Henry Street
Block 2655, Lot 8
Brooklyn

Dear Mr. Guberman:

This letter is in response for a projection of the assessed value and real estate taxes upon conversion to a condominium at the above referenced property. You have advised us that there are presently four units in each building for a total of 8 units and there has been no recent or planned renovation work in the building. You have requested an estimate of the assessed value and real estate taxes for the initial budget year commencing December 1, 2022.

In order to prepare this letter and the opinion set forth herein, you have supplied us with certain information upon which we have relied. This information includes a square footage analysis of the project and the number of units in the property. We have also examined publicly available web sites maintained by the NYC Department of Buildings and Department of Finance.

We have also considered the recent tax assessment history of the property, the cost of the new project, the potential income for the new structure (if operated as a rental), comparable properties in the Borough of Brooklyn, which have been newly constructed or undergone renovation as well as market conditions in the general area.

In predicting the future assessed value and taxes , we have given further consideration to statutory restrictions on properties with ten or fewer residential properties.

Real Estate Tax Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis running from July 1 of any one year to the next succeeding June 30. The status of the building on January 5 of any one year is the basis of the assessment for the fiscal year beginning that July 1. The final assessment roll containing the final 2022/2023 assessed values was published on May 25, 2022 and showed the following values:

Block/Lot	Actual Total Assessed Value	Tax Class
2655/9	$289,179	2A
2655/8	$289,179	2A

Each property with only four units is presently in Tax Class 2A and will remain a protected tax class (2B) property if the lots are merged to contain 8 units. Tax Class 2A and Tax Class 2B are protected residential tax classes covering buildings where there are ten or fewer residential units and which limits the increases in assessed value that may be imposed on the building. Upon being converted to a condominium, the Department of Finance will place the lots in tax class 2C which is the equivalent to tax class 2A/2B but it merely indicates the property is either a cooperative or a condominium. Pursuant to Real Property Tax Law Section 1805, the assessor shall not increase the assessment of any parcel in this tax class in any one year, as measured from the actual assessment on the previous year`s assessment roll, by more than eight percent and shall not increase such assessment by more than thirty percent in any five-year period. Increases due to physical improvements are added in full to the next year's assessment and are not subject to the 8% and 30% limitations.

In June of 2021, the New York State Legislature passed legislation extending property tax abatements for homeowners in New York City cooperatives and condominiums through June 30, 2023 at the rate of 17.5% with buildings with average assessments greater than $60,000 per unit and a greater percentage for buildings with a lesser average per unit. Former Governor Cuomo signed this bill into law. Assuming the post construction assessed value is set as estimated in this letter, the abatement for eligible unit owners would be set at 17.5% of the annual taxes. A unit owner must acquire title by January 5 and an application must be timely filed with the New York City Department of Finance to be possibly eligible for the abatement for immediately successive tax year. The law makes additional changes from the original abatement law which will eliminate such abatement benefits for units which are not the primary residence of the owner. The law further limits the benefits to a maximum of three units in the building, one of which must be the primary residence of the owner. Units owned by limited liability companies and corporations are not eligible. In September of 2021, Governor Hochul signed into law an amendment to the existing condo abatement law which would require certain buildings to pay a prevailing wage to all building service workers in order to be eligible for this condo abatement. It is unknown at this time if unit owners will have acquired their ownership interests at a point in time by which they will be eligible to apply for this abatement or if this law will be reenacted. The residential unit owners will qualify for the abatement without paying a prevailing wage to all building service workers due to the small size of the building having less than 30 units. In predicting the taxes on this building we have not given any consideration to this tax benefit. Unit owners are advised to beware of various filing deadlines that may be included in the renewed law as well as possible changes in the level of abatement and eligibility.

The 2022/2023 class 2 residential tax rate has been set at $12.267 for each $100 of assessed valuation. Therefore, utilizing this rate, we make the following projection of the real estate taxes ***prior to any tax abatements or tax exemptions*** for the initial budget year commencing on December 1, 2022:

December 1, 2022- June 30, 2023 (7 Months of the 2022/2023 tax year)

Actual Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Estimated Real Estate Tax (7 Months)
$535,946	.12267	$38,351

July 1, 2023- November 30, 2023 (5 Months of the 2023/2024 tax year)

Actual Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Estimated Real Estate Tax (5 Months)
$535,946	.12267	$27,394

Total Estimated Initial Budget Year Taxes $65,745

Based upon our previous experience with such proceedings, we have issued the within letter our opinion is not a guarantee that such benefits will be available. In no event will we, as Sponsor's real estate tax counsel, be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion, or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, rules and regulations of the City of New York, decisional laws or administrative agency rulings, interpretations and policies on which we have relied which cause this opinion to be inaccurate. Interested parties should be aware that the estimate of the 2022/2023 real estate tax assessment and taxes covers a period into the future. Neither we nor any person can guarantee what the real estate taxes will be at any future date. As stated above, law or policies of government agencies may radically change the opinions expressed herein.

The opinion expressed herein is that of the undersigned, and does not purport to express the opinion of the New York City Department of Finance or any city or government agency. The Department's opinion may result in substantially different total taxes for the post construction tax year. This opinion letter is given as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to advise you of any change which hereafter may be brought to our attention. We consent to the inclusion of this letter in your offering plan.

Very truly yours,

KORNGOLD POWERS, LLP

Paul J. Korngold

By: Paul J. Korngold

FORM W-8
(CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)

Form **W-8BEN**

(Rev. July 2017)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals)

▶ For use by individuals. Entities must use Form W-8BEN-E.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW8BEN* for instructions and the latest information.
▶ Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do NOT use this form if:	Instead, use Form:
• You are NOT an individual	W-8BEN-E
• You are a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• You are a beneficial owner claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the U.S. (other than personal services)	W-8ECI
• You are a beneficial owner who is receiving compensation for personal services performed in the United States	8233 or W-4
• You are a person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Note: If you are resident in a FATCA partner jurisdiction (i.e., a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction with reciprocity), certain tax account information may be provided to your jurisdiction of residence.

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (see instructions)

1 Name of individual who is the beneficial owner

2 Country of citizenship

3 Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

4 Mailing address (if different from above)

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

5 U.S. taxpayer identification number (SSN or ITIN), if required (see instructions)

6 Foreign tax identifying number (see instructions)

7 Reference number(s) (see instructions)

8 Date of birth (MM-DD-YYYY) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (for chapter 3 purposes only) (see instructions)

9 I certify that the beneficial owner is a resident of _____ within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article and paragraph _____ of the treaty identified on line 9 above to claim a _____ % rate of withholding on (specify type of income):

_____.

Explain the additional conditions in the Article and paragraph the beneficial owner meets to be eligible for the rate of withholding: _____

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- I am the individual that is the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the individual that is the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates or am using this form to document myself for chapter 4 purposes,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is not a U.S. person,
- The income to which this form relates is:
  (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,
  (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an applicable income tax treaty, or
  (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is a resident of the treaty country listed on line 9 of the form (if any) within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country, and
- For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner. **I agree that I will submit a new form within 30 days if any certification made on this form becomes incorrect.**

Sign Here ▶

Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) — Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

Print name of signer — Capacity in which acting (if form is not signed by beneficial owner)

FORM W-9
(REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ _____ **Date** ▶ _____

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting,* later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code,* later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code,* later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester,* later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code,* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

***Note:** The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint*. You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR OFFERING PLAN

AGREEMENT made as of the filing date of the Offering Plan (defined below), between 235 North Henry Street, LLC ("SPONSOR") as SPONSOR of the Offering Plan and Starr Associates LLP ("ESCROW AGENT") as escrow agent.

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the SPONSOR of an offering plan for premises known as 235 North Henry Street Condominium and located at 235 North Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York 11222 ("Offering Plan"); and

WHEREAS, ESCROW AGENT is authorized to act as an escrow agent hereunder in accordance with New York General Business Law ("GBL") Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the New York Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, SPONSOR desires that ESCROW AGENT act as escrow agent for deposits and payments by purchasers or subscribers, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Offering Plan, and in accordance with the provisions contained in the Escrow Rider to the Purchase Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1.1. ESCROW AGENT will establish a master escrow account for the purpose of holding deposits, down payments, advances or payments ("Deposits") made by purchasers or subscribers ("Purchasers") pursuant to the Offering Plan at a commercial or savings bank authorized to do business in the State of New York entitled "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Account" ("Master Escrow Account").

1.2. All Deposits will be placed initially in a non-interest-bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. If ESCROW AGENT receives a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status), as applicable, from a Purchaser at the time the Deposit is delivered to ESCROW AGENT, the Deposit of such Purchaser will be promptly transferred from the non-interest-bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account into an individual interest-bearing sub-escrow account in the name of such Purchaser. At such time as the Deposit is released, the Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow savings account to the non-interest-bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon.

1.3. ESCROW AGENT has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories for the Master Escrow Account: Allan Starr, Esq., Andrea L. Roschelle, Esq., Samantha Sheeber, Esq., Adam Kriegstein, Esq., and Shaun Pappas, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. ESCROW AGENT and all Authorized Signatories have an address of 220 East 42 Street, Suite 3302, New York, New York 10017, and a telephone number of (212) 620-2680.

1.4. Neither ESCROW AGENT nor any Authorized Signatories on the Master Escrow Account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent (as those terms are defined in the Offering Plan), or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

1.5. ESCROW AGENT and all signatories designated herein hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposit from escrow.

1.6. The Master Escrow Account is not an IOLA account established pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497.

1.7. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement (defined below), or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of the Deposit. All interest will be credited to SPONSOR only in the event there is a consummation of the Offering Plan (i.e., the Offering Plan is declared effective) and Purchaser defaults.

2. DEPOSITS INTO THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

2.1. All Deposits received from Purchasers prior to closing, whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be deposited into the Master Escrow Account. All instruments to be deposited into the Master Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "Starr Associates LLP, Escrow Agent". Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. Any instrument payable other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited into the Master Escrow Account, shall be returned to the Purchaser promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such instrument by ESCROW AGENT. In the event of such return of Deposits, the instrument shall be deemed not to have been delivered to ESCROW AGENT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

2.2. Within ten (10) business days after tender of the Deposit submitted with the purchase agreement or subscription agreement ("Purchase Agreement"), ESCROW AGENT shall notify the Purchaser of the placement of the Deposit into the Master Escrow Account, provide the account number, and disclose the initial interest rate. If the Purchaser does not receive such notification within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, the Purchaser may cancel the Purchase Agreement and rescind within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York, 10005 ("Department of Law"). Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited in accordance with the Department of Law's regulations concerning the Deposit and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

3. RELEASE OF FUNDS.

3.1. Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Deposits of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Offering Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations). Consummation of the Offering Plan shall not relieve SPONSOR of its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and GBL Section 352-h.

3.2. ESCROW AGENT shall release the Deposit if so directed:

3.2.1. pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Offering Plan and Escrow Rider to the Purchase Agreement, upon closing of title to the Unit; or

3.2.2. in a subsequent writing signed by both SPONSOR and the Purchaser; or

3.2.3. by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

3.3. If the Deposits are not released pursuant to paragraph 3.2 and ESCROW AGENT receives a request by SPONSOR or Purchaser to release the Deposits, ESCROW AGENT shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Deposits. If ESCROW AGENT has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposits at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Deposits shall be released and ESCROW AGENT shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Deposits. If ESCROW AGENT receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposits within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, ESCROW AGENT shall continue to hold the Deposits until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraph 3.2. However, ESCROW AGENT shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Deposits with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

3.4. SPONSOR shall not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to:

3.4.1. a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Offering Plan or an amendment to the Offering Plan, or

3.4.2. all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

3.5. In the event SPONSOR and a Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement, ESCROW AGENT shall be entitled to release the Deposit to SPONSOR without the need for a written agreement from Purchaser.

4. RECORDKEEPING.

4.1. ESCROW AGENT shall maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven (7) years after release of the funds.

4.2. Upon the dissolution of ESCROW AGENT, the former partners of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

4.3. ESCROW AGENT shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of ESCROW AGENT relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

5. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF ESCROW AGENT.

5.1. ESCROW AGENT shall maintain the Master Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

5.2. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between ESCROW AGENT and Purchasers, and ESCROW AGENT acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations under GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

5.3. ESCROW AGENT shall not be liable to SPONSOR for any error in judgment, mistake of fact or law or for any act or omission on ESCROW AGENT'S part, including, without limitation, any act or omission which permits a Purchaser to rescind a Purchase Agreement, unless taken or suffered in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence on the part of ESCROW AGENT.

5.4. ESCROW AGENT shall be permitted to act as counsel for SPONSOR in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between SPONSOR and a Purchaser whether or not ESCROW AGENT is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as ESCROW AGENT.

5.5. ESCROW AGENT may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by ESCROW AGENT to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

5.6. ESCROW AGENT may consult with legal counsel selected by it and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to ESCROW AGENT in respect of any action taken or omitted in good faith by ESCROW AGENT hereunder in accordance with the opinion of such counsel.

5.7. The provisions of paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 shall apply only to SPONSOR and nothing contained therein shall be in derogation of the rights of a Purchaser under Article 23-A of the GBL.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SPONSOR.

6.1. SPONSOR agrees that SPONSOR and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver all Deposits received by them prior to closing of an individual transaction to a designated attorney who is a partner of, or attorney or legal assistant employed by, ESCROW AGENT within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by ESCROW AGENT from time to time.

6.2. SPONSOR agrees that it shall not interfere with ESCROW AGENT'S performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

6.3. SPONSOR shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Offering Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from each Purchaser and deliver such form to ESCROW AGENT together with the Deposit and Purchase Agreement.

7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

7.1. This Agreement shall remain in effect unless and until it is cancelled by either:

7.1.1. Written notice given by SPONSOR to ESCROW AGENT of cancellation of designation of ESCROW AGENT to act in said capacity, which cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent. Purchaser shall be deemed to have consented to such cancellation; or

7.1.2. The resignation of ESCROW AGENT upon giving notice to SPONSOR of its desire to so resign. Such resignation shall take effect on the date set forth in the notice from ESCROW AGENT, except such resignation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent with respect to Deposits held in the Master Escrow Account on the date of such resignation. Such amendment shall disclose the identity of the successor escrow agent, the bank in the State of New York where the Deposit is being held, and the account number in which the Deposits will be held, and shall be served on all Purchasers by SPONSOR; or

7.1.3. All units offered by SPONSOR pursuant to the Offering Plan have been sold and no Deposits of Purchasers from SPONSOR remain in the Master Escrow Account.

7.2. Upon termination of the duties of ESCROW AGENT as described in paragraph 7.1.1 or 7.1.2, ESCROW AGENT shall deliver any and all funds held by ESCROW AGENT in escrow and any and all Purchase Agreements or documents maintained by ESCROW AGENT relating to such funds to the successor escrow agent.

8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

This Agreement shall be binding upon SPONSOR and ESCROW AGENT and their respective successors and assigns.

9. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

10. ESCROW AGENT'S COMPENSATION.

SPONSOR agrees to pay ESCROW AGENT for services rendered by its attorneys and paralegals and expenses incurred by ESCROW AGENT in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, disputes arising with respect to the Deposit. SPONSOR shall not be charged with any administrative costs for maintenance of the Master Escrow Account. Prior to release of the Deposits, ESCROW AGENT'S fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by SPONSOR from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

11. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to other persons or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. INDEMNIFICATION

SPONSOR agrees to defend, indemnify and hold ESCROW AGENT harmless from and against all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of ESCROW AGENT'S duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by ESCROW AGENT in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

13. ALTERNATE SECURITY

In the event SPONSOR is authorized by the Department of Law to post a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond as alternate security to secure all or a portion of the Deposits, ESCROW AGENT agrees to be the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit or Surety Bond and to act as fiduciary with respect to such Letter of Credit or Surety Bond for the benefit of Purchasers under the Offering Plan whose Deposits were released from escrow in accordance with the "Escrow and Trust Fund" section of the Offering Plan or an amendment to the Offering Plan.

14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, read together with GBL Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h, the Department of Law regulations, and the Escrow Rider to the Purchase Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

ESCROW AGENT:

STARR ASSOCIATES LLP

By: _____
Name: Adam Kriegstein
Title: Partner

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET, LLC

By: _____
Name: Joshua Guberman
Title: Principal

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL

PART 20 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL CONCERNING THE OFFERING PLAN

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York, 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

We are the sponsor and the principal of sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR:

235 NORTH HENRY STREET, LLC

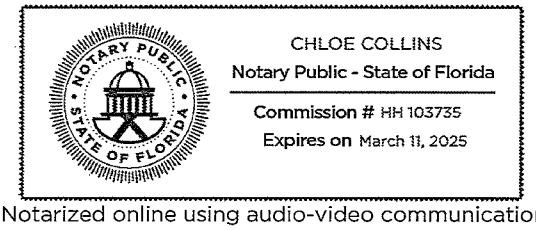
By: Joshua Guberman
Name: Josh Guberman
Title: Principal

PRINCIPAL OF SPONSOR:

Joshua Guberman
Josh Guberman

Severally sworn to before me
this 3rd day of August 2022

Notary Public



Notarized online using audio-video communication

CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT

PART 20: CERTIFICATION OF ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11122

Dear Sir/Madam:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the renovation of the property (the "Report"). We examined the existing portions of the renovated property on September 14, 2021 and prepared the Report dated November 28, 2022, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

We are a registered architect/licensed engineer in the State of New York.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(ii) in our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances; and

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

ADG ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN, P.C.

By: _____

Name: Chris Carrano

Title: President

(Engineer's or Architect's Seal)

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York and the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on: 11/28/22, 2022

Printed Name: Chris Carrano

Signature: _____

CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT

PART 20: CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT AS TO ADEQUACY OF CONDOMINIUM BUDGET

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
235 North Henry Street Condominium
235 North Henry Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

Dear Sir/Madam:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property retained our firm to review Schedules B and review Schedule B-1 (collectively, "Schedules") containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. True Management specializes in multifamily residential, mixed use and commercial property management and real estate brokerage services for approximately 150 properties throughout Manhattan, Brooklyn and Queens with over 10 years' experience in this field.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Schedules.

We have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential buildings.

We certify that the projections in the Schedules appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

We certify that the Schedules:

(i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the sponsor. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income or expenses for the first year of condominium operation. This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

We declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York and the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

Name/Title: Robert Silverblatt, President

Signature:

Date: 10/28/2022

TRUE MANAGEMENT

By:
Name: Robert Silverblatt
Title: President

REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk

NEW YORK REAL PROPERTY LAW § 339-kk

§ 339-kk. Rents.

(a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the Common Charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for Common Charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers have been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for Common Charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

§HISTORY: Add, L 1998, ch 422, § 3, eff July 22, 1998 (see 1998 note below).

EDITOR'S NOTES:

Laws 1998, ch 422, §§ 4, 5, eff July 22, 1998, provide as follows:

§ 4. This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to article 4 of the civil practice law and rules.

§5. This act shall take effect immediately, and is applicable to all cooperative corporations and condominiums in existence on or after such date.

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY FROM LEAD IN YOUR HOME

Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home

United States Environmental Protection Agency

United States Consumer Product Safety Commission

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

March 2021

Are You Planning to Buy or Rent a Home Built Before 1978?

Did you know that many homes built before 1978 have **lead-based paint**? Lead from paint, chips, and dust can pose serious health hazards.

Read this entire brochure to learn:

- How lead gets into the body
- How lead affects health
- What you can do to protect your family
- Where to go for more information

Before renting or buying a pre-1978 home or apartment, federal law requires:

- Sellers must disclose known information on lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards before selling a house.
- Real estate sales contracts must include a specific warning statement about lead-based paint. Buyers have up to 10 days to check for lead.
- Landlords must disclose known information on lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards before leases take effect. Leases must include a specific warning statement about lead-based paint.

If undertaking renovations, repairs, or painting (RRP) projects in your pre-1978 home or apartment:

- Read EPA's pamphlet, *The Lead-Safe Certified Guide to Renovate Right,* to learn about the lead-safe work practices that contractors are required to follow when working in your home (see page 12).

Simple Steps to Protect Your Family from Lead Hazards

If you think your home has lead-based paint:

- Don't try to remove lead-based paint yourself.
- Always keep painted surfaces in good condition to minimize deterioration.
- Get your home checked for lead hazards. Find a certified inspector or risk assessor at epa.gov/lead.
- Talk to your landlord about fixing surfaces with peeling or chipping paint.
- Regularly clean floors, window sills, and other surfaces.
- Take precautions to avoid exposure to lead dust when remodeling.
- When renovating, repairing, or painting, hire only EPA- or state-approved Lead-Safe certified renovation firms.
- Before buying, renting, or renovating your home, have it checked for lead-based paint.
- Consult your health care provider about testing your children for lead. Your pediatrician can check for lead with a simple blood test.
- Wash children's hands, bottles, pacifiers, and toys often.
- Make sure children eat healthy, low-fat foods high in iron, calcium, and vitamin C.
- Remove shoes or wipe soil off shoes before entering your house.

Lead Gets into the Body in Many Ways

Adults and children can get lead into their bodies if they:

- Breathe in lead dust (especially during activities such as renovations, repairs, or painting that disturb painted surfaces).
- Swallow lead dust that has settled on food, food preparation surfaces, and other places.
- Eat paint chips or soil that contains lead.

Lead is especially dangerous to children under the age of 6.

- At this age, children's brains and nervous systems are more sensitive to the damaging effects of lead.
- Children's growing bodies absorb more lead.
- Babies and young children often put their hands and other objects in their mouths. These objects can have lead dust on them.

Women of childbearing age should know that lead is dangerous to a developing fetus.

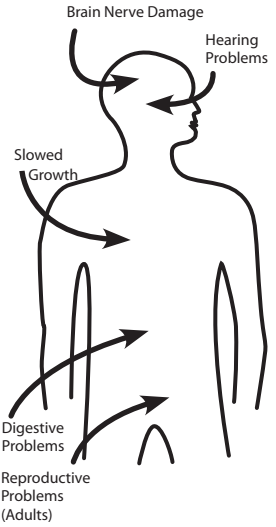
- Women with a high lead level in their system before or during pregnancy risk exposing the fetus to lead through the placenta during fetal development.

Health Effects of Lead

Lead affects the body in many ways. It is important to know that even exposure to low levels of lead can severely harm children.

In children, exposure to lead can cause:

- Nervous system and kidney damage
- Learning disabilities, attention-deficit disorder, and decreased intelligence
- Speech, language, and behavior problems
- Poor muscle coordination
- Decreased muscle and bone growth
- Hearing damage



While low-lead exposure is most common, exposure to high amounts of lead can have devastating effects on children, including seizures, unconsciousness, and in some cases, death.

Although children are especially susceptible to lead exposure, lead can be dangerous for adults, too.

In adults, exposure to lead can cause:

- Harm to a developing fetus
- Increased chance of high blood pressure during pregnancy
- Fertility problems (in men and women)
- High blood pressure
- Digestive problems
- Nerve disorders
- Memory and concentration problems
- Muscle and joint pain

Check Your Family for Lead

Get your children and home tested if you think your home has lead.

Children's blood lead levels tend to increase rapidly from 6 to 12 months of age, and tend to peak at 18 to 24 months of age.

Consult your doctor for advice on testing your children. A simple blood test can detect lead. Blood lead tests are usually recommended for:

- Children at ages 1 and 2
- Children or other family members who have been exposed to high levels of lead
- Children who should be tested under your state or local health screening plan

Your doctor can explain what the test results mean and if more testing will be needed.

Where Lead-Based Paint Is Found

In general, the older your home or childcare facility, the more likely it has lead-based paint.[1]

Many homes, including private, federally-assisted, federally-owned housing, and childcare facilities built before 1978 have lead-based paint. In 1978, the federal government banned consumer uses of lead-containing paint.[2]

Learn how to determine if paint is lead-based paint on page 7.

Lead can be found:

- In homes and childcare facilities in the city, country, or suburbs,
- In private and public single-family homes and apartments,
- On surfaces inside and outside of the house, and
- In soil around a home. (Soil can pick up lead from exterior paint or other sources, such as past use of leaded gas in cars.)

Learn more about where lead is found at epa.gov/lead.

[1] "Lead-based paint" is currently defined by the federal government as paint with lead levels greater than or equal to 1.0 milligram per square centimeter (mg/cm^2), or more than 0.5% by weight.

[2] "Lead-containing paint" is currently defined by the federal government as lead in new dried paint in excess of 90 parts per million (ppm) by weight.

Identifying Lead-Based Paint and Lead-Based Paint Hazards

Deteriorated lead-based paint (peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or damaged paint) is a hazard and needs immediate attention. **Lead-based paint** may also be a hazard when found on surfaces that children can chew or that get a lot of wear and tear, such as:

- On windows and window sills
- Doors and door frames
- Stairs, railings, banisters, and porches

Lead-based paint is usually not a hazard if it is in good condition and if it is not on an impact or friction surface like a window.

Lead dust can form when lead-based paint is scraped, sanded, or heated. Lead dust also forms when painted surfaces containing lead bump or rub together. Lead paint chips and dust can get on surfaces and objects that people touch. Settled lead dust can reenter the air when the home is vacuumed or swept, or when people walk through it. EPA currently defines the following levels of lead in dust as hazardous:

- 10 micrograms per square foot ($\mu g/ft^2$) and higher for floors, including carpeted floors
- 100 $\mu g/ft^2$ and higher for interior window sills

Lead in soil can be a hazard when children play in bare soil or when people bring soil into the house on their shoes. EPA currently defines the following levels of lead in soil as hazardous:

- 400 parts per million (ppm) and higher in play areas of bare soil
- 1,200 ppm (average) and higher in bare soil in the remainder of the yard

Remember, lead from paint chips—which you can see—and lead dust—which you may not be able to see—both can be hazards.

The only way to find out if paint, dust, or soil lead hazards exist is to test for them. The next page describes how to do this.

Checking Your Home for Lead

You can get your home tested for lead in several different ways:

- A lead-based paint **inspection** tells you if your home has lead-based paint and where it is located. It won't tell you whether your home currently has lead hazards. A trained and certified testing professional, called a lead-based paint inspector, will conduct a paint inspection using methods, such as:
  - Portable x-ray fluorescence (XRF) machine
  - Lab tests of paint samples

- A **risk assessment** tells you if your home currently has any lead hazards from lead in paint, dust, or soil. It also tells you what actions to take to address any hazards. A trained and certified testing professional, called a risk assessor, will:
  - Sample paint that is deteriorated on doors, windows, floors, stairs, and walls
  - Sample dust near painted surfaces and sample bare soil in the yard
  - Get lab tests of paint, dust, and soil samples
- A combination inspection and risk assessment tells you if your home has any lead-based paint and if your home has any lead hazards, and where both are located.

Be sure to read the report provided to you after your inspection or risk assessment is completed, and ask questions about anything you do not understand.

Checking Your Home for Lead, continued

In preparing for renovation, repair, or painting work in a pre-1978 home, Lead-Safe Certified renovators (see page 12) may:

- Take paint chip samples to determine if lead-based paint is present in the area planned for renovation and send them to an EPA-recognized lead lab for analysis. In housing receiving federal assistance, the person collecting these samples must be a certified lead-based paint inspector or risk assessor
- Use EPA-recognized tests kits to determine if lead-based paint is absent (but not in housing receiving federal assistance)
- Presume that lead-based paint is present and use lead-safe work practices

There are state and federal programs in place to ensure that testing is done safely, reliably, and effectively. Contact your state or local agency for more information, visit epa.gov/lead, or call **1-800-424-LEAD (5323)** for a list of contacts in your area.[3]

[3] Hearing- or speech-challenged individuals may access this number through TTY by calling the Federal Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339.

What You Can Do Now to Protect Your Family

If you suspect that your house has lead-based paint hazards, you can take some immediate steps to reduce your family's risk:

- If you rent, notify your landlord of peeling or chipping paint.
- Keep painted surfaces clean and free of dust. Clean floors, window frames, window sills, and other surfaces weekly. Use a mop or sponge with warm water and a general all-purpose cleaner. (Remember: never mix ammonia and bleach products together because they can form a dangerous gas.)
- Carefully clean up paint chips immediately without creating dust.
- Thoroughly rinse sponges and mop heads often during cleaning of dirty or dusty areas, and again afterward.
- Wash your hands and your children's hands often, especially before they eat and before nap time and bed time.
- Keep play areas clean. Wash bottles, pacifiers, toys, and stuffed animals regularly.
- Keep children from chewing window sills or other painted surfaces, or eating soil.
- When renovating, repairing, or painting, hire only EPA- or state-approved Lead-Safe Certified renovation firms (see page 12).
- Clean or remove shoes before entering your home to avoid tracking in lead from soil.
- Make sure children eat nutritious, low-fat meals high in iron, and calcium, such as spinach and dairy products. Children with good diets absorb less lead.

Reducing Lead Hazards

Disturbing lead-based paint or removing lead improperly can increase the hazard to your family by spreading even more lead dust around the house.

- In addition to day-to-day cleaning and good nutrition, you can **temporarily** reduce lead-based paint hazards by taking actions, such as repairing damaged painted surfaces and planting grass to cover lead-contaminated soil. These actions are not permanent solutions and will need ongoing attention.
- You can minimize exposure to lead when renovating, repairing, or painting by hiring an EPA- or state-certified renovator who is trained in the use of lead-safe work practices. If you are a do-it-yourselfer, learn how to use lead–safe work practices in your home.
- To remove lead hazards permanently, you should hire a certified lead abatement contractor. Abatement (or permanent hazard elimination) methods include removing, sealing, or enclosing lead-based paint with special materials. Just painting over the hazard with regular paint is not permanent control.

Always use a certified contractor who is trained to address lead hazards safely.

- Hire a Lead-Safe Certified firm (see page 12) to perform renovation, repair, or painting (RRP) projects that disturb painted surfaces.
- To correct lead hazards permanently, hire a certified lead abatement contractor. This will ensure your contractor knows how to work safely and has the proper equipment to clean up thoroughly.

Certified contractors will employ qualified workers and follow strict safety rules as set by their state or by the federal government.

Reducing Lead Hazards, continued

If your home has had lead abatement work done or if the housing is receiving federal assistance, once the work is completed, dust cleanup activities must be conducted until clearance testing indicates that lead dust levels are below the following levels:

- 10 micrograms per square foot (µg/ft^2) for floors, including carpeted floors
- 100 µg/ft^2 for interior windows sills
- 400 µg/ft^2 for window troughs

Abatements are designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards. However, lead dust can be reintroduced into an abated area.

- Use a HEPA vacuum on all furniture and other items returned to the area, to reduce the potential for reintroducing lead dust.
- Regularly clean floors, window sills, troughs, and other hard surfaces with a damp cloth or sponge and a general all-purpose cleaner.

Please see page 9 for more information on steps you can take to protect your home after the abatement. For help in locating certified lead abatement professionals in your area, call your state or local agency (see pages 15 and 16), epa.gov/lead, or call 1-800-424-LEAD.

Renovating, Repairing or Painting a Home with Lead-Based Paint

If you hire a contractor to conduct renovation, repair, or painting (RRP) projects in your pre-1978 home or childcare facility (such as pre-school and kindergarten), your contractor must:

- Be a Lead-Safe Certified firm approved by EPA or an EPA-authorized state program
- Use qualified trained individuals (Lead-Safe Certified renovators) who follow specific lead-safe work practices to prevent lead contamination
- Provide a copy of EPA's lead hazard information document, *The Lead-Safe Certified Guide to Renovate Right*

RRP contractors working in pre-1978 homes and childcare facilities must follow lead-safe work practices that:

- **Contain the work area.** The area must be contained so that dust and debris do not escape from the work area. Warning signs must be put up, and plastic or other impermeable material and tape must be used.
- **Avoid renovation methods that generate large amounts of lead-contaminated dust.** Some methods generate so much lead-contaminated dust that their use is prohibited. They are:
  - Open-flame burning or torching
  - Sanding, grinding, planing, needle gunning, or blasting with power tools and equipment not equipped with a shroud and HEPA vacuum attachment
  - Using a heat gun at temperatures greater than 1100°F
- **Clean up thoroughly.** The work area should be cleaned up daily. When all the work is done, the area must be cleaned up using special cleaning methods.
- **Dispose of waste properly.** Collect and seal waste in a heavy duty bag or sheeting. When transported, ensure that waste is contained to prevent release of dust and debris.

To learn more about EPA's requirements for RRP projects, visit epa.gov/getleadsafe, or read *The Lead-Safe Certified Guide to Renovate Right*.

Other Sources of Lead

Lead in Drinking Water

The most common sources of lead in drinking water are lead pipes, faucets, and fixtures.

Lead pipes are more likely to be found in older cities and homes built before 1986.

You can't smell or taste lead in drinking water.

To find out for certain if you have lead in drinking water, have your water tested.

Remember older homes with a private well can also have plumbing materials that contain lead.

Important Steps You Can Take to Reduce Lead in Drinking Water

- Use only cold water for drinking, cooking and making baby formula. Remember, boiling water does not remove lead from water.
- Before drinking, flush your home's pipes by running the tap, taking a shower, doing laundry, or doing a load of dishes.
- Regularly clean your faucet's screen (also known as an aerator).
- If you use a filter certified to remove lead, don't forget to read the directions to learn when to change the cartridge. Using a filter after it has expired can make it less effective at removing lead.

Contact your water company to determine if the pipe that connects your home to the water main (called a service line) is made from lead. Your area's water company can also provide information about the lead levels in your system's drinking water.

For more information about lead in drinking water, please contact EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline at 1-800-426-4791. If you have other questions about lead poisoning prevention, call 1-800 424-LEAD.*

Call your local health department or water company to find out about testing your water, or visit epa.gov/safewater for EPA's lead in drinking water information. Some states or utilities offer programs to pay for water testing for residents. Contact your state or local water company to learn more.

* Hearing- or speech-challenged individuals may access this number through TTY by calling the Federal Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339.

406

Other Sources of Lead, continued

- **Lead smelters** or other industries that release lead into the air.
- **Your job.** If you work with lead, you could bring it home on your body or clothes. Shower and change clothes before coming home. Launder your work clothes separately from the rest of your family's clothes.
- **Hobbies** that use lead, such as making pottery or stained glass, or refinishing furniture. Call your local health department for information about hobbies that may use lead.
- Old **toys** and **furniture** may have been painted with lead-containing paint. Older toys and other children's products may have parts that contain lead.[4]
- Food and liquids cooked or stored in **lead crystal** or **lead-glazed pottery or porcelain** may contain lead.
- Folk remedies, such as **"greta"** and **"azarcon,"** used to treat an upset stomach.

[4] In 1978, the federal government banned toys, other children's products, and furniture with lead-containing paint. In 2008, the federal government banned lead in most children's products. The federal government currently bans lead in excess of 100 ppm by weight in most children's products.

For More Information

The National Lead Information Center
Learn how to protect children from lead poisoning and get other information about lead hazards on the Web at epa.gov/safewater and hud.gov/lead, or call **1-800-424-LEAD (5323).**

EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline
For information about lead in drinking water, call **1-800-426-4791**, or visit epa.gov/lead for information about lead in drinking water.

Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Hotline
For information on lead in toys and other consumer products, or to report an unsafe consumer product or a product-related injury, call **1-800-638-2772,** or visit CPSC's website at cpsc.gov or saferproducts.gov.

State and Local Health and Environmental Agencies
Some states, tribes, and cities have their own rules related to lead-based paint. Check with your local agency to see which laws apply to you. Most agencies can also provide information on finding a lead abatement firm in your area, and on possible sources of financial aid for reducing lead hazards. Receive up-to-date address and phone information for your state or local contacts on the Web at epa.gov/safewater, or contact the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD.**

Hearing- or speech-challenged individuals may access any of the phone numbers in this brochure through TTY by calling the toll-free Federal Relay Service at **1-800-877-8339**.

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regional Offices

The mission of EPA is to protect human health and the environment. Your Regional EPA Office can provide further information regarding regulations and lead protection programs.

Region 1 (Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 1
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100, OES 05-4
Boston, MA 02109-3912
(888) 372-7341

Region 2 (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 2
2890 Woodbridge Avenue
Building 205, Mail Stop 225
Edison, NJ 08837-3679
(732) 906-6809

Region 3 (Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, DC, West Virginia)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 3
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 814-2088

Region 4 (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 4
AFC Tower, 12th Floor, Air, Pesticides & Toxics
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 562-8998

Region 5 (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 5 (LL-17J)
77 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60604-3666
(312) 353-3808

Region 6 (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, and 66 Tribes)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 6
1445 Ross Avenue, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
(214) 665-2704

Region 7 (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 7
11201 Renner Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
(800) 223-0425

Region 8 (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 8
1595 Wynkoop St.
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 312-6966

Region 9 (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 9 (CMD-4-2)
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-4280

Region 10 (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 10 (20-C04)
Air and Toxics Enforcement Section
1200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 155
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 553-1200

Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC)

The CPSC protects the public against unreasonable risk of injury from consumer products through education, safety standards activities, and enforcement. Contact CPSC for further information regarding consumer product safety and regulations.

CPSC
4330 East West Highway
Bethesda, MD 20814-4421
1-800-638-2772
cpsc.gov or saferproducts.gov

U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

HUD's mission is to create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality affordable homes for all. Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes for further information regarding the Lead Safe Housing Rule, which protects families in pre-1978 assisted housing, and for the lead hazard control and research grant programs.

HUD
451 Seventh Street, SW, Room 8236
Washington, DC 20410-3000
(202) 402-7698
hud.gov/lead

This document is in the public domain. It may be produced by an individual or organization without permission. Information provided in this booklet is based upon current scientific and technical understanding of the issues presented and is reflective of the jurisdictional boundaries established by the statutes governing the co-authoring agencies. Following the advice given will not necessarily provide complete protection in all situations or against all health hazards that can be caused by lead exposure.

U. S. EPA Washington DC 20460
U. S. CPSC Bethesda MD 20814
U. S. HUD Washington DC 20410

EPA-747-K-12-001
March 2021

IMPORTANT!

Lead From Paint, Dust, and Soil in and Around Your Home Can Be Dangerous if Not Managed Properly

- Children under 6 years old are most at risk for lead poisoning in your home.
- Lead exposure can harm young children and babies even before they are born.
- Homes, schools, and child care facilities built before 1978 are likely to contain lead-based paint.
- Even children who seem healthy may have dangerous levels of lead in their bodies.
- Disturbing surfaces with lead-based paint or removing lead-based paint improperly can increase the danger to your family.
- People can get lead into their bodies by breathing or swallowing lead dust, or by eating soil or paint chips containing lead.
- People have many options for reducing lead hazards. Generally, lead-based paint that is in good condition is not a hazard (see page 10).

COPIES OF CERTAIN PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

LRE 70-[illegible] 118

R Saffred 8th

CON 8115 PG 531 #38

THIS INDENTURE, made the 29th day of May, in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three, between THE CITY OF NEW YORK, a municipal corporation, having its principal office at the City Hall, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, party of the first part, and LOUIS JABLOWSKY, residing at 1118 East 43rd Street, in the Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York, hereinafter designated as the

party of the second part.

WHEREAS the Board of Estimate of The City of New York, by resolution adopted on the 29th day of January, 1953 (Calendar No. 62A), and after the appraisal under the direction of said Board, duly ordered and directed the sale at public auction of the premises therein and hereinafter described for the minimum or upset price of Seven Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars ($7,500.00) and

WHEREAS, after advertisement, said premises were sold by and under the direction of the Director of Real Estate at public auction on the 23rd day of March, 1953, at Council Chamber City Hall, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, for the sum of Seven Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars ($7,500.00), that being the highest bid therefor at said sale,

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH: That the party of the first part, in consideration of the sum of Seven Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars ($7,500.00) lawful money of the United States, paid by the party of the second part, does hereby grant and release unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever:

ALL those certain lots, pieces or parcels of land together with any improvements thereon situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York, more particularly designated on the Tax Map of the City of New York for the Borough of Brooklyn as Lots 6 and 8, in Block 2655, of Section 9, thereof as said map was on the 27th day of November, 1950.

[redacted]

8.25

CON 8115 PG532

The party of the second part has herewith executed and delivered to the party of the first part, a purchase money mortgage in the sum of Three Thousand, Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($3,750.00) which is intended to be recorded simultaneously herewith.

SAT

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said premises herein granted unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever.

Subject to:

1. Any state of facts an accurate survey would show.
2. Rights of tenants and persons in possession.
3. Departmental violations, if any, of The City of New York, the State of New York, and the United States Government.

CON 8115 533

4. Building restrictions and regulations in the applicable resolution or ordinance adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York, July 25, 1916, and amendments and additions thereto in force at the time of the delivery of the deed, and to covenants and restrictions contained in deeds of record affecting the subject property, if, and only to the extent that there be any such covenants and restrictions still in force.

In the event of the acquisition by the City of New York by condemnation or otherwise of any part or portion of the above premises lying within the bed of any street or avenue as said street or avenue is shown on the present City Map, the party of the second part, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the party of the second part, shall only be entitled as compensation for such acquisition to the amount of $1 and shall not be entitled to any compensation for any buildings or structures erected thereon within the lines of the street or avenue so laid out and acquired. This covenant shall be binding upon and run with the land and shall endure until the City map is changed so as to eliminate from within the lines of said street or avenue any part or portion of the premises and no longer.

And in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law, the party of the first part will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement, and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the first part has caused these presents to be subscribed by the Deputy Mayor and by the City Clerk, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, the day and year first above written.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Deputy Mayor

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Acting Corporation Counsel

APR 16 '53

STATE OF NEW YORK
CITY OF NEW YORK } ss.: CON 8115 PG 534
COUNTY OF NEW YORK

On this 29th day of May, 1953, before me personally came Murray W. Stand, with whom I am personally acquainted, and known to me to be the City Clerk of The City of New York, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides at 171 Broome Street, in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York; that he is the City Clerk of The City of New York, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed as provided by law, and that he signed his name thereto as City Clerk by like authority, and further, that he knows and is acquainted with Charles Horowitz and knows him to be the person described in and who, as Deputy Mayor of The City of New York, executed the said instrument; that he executed the said instrument by virtue of an authorization of the Mayor of The City of New York dated October 23, 1950, and filed in the office of the City Clerk of The City of New York on October 27, 1950, and which has not been revoked; that he saw him subscribe, execute and deliver the same, and that he acknowledged to him, the said Murray W. Stand, that he executed and delivered the same, and he, the said Murray W. Stand, thereupon subscribed his name thereto.

David W. Bleifeld
DAVID W. BLEIFELD
Notary Public in the State of New York
No. 24-5343300
Qualified in Kings County
Certificate filed in
Kings, New York Bronx, Queens & Richmond
Commission Expires March 30, 1955

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

NOTTAKABLE

DEED

The land affected by the within Deed is in the Section of the Block of the County of Kings

DENIS M. BURLEY
Corporation Counsel
of The City of New York
Municipal Building
New York 7, New York

1953 JUN 12 PM 2:18

NORMAN

No. Hewes St

OFFICE OF CITY REGISTER
Kings County
RECORDED IN DEEDS
Witness my hand and official seal

Lewis Orgel
CITY REGISTER

REEL 5002 PG 1580

CITY REGISTER RECORDING AND ENDORSEMENT PAGE

COUNTY OF ▶ KINGS

THIS PAGE FORMS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN DOCUMENT INCLUDING THIS PAGE ▶ 5

Block ▼	Lots - ONLY IF ENTIRE LOT ▼	Partial Lots ▼
2655	6 (TENT) 6, 7, 8 AND 9	P/O

Premises ▼ 235-235A-237-237A NORTH HENRY STREET

Title/Agent Company Name ▼ TITLECRAFTERS, INC.

Title Company Number ▼

RECORD & RETURN TO:

NAME ▼ BARBARA PRYOR ESQ

ADDRESS ▼ 65-49 GRAND AVE

CITY ▼ MASPETH STATE ▼ NY ZIP ▼ 11378

NAME & ADDRESS

PARTY 1 ▶ 230 NORMAN AVENUE LLC 840 WEST END AVE NYC

ADDITIONAL PARTY 1 ▶

PARTY 2 ▶

ADDITIONAL PARTY 2 ▶

CHECK THIS BOX IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 OF EITHER PARTY ☐

FOLD

CITY REGISTER'S USE ONLY - DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Examined by (✓): (B)

Mtge Tax Serial No.	
Mtge Amount	$
Taxable Amount	$
Exemption (✓)	YES ☐ NO ☐
Type: (CIRCLE ONE OF)	[3 SIDE] [255] [OTHER]
Dwelling Type: (CIRCLE ONE OF)	[1 to 2] [3] [4 to 6] [over 6]
TAX RECEIVED ON ABOVE MORTGAGE ▼	
County (basic)	$
City (Addt'l)	$
Spec Addt'l	$
TASF	$
MTA	$
NYCTA	$
TOTAL TAX	$
Apportionment Mortgage (✓)	YES ☐ NO ☐

City Register Serial Number ▶ 121726

Indexed By (✓): [signature] Verified By (✓):

Block(s) and Lot(s) verified by (✓):

Address ☐ VK Tax Map ☐

Extra Block(s) Lot(s)

Recording Fee B	$ 42
Affidavit Fee (C)	$
RPTT Fee (R)	$
HPD-A ☐	HPD-C ☐

New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ▼ $

Serial Number ▶

New York City Real Property Transfer Tax Serial Number ▶

FOLD

OTHER CONVEY 0259 42.00

LO/TL	CSHR RECPT	DATE	TIME
3-2	68676	Nov 3-00	10:45

2000 NOV -3 A 9:43

RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

CRGFM69N.SPG 04/00

45-H-002

DECLARATION made this 25th day of October, 2000, by 230 Norman Avenue LLC, a domestic limited liability company with its principal office in c/o Design and Build NY, 840 West End Avenue, New York, New York.

Whereas, the declarant is the owner in fee of all that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Kings, City and State of New York, and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Norman Avenue and the westerly side of North Henry Street;

RUNNING thence southerly along the westerly side of North Henry Street, ninety-five (95) feet;

RUNNING thence westerly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, seventy-five (75) feet;

RUNNING thence northerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, ninety-five (95) feet to the southerly side of Norman Avenue;

RUNNING thence easterly along the southerly side of Norman Avenue, seventy five (75) feet to the corner, the point or place of BEGINNING; and

WHEREAS, the declarant has erected four four-family dwellings upon the aforesaid premises; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid premises has been divided into four contiguous proposed lots, pending final New York City

approval, in Block 2655 with a corresponding street address as follows:

Lot 9 known as 235 North Henry Street;
Lot 8 known as 235A North Henry Street;
Lot 7 known as 237 North Henry Street; and
Lot 6 known as 237A North Henry Street; and

Whereas, declarant wishes to set aside a certain portion of each lot to be used as ingress and egress for handicap access and to create reciprocal easements therefor upon each of the above lots;

NOW THEREFORE, the declarant 230 NORMAN AVENUE LLC, does hereby certify, declare and grant as follows:

FIRST: That a handicap access way is hereby created, located and permanently established upon and over that part of the premises above described and bounded as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Norman Avenue, distant seventy five (75) feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Norman Avenue and the westerly side of North Henry Street;

RUNNING thence southerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, seventy three (73) feet;

RUNNING thence easterly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, thirty (30) feet;

RUNNING thence northerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, three and one half (3 1/2) feet;

RUNNING thence westerly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, twenty five (25) feet;

RUNNING thence northerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, forty-four (44) feet;

RUNNING thence easterly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, twenty five (25) feet;

RUNNING thence northerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, three and one half (3 1/2) feet;

RUNNING thence westerly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, twenty five (25) feet;

RUNNING thence northerly and parallel with the westerly side of North Henry Street, twenty two (22) feet;

RUNNING thence westerly and parallel with the southerly side of Norman Avenue, five (5) feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

SECOND: That the said portions of land lastly above described shall at all times hereafter constitute and be a handicap access way for ingress and egress of and from every subdivision of the above premises first described for the use and benefit of the several subdivisions aforesaid and of all the owners and occupants thereof. Said portions of land shall not be built upon and shall remain open and

unobstructed. The respective easements and rights as hereby created shall run with and be appurtenant to the several subdivisions of land aforesaid and pass to the respective owners of the said several subdivisions of land and shall be construed to be incorporated by this instrument in each and every deed, mortgage and conveyance which may be made affecting the several subdivisions of land aforesaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said declarant 230 NORMAN AVENUE LLC has caused its seal to be attached hereto and and these presents to be signed by its duly authorized officer the day and year first above written.

ANA DELVALLE-NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW YORK NO. 01DE6022718
QUALIFIED IN BRONX COUNTY
COMMISSION EXPIRES: APRIL 5, 2001

JOSHUA P. GUBERMAN

State of New York, County of NY } ss.:

On the 25th day of October in the year 2000
before me, the undersigned, personally appeared

Joshua P. Guberman

personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.